

8517767



THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

United States Patent and Trademark Office

August 20, 2024

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ANNEXED IS A TRUE COPY FROM THE
RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE OF THE FILE WRAPPER AND CONTENTS
OF:

APPLICATION NUMBER: 09/589,551

FILING DATE: *June 07, 2000*

PATENT NUMBER: 7996259

ISSUE DATE: *August 09, 2011*



Certified by

Katherine Kelly Vidal

Performing the Functions and Duties of the
Under Secretary of Commerce
for Intellectual Property
and Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

06-08-00
PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL LETTER

TO THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

Docket No. 6676-11

Transmitted herewith for filing of the patent application of:

Thomas L. DiStefano, III

06/07/00
Accession No. 06/07/00
Pro

METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

Enclosed are:

- ☒ Application
- ☒ Declaration
- 23 Sheets of drawing (3 sets)
- ☒ Verified Statement Claiming Small Entity Status
- ☒ An assignment of the invention to:
The Perfect Web Corporation
- ☒ Other: 2 postcards

JC833 U.S. PTO
09/589551
06/07/00

CLAIMS AS FILED

FOR	NO. FILED	NO. EXTRA
Basic Fee		
Total Claims	-21-	1
Indep Claims	-5-	2
multiple dependent claim present		

Small Entity

RATE	FEE
	\$345
x \$9 =	9
x \$39 =	\$ 78
x \$135 =	\$
TOTAL	\$432.00

Other than a Small Entity

RATE	FEE
	\$
x \$18 =	\$
x \$78 =	\$
x \$270 =	\$
TOTAL	\$

If the difference in Col. 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in Col. 2

assignment recordal fee

\$ 40.00

\$

____ Please charge my Deposit Account No. 17-0055 in the amount of \$ ____.

☒ A check in the amount of \$472.00 is enclosed.

☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of the following fees associated with this communication or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 17-0055. A duplicate of this sheet is enclosed.

☒ Any additional filing fees required under 37 C.F.R. 1.16.

☒ Any patent application processing fees under 37 C.F.R. 1.17.

6.7.00
Date

[Signature]
Signature

QBWPB\161160.1

EXPRESS MAIL LABEL NO. EK575132689US

**VERIFIED STATEMENT CLAIMING SMALL ENTITY STATUS
(37 CFR 1.9(f) and 1.27(c))--SMALL BUSINESS**

Docket Number (Optional)
6676-11

Applicant or Patentee: Thomas L. DiStefano, III

Serial or Patent No.: _____

Filed or Issued: Herewith

Title: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

I hereby declare that I am

☐ the owner of the small business concern identified below:

☒ an official of the small business concern empowered to act on behalf of the concern identified below:

NAME OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN: The Perfect Web Corporation

ADDRESS OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN: 411 East Atlantic Avenue, #6, Delray Beach, FL 33483

I hereby declare that the above identified small business concern qualifies as a small business concern as defined in 13 CFR 121.12, and reproduced in 37 CFR 1.9(d), for purposes of paying reduced fees under section 41(a) and (b) of Title 35, United States Code, in that the number of employees of the concern, including those of its affiliates, does not exceed 500 persons. For purposes of this statement, (1) the number of employees of the business concern is the average over the previous fiscal year of the concern of the persons employed on a full-time, part-time or temporary basis during each of the pay periods of the fiscal year, and (2) concerns are affiliates of each other when either, directly or indirectly, one concern controls or has the power to control the other, or a third party or parties controls or has the power to control both.

I hereby declare that rights under contract or law have been conveyed to and remain with the small business concern identified above with regard to the invention described in:

☒ the specification filed herewith with the title as listed above.

☐ the application identified above.

☐ the patent identified above.

If the rights held by the above identified small business concern are not exclusive, each individual, concern or organization having rights to the invention must file separate verified statements averring to their status as small entities and no rights to the invention are held by any person, other than the inventor, who could not qualify as an independent inventor under 37 CFR 1.9(c) if that person made the invention, or by any concern which would not qualify as a small business concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e).

Each such person, concern or organization having rights in the invention is listed below:

☐ No such person, concern, or organization exists.

☐ Each such person, concern or organization is listed below.

FULL NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

☐ Individual ☐ Small Business Concern ☐ Nonprofit Organization

Separate verified statements are required from each named person, concern or organization having rights to the invention averring to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)

I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any change in status resulting in loss of entitlement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earliest of the issue fee or any maintenance fee due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (37 CFR 1.28(b))

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application, any patent issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.

NAME OF PERSON SIGNING Thomas L. DiStefano, III

TITLE OF PERSON OTHER THAN OWNER Chairman

ADDRESS OF PERSON SIGNING 411 East Atlantic Avenue, #6, Delray Beach, FL 33483

SIGNATURE [Signature] DATE 6-3-00

Express Mail Label No. EK575132689US

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take .3 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231 DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231

QBWPB\160929.1

**METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS**

Inventor: Thomas L. DiStefano III

The Perfect Web Corporation

QBMKE\4542719.3

Express Mail Label No. EK575132689US

METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

STATEMENT REGARDING FEDERALLY SPONSORED
RESEARCH OR DEVELOPMENT

5

(Not Applicable)

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to creating and posting web pages to the internet, and more specifically, to a method for more easily developing web pages through the use of a graphical user interface.

10

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The World Wide Web (web) has rapidly become an invaluable tool to individuals and businesses. Not only can an individual or business post information on the web, but it can also use the web to transact business. Because the public is acutely aware of the web's business and personal benefits, millions of web pages are being added to the web each year.

15

20

Typically, a web page is defined by a document containing HyperText Markup Language (HTML) code. An HTML document suitable for posting on the internet includes both "content" and "markup." The content is information which describes a web page's text or other information for display or playback on a computer's monitor, speakers, etc. The markup is information which describes the web page's behavioral characteristics, such as how the content is displayed and how other information can be accessed via the web page.

In order to provide web-based information and services over the internet, the web employs “client” computers, “browser” software, and “server” computers. A client computer is a computer used by an individual to connect to the internet and access web pages. A browser is a software application, located on a client computer, which requests, via the internet, a web page from a server computer. After receiving the web page, the browser displays the web page on the client computer’s monitor. A server computer is a computer which stores web page information, retrieves that information in response to a browser’s request, and sends the information, via the internet, to the client computer. Thus, after a web page is created, the page must be “posted” to a particular server computer which “hosts” the page, so that the page can be accessed over the internet.

In order to have one's web page hosted by a server, the individual must contract with an internet service provider (ISP) associated with the server. This contract specifies, among other things, the duration of the time that the ISP will host the page, and how much the individual will pay for that hosting service.

Even though the idea of having one's own web page is appealing, the average individual has little or no knowledge about how to create a web page. Particularly, the average individual does not know how to create an HTML document or to post that document to a server computer. Unless that individual is willing to learn how to create and post their own web page, that individual is faced with few options.

The most commonly used avenue for an individual to get his web page on the internet is to employ one of numerous companies to provide, for a fee, web page/website development services. After contacting such a website

(“banner ads”) concerning the website. A second way of marketing a particular website on the internet is simply to have other websites display selectable commands (“links”) which, if selected by a person accessing the other websites using his browser, cause the browser to access the particular website. Although
5 the use of such banner ads and links is very common, the setting up of such mechanisms is not always easy. In particular, other websites typically do not display banner ads and links for a particular website without contractual arrangements, including payment, which can be difficult for a novice web designer to arrange and expensive to arrange via a website development
10 company.

In addition to marketing features, an e-commerce website typically also requires features that allow the conducting of sales transactions, i.e., features for executing transactions involving the buying and selling of goods and/or services. Such features typically include a sales mechanism, i.e., a “shopping
15 cart” mechanism or an “auction.” Further, such features typically include a payment arrangement, i.e., an arrangement allowing for transfers from a purchaser’s credit card to a merchant account associated with the e-commerce website. The setting up of such sales mechanisms and payment arrangements also can be difficult for a novice web designer and expensive if performed by a
20 website development company.

What is needed, therefore, is a method for enabling an individual to conveniently design a web page without requiring that individual to learn HTML or to interact extensively with a web page designer at a website development company. What is further needed is a streamlined method for
25 web page/website development and, in particular, a method of facilitating the

development of e-commerce websites having key marketing and sales transaction features.

QBMKE\4542719.3

SUMMARY OF INVENTION

5 The present invention relates to a method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet. The method includes, during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed. The method further includes saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface, obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated, and causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. The element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

10 15 The present invention additionally relates to a method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet. The method includes receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction. The method further includes receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature, receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product, receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product, and receiving at the user interface

20 25

information concerning an identification number of the product. The method additionally includes, when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website. The display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written
5 description, price and identification information of the product.

The present invention further relates to a computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform several steps. In particular, the computer executable code instructs the computer to perform the step of, during design of a first website,
10 receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed. The steps further include saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface, obtaining an element for marketing of the type indicated, and
15 causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. The element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

The present invention additionally relates to a computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one
20 computer to perform several steps. In particular, the computer executable code instructs the computer to perform the step of receiving at a user interface a selection of an e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on a first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and
25 an auction. The computer executable code further instructs the computer to

perform the steps of receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature, receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product, receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product, receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product and, when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website. The display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

10 The present invention further relates to an internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet. The system includes a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet. The server computer receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed. The server computer additionally saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer, and obtains an element for marketing. The server computer further hosts the second website, activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet, provides a web page of the second website to one of the unregistered computers, and displays the element for marketing on the web page.

Variable	Mean	SD	Min	Max
Age	35.2	12.5	18	65
Gender	50.0	50.0	0	100
Marital status	65.0	45.0	0	100
Education	12.5	2.5	8	16
Income	3500	1500	1000	8000
Health status	75.0	25.0	50	100
Stress level	60.0	20.0	40	80
Life satisfaction	70.0	15.0	50	90
Work-life balance	65.0	20.0	40	90
Family support	75.0	25.0	50	100
Community involvement	60.0	20.0	40	80
Personal growth	70.0	15.0	50	90
Financial stability	65.0	20.0	40	90
Emotional well-being	75.0	25.0	50	100
Physical health	80.0	30.0	60	100
Mental health	70.0	20.0	50	90
Social health	65.0	15.0	40	80
Overall quality of life	75.0	25.0	50	100

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 illustrates a system in which the method of the present invention can be practiced;

FIG. 2 illustrates an exemplary graphical user interface (GUI), including a website design plate and a STICKY PAD™, which is employed in performing the method of the present invention;

FIG. 3 illustrates in greater detail the STICKY PAD™ of the GUI of FIG. 2;

FIG. 4 illustrates searching for graphic images (“web assets” or “fx”) using the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 5 illustrates searching for sounds using the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 6 illustrates searching for colors using the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 7 illustrates text editing using the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 8 illustrates the operation of a running meter on the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 9 illustrates the creation of a banner ad and a logo using the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 10 illustrates the generation of a website outline using the navigation feature of the website design plate;

FIG. 11 illustrates providing log in information and generating a table/cell at the website design plate;

FIG. 12 illustrates the operation of STAY STICKY™ features, including smart agent and MAIL WIZ™ features;

FIG. 13 illustrates the development of website e-commerce mechanisms, including shopping carts and auctions, as well as the setting-up of a merchant account, using the e-commerce feature of the website design plate;

FIG. 23 illustrates a flowchart with method steps for recommencing development of, and editing, a website that has already been partially developed using the GUI of FIG. 2.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

5 It is to be understood that the phraseology or terminology employed herein is for the purpose of description, and not of limitation. Accordingly, the invention is intended to embrace all such alternatives, modifications, equivalents, and variations as fall within the spirit and broad scope of the appended claims. The present invention is a method for developing a website
10 through the use of a graphical user interface. Figure 1 is a block diagram illustrating a generalized computer/internet system 100 in which the method of the present invention can be practiced. Specifically, the preferred system 100 includes a server computer 140 operably connected to the internet 130 using standard techniques well-known in the art, for instance the TCP/IP protocol.

15 The method preferably can be implemented through the use of the server computer 140 using standard computer programming techniques well-known in the art. As an example, the server computer 140 can preferably be programmed using the Java™ programming language distributed by Sun Microcomputer Corp. of Palo Alto, California.

20 Three types of other parties can interact with the server computer 140. First, registered users who have logged in with respect to the server computer 140, as discussed with reference to FIG. 11, can fully access the server computer at one or more registered users computers 180. Second, third party potential customers who have not yet logged in with respect to the server computer 140
25 can obtain limited access to the server computer at one or more third party potential customers computers 110. Finally, third party authors who

web asset uploaded by a third party author on behalf of a registered user, the system 100 credits the credit card account of the third party author in compensation for the use of the web asset. Specifically, the server computer 140 contacts the credit card company 150 corresponding to the third party author's credit card and submits a credit over the internet 130 to the credit card company 150.

Referring to FIG. 2, the present invention employs a graphical user interface (GUI) to allow a registered user to easily develop a website comprising one or more web pages. In one embodiment, all or nearly all of the programming required to operate the GUI is stored on programming database 190, and is accessed by potential customers and registered users by way of their web browsers (and is viewed via the internet 130 when needed by those potential customers and registered users). However, in the preferred embodiment, the programming required to operate the GUI is provided to potential customers and registered users as software (i.e., on a floppy disk or a CD-ROM), and is stored directly in the programming database 190. Potential customers are capable of interacting with the GUI to perform certain website design functions by logging into computer 140. However, key functions such as searching for web assets, and saving/submitting a fully-designed website for posting on the internet 130, can only be performed once the potential customers have logged into the server computer 140 and become registered users such that they have full access to the server computer 140 via the internet 130. Hereinafter (except with respect to FIG. 11 concerning the log in process), all discussion regarding use of the GUI will concern use of the GUI by registered users at registered user computers 180; however, it should be understood that

third party potential customers can also perform limited functions with respect to the GUI before logging into the system 100.

The GUI is provided on a display at the registered user computer 180 and includes a primary display screen, which is termed a STICKY WEB™ website design plate 210 (or web design plate) (STICKY WEB™ is a trademark of the Perfect Web Corporation, of Delray Beach, Florida). Website design plate 210 has a plurality of selection buttons 212, which in the preferred embodiment include a log in button 215, a save button 218, an edit button 220, a navigation button 225, a preview button 230, a text button 235, an fx button 240, a color button 245, a sound button 250, a tables button 255, a STAY STICKY™ button 260, an e-commerce button 265, an examples button 270 and a help/statistics button 275. In one embodiment, a registered user selects or actuates selection buttons 212 by pointing at the buttons using a mouse of the registered user computer 180, and clicking on the mouse. In alternate embodiments, a registered user can select or actuate selection buttons 212 by providing appropriate keystrokes on a keyboard of the registered user computer 180, by appropriately touching a touch screen of the registered user computer, or by providing an input signal at another conventional type of input device known in the art.

In addition to selection buttons 212, website design plate 210 further includes a design space 214 in which can be displayed one or more web assets 205, which together form a web page. Web assets can include JAVA applets, scripts (including moving scripts and scripts written in a variety of internet languages such as PERL, CGI, SQL, JAVA, XML and HTML), stock art, clip art, digital art, background images, textures, GIF, JPEG, TIF, BMP, chat rooms, message boards, web objects, buttons, templates, themes, fading color, mouse

A registered user can interact with STICKY PAD™ 310 to perform a variety of operations. The registered user can select (by way of a mouse or other input device) any of the web assets 305 that are currently shown on the STICKY PAD™ 310, move the web assets relative to one another, and alter the size of the web assets. Referring to FIGS. 4-6, the registered user also can select search button 330 to identify and obtain new web assets and other elements, including sound elements and color elements, which can be added to the website that is being developed. Upon selecting search button 330, a search menu 410 appears having selectable options 420 for fx (web assets), sound and color. As shown in FIG. 4, if the registered user selects fx (web assets) from search menu 410, an fx menu 430 appears. As shown in FIG. 5, if the registered user selects sound from search menu 410, a sound menu 540 appears. As shown in FIG. 6, if the registered user selects color from search menu 410, a color pallet 640 appears. To streamline operation of the STICKY PAD™ 310, the STICKY PAD™ further includes individual fx, sound and color buttons 315, 320 and 325 which, when selected, result in the immediate display of fx menu 430, sound menu 540 and color pallet 640.

In the preferred embodiment, fx (web assets) menu 430 includes a search entry field 435 in which the registered user can enter keywords or other search criteria indicative of the type of web assets that the registered user desires to implement within its website. Upon receiving search criteria from the registered user, the system 100 (particularly the server computer 140) searches the web assets database 170 for web assets that meet the search criteria. System 100 employs any of a number of conventional search engines to perform the searches. Upon the commanding of a search by the registered user, the fx menu 430 lists all available web assets that meet the search criteria in a scroll menu, as

shown in FIG. 4. Also in the preferred embodiment, sound menu 540 includes a search entry field 545 in which the registered user can enter keywords or other search criteria indicative of the type of sounds that the registered user desires to implement within its website. Upon receiving search criteria from the registered user, the system 100 performs a search for sounds meeting the search criteria and then lists all available sound elements that meet the search criteria in a scroll menu, as shown in FIG. 5.

Fx menu 430 and sound menu 540 typically list available elements in categories. For example, for fx/web assets, the categories can include icons, scripts, chat rooms and message boards and, for sound elements, the categories can include general sounds, noises, music and sound effects. Although in the preferred embodiment, fx menu 430 and sound menu 540 list web assets and sound elements that are identified based upon searches of web assets database 170 and meet search criteria specified in search entry fields 435, 545, in alternate embodiments searches need not be performed. In such embodiments, fx menu 430 and sound menu 540 directly list all available web assets and sound elements that are available for implementation into a website, without receiving search criteria from the registered user. Further, with respect to color pallet 640, in the preferred embodiment the color pallet lists all available colors without receiving search criteria from the registered user or performing any searches to narrow down the list of available colors. However, in alternate embodiments, color pallet 640 can include a search entry field for receiving search criteria from the registered user and, upon performing a search, display colors that meet the specified search criteria.

Once fx menu 430, sound menu 540 and color pallet 640 list available web assets, sound elements and color elements, respectively, the registered user

can select one or more of the elements for implementation in the registered user's website (i.e., by selecting one or more of the elements using a mouse). The registered user can, upon selecting a web asset, sound or color, cause the selected element to appear within design space 280 of STICKY PAD™ 310 (i.e., by double-clicking on the element using a mouse). The registered user also can apply selected web assets, sound elements or color elements to existing web assets or other elements within STICKY PAD™ 310. The registered user applies the selected elements to existing elements within the STICKY PAD™ 310 by dragging and dropping the selected elements onto the existing elements. In the preferred embodiment, sound and color elements can be dragged, dropped and otherwise manipulated around the STICKY PAD™ 310 in the same manner as web assets; when the registered user selects a sound or color element, the selected sound or color element is displayed as an icon or thumbnail image 550.

For example, once a chick icon has been selected from fx menu 430 and is displayed in design space 280 as web asset 305a (as shown in FIG. 3), the registered user can further modify the chick to make a peep or other noise by selecting the desired noise from sound menu 540, dragging the noise to the chick, and dropping the noise onto the chick. If the color of the chick as obtained from fx menu 430 is not the desired color, i.e., the color is white and not yellow, the registered user can further modify the color of the chick by selecting the color yellow from color pallet 640, dragging the color to the chick, and dropping the color onto the chick. Although in the preferred embodiment, sound and color elements can be dragged and dropped in the same manner as web assets, in alternate embodiments, a registered user can instead apply a particular sound or color element to an existing element within the STICKY

stores accounting information regarding the usage of the web assets stored on the web assets database. At the end of each time period (i.e., month or quarter), the server computer 140 reviews the accounting information and determines the amount of usage of each of the web assets by each registered user. The web asset usage is assigned a cash amount per use so that a total amount of money owed by each registered user can be calculated (and charged to each respective registered user).

Turning to FIG. 9, a registered user can utilize STICKY PAD™ 310 to design a banner ad 910 to be used to advertise the registered user's website. The registered user can search for a desired banner ad design by selecting search button 330 and then selecting fx from search menu 410 (or simply by selecting fx button 315), to obtain fx menu 430, at which a search can be requested. In the fx menu 430, all available banner ads have standard size configurations, namely 240X360 pixels or 240X240 pixels. As with respect to other web assets that are displayed within STICKY PAD™ 310, the banner ad 910 that is being developed using the STICKY PAD™ can be moved within the design space 280 and modified through the addition of other web assets (including text), which are obtained by selecting search button 330 (or fx button 315) and bringing up fx menu 430. Also, the banners can be modified through the addition of sounds and colors, which are obtained by selecting search button 330 (or by selecting sound and color buttons 320 and 325, respectively) to bring up sound menu 540 and color pallet 640, respectively.

Also as shown in FIG. 9, the registered user can utilize STICKY PAD™ 310 to design a logo 920 for the registered user's website. As with respect to the design of banner ads, the registered user can search for a desired logo design in, and select the desired logo design from, fx menu 430. Alternatively, the

5 registered user can upload an already-designed logo from a memory device at registered user computer 180 (e.g., the registered user's hard drive) into STICKY PAD™ 310. The selected or uploaded logo can then be further edited and modified within the STICKY PAD™ 310, for example, through the addition of other web assets (including text), sounds and colors. Although in the present embodiment logos and banner ads are designed using the same searching and design procedures that are employed in the design of other website elements, in other embodiments STICKY PAD™ 310 and/or website design plate 210 have specific "logo design" and "banner design" buttons that the registered user can select to design logos and banner ads, respectively.

10 When the registered user finishes developing and modifying the web assets in the design space 280 of the STICKY PAD™ 310, the registered user drags and drops (i.e., using a mouse) the web assets into website design plate 210. In alternate embodiments, the registered user can provide a command to the system 100 to terminate the display of the STICKY PAD™ 310, at which time all of the elements being displayed in the STICKY PAD™ appear in the website design plate 210. When the web assets are dropped into website design plate 210, the web assets become interactive (as long as the registered user has logged in to the system 100, as discussed with reference to FIG. 11). That is, the web assets become functional so that the registered user is able to exchange information with respect to the web assets, i.e., interact with system 100 through the use of the web assets. When dropped into website design plate 210, the web assets form or are added to a particular web page of the website being developed.

25 A website that is being developed typically will have more than one web page. As shown in FIG. 10, the registered user can provide information to the

system 100 indicating the number of web pages in the website, as well as determine the web page that is currently being displayed by website design plate 210, by selecting navigation button 225 on website design plate 210. Upon selecting navigation button 225, a navigation menu 1010 appears. Navigation menu 1010 includes a list of web pages 1 through 10. In alternate embodiments, navigation menu 1010 can list fewer or greater than ten web pages. Adjacent to the web page numbers are fields 1015 for inputting names/identifiers for the respective web pages. The registered user can input a name/identifier corresponding to each of web pages 1-10 by selecting the respective field 1015 (i.e., by way of a mouse) and typing in the name/identifier. The registered user determines which web page is currently being displayed by website design plate 210 by selecting one of the page numbers in the list. In certain embodiments of the invention, the website design plate 210 always displays a web page number indication corresponding to the web page that is currently being displayed, for example, at a corner of design space 214.

Websites that are designed using the system 100 are not limited to ten web pages. As shown in FIG. 10, the registered user can select an add new page button 1020 on navigation menu 1010 to add additional pages (and to provide names/identifiers corresponding to those additional pages). Also, although the registered user can type in original names/identifiers corresponding to the web pages (e.g., in fields 1015), the registered user can also utilize standard names/identifiers by selecting a scroll menu button 1030. Upon selecting scroll menu button 1030, a scroll menu 1040 appears that lists various standard web page names/identifiers such as, for example, Company Information, Recent News, Coming Soon, About Us, Products, and Contact Us. Navigation menu 1010 further includes a navigation locations button 1050. Upon selecting the

selected color or sound being displayed in design space 280. Further, STICKY PAD™ 310 appears when the text button 235 of website design plate 210 is selected. When text button 235 is selected, the STICKY PAD™ 310 immediately appears and the registered user is allowed to type in text at the keyboard of registered user computer 180. Text editor button 345 can then be selected by the registered user from the STICKY PAD™ 310 to edit the text.

In addition to web assets (from fx menu 430), sounds, colors and text, the GUI of system 100 is also capable of adding tables and cells to the website being designed in order to provide depth and perception to the website. As shown in FIG. 11, when tables button 255 is selected by the registered user, a tables menu 1110 appears. The registered user can then select from the tables menu 1110 one or more tables 1120 and cells 1130, and also specify the locations of the tables/cells on a web page by selecting a locations button 1140. In one embodiment, the possible locations of tables/cells on a web page include a top location, a bottom location, a left location and a right location. Unlike the editing of web assets, sounds, colors and text, in the preferred embodiment STICKY PAD™ 310 does not appear upon the selection of tables button 255. Rather, once a table/cell is selected, the registered user can drag and drop the selected table/cell directly into website design plate 210.

Upon being dropped into the website design plate 210, the table/cell automatically aligns at an edge of the design space 214, with the appropriate edge being determined by the location selected by the registered user. Also upon being dropped into the website design plate 210, the table/cell becomes interactive. The registered user can move the table/cell from its original location, and also can adjust the size of the table/cell by selecting the table/cell (i.e., by way of a mouse) and stretching or contracting the boundaries of the

identification name and password into the identification and password fields 1170, 1180. Upon reentering the system 100, the registered user selects edit button 220 on website design plate 210 to cause the registered user's website (in its current state of development) to become interactive. Additionally, upon selecting edit button 220, the registered user can modify any element of the website that is shown within design space 214 by selecting that element (i.e., by clicking on the element using a mouse) to bring up STICKY PAD™ 310, and then modifying the element within the STICKY PAD™ as discussed above.

Turning to FIG. 12, website design plate 210 further includes STAY STICKY™ button 260, which brings up a STAY STICKY™ menu 1210 when selected by the registered user (STAY STICKY™ is a trademark of the Perfect Web Corporation of Delray Beach, Florida). STAY STICKY™ menu 1210 lists STAY STICKY™ features that are available to the registered user in designing and marketing its website. The STAY STICKY™ features provide the registered user with special information concerning, and marketing opportunities with respect to, other registered users who have designed their websites using the system 100. That is, the STAY STICKY™ features provide special marketing benefits to registered users of the system 100 vis-a-vis one another. Specifically, the registered user can select from two options on the STAY STICKY™ menu 1210, smart agent and MAIL WIZ™ (MAIL WIZ™ is a trademark of the Perfect Web Corporation of Delray Beach, Florida). Upon the selection of the smart agent option from the STAY STICKY™ menu 1210, a smart agent menu 1220 appears. The registered user can select (e.g., by way of a mouse) from among three options on the smart agent menu 1220, a suggested marketing locations option 1230, a create links option 1240, and a banner ad rotations option 1250.

When the registered user selects suggested marketing locations option 1230, the server computer 140 determines the best possible places to market the registered user's website on the internet. That is, the server computer 140 determines other websites on which it would be most beneficial to display a link to, or banner concerning, the registered user's website. The server computer 140 makes this determination based upon the information provided by the registered user during the log in process, particularly the information provided in fields 1160 as described with reference to FIG. 11. Using this information, the server computer 140 searches the information stored in third party user database 160 to identify other websites on which it would be desirable to market the registered user's website. Server computer 140 can utilize any one of a number of search engines that are currently well known in the art to identify such websites using the log in information provided by the registered user. In alternate embodiments, server computer 140 can also access other information other than that within third party user database 160, including information concerning websites or other marketing locations that were not developed through the use of the system 100. Upon determining desirable marketing locations, the system 100 can display the identified marketing locations to the registered user.

20 Upon selection by the registered user of the create links option 1240, the GUI provides a location selection menu 1260, in which the registered user can identify addresses for websites to which the registered user desires its website to be linked. In the preferred embodiment, the websites can be selected from among the websites that have been created by other registered users using the system 100. Location selection menu 1260 includes several open fields 1270 in
25 which the registered user can specify desired websites. Further, location

selection menu 1260 lists the suggested websites that were identified in the search performed by server computer 140 upon selection of the suggested marketing locations option 1230. The list includes selection boxes 1275 that the registered user can check to indicate its selection of the various suggested websites. If the registered user has not yet selected suggested marketing locations option 1230, the server computer 140 performs the search for suggested websites when it generates location selection menu 1260. Once the registered user has selected its desired marketing locations on location selection menu 1260, the system 100 has sufficient information to create links to the registered user's website at other websites.

The registered user can further select the banner ad rotations option 1250 from the smart agent menu 1220. Upon the selecting of banner ad rotations option 1250, the system 100 determines whether the registered user has already designed (or uploaded or otherwise provided to the system) a banner ad, as discussed with reference to FIG. 9. If the registered user has not already designed a banner ad, the system displays a message indicating that it is necessary to create a banner ad in order to participate in banner ad rotations. The system 100 also provides banner ad design options from which the registered user can select a desired banner design. The design options can be obtained by the registered user by using fx menu 430 to perform a search for banner ads. Following selection of a desired banner ad design, STICKY PAD™ 310 appears, allowing the registered user to further modify and then complete its design of the banner ad. Once a banner ad design is completed, a location selection menu identical to location selection menu 1260 appears following selection of the banner ad rotations option 1250. The location selection menu allows the registered user to specify the websites at which the registered user

desires its banner ad to appear. Once the registered user has selected its desired locations on the location selection menu, the system 100 has sufficient information to create banner ads advertising the registered user's website at other websites.

5 By completing these steps relating to the create links option 1240 and/or the banner ad rotations option 1250, the registered user causes its website to participate in linking and/or banner ad display functions with other websites that also were created using the system 100 by registered users who opted to participate in these linking and/or banner ad display functions. Once the
10 design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (i.e., the websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website. In the preferred embodiment, each website that is developed by a registered user who opts to
15 participate in the linking functions can display unlimited links to other registered users' websites. If the number of links to be displayed exceeds the available display space on the display screen, links can be rotated on and off the screen. Each website that is developed by a registered user who opts to participate in the banner ad display functions can rotate an unlimited number of
20 banner ads for other registered users' websites. The banner ads can be shown sequentially over a period of time at the registered user's website.

System 100 will cause each website that is designed to participate in the linking and/or banner ad functions to include, on at least one web page of the website, a link region and/or a banner ad region for the display of links to
25 and/or banner ads for other websites. The links displayed in the link region of a given website can change as new websites are created using the system 100 by

registered users, or as old websites are deactivated. In certain embodiments, a registered user is allowed to change its selections of desired marketing locations after the posting of its website; in such embodiments, it can be the case that a link displayed at a given marketing location is removed from display because the registered user who selected the link changed its preferences. Likewise, the banner ads that are sequentially shown in the banner ad rotation region of a given website can change as new websites are created, old websites are deactivated or marketing location preferences change. System 100 charges the registered user's website a fee for participation in the linking and/or banner ad functions whenever links to the registered user's website are shown on other websites, or whenever the banner ad for the registered user's website is shown on other websites. For the registered user's website to participate in the linking and/or banner ad functions, the registered user must complete the website design process and save the selected locations for links and/or banner ads (as well as, in the case of participation in the banner ad functions, save the banner ad design for the registered user's website) at the server computer 140. In some embodiments, credit card (and payment) information must be provided by the registered user when the registered user is setting up the linking and/or banner ad rotation functions, i.e., after the registered user specifies the locations at which the registered user desires links and/or banner ads for its website to appear. The amount of payment can depend upon the number of links and/or banner ads to be displayed, i.e., the number of desired marketing locations.

Upon selection of the mail wiz option from the STAY STICKY™ menu 1210, a MAIL WIZ™ menu 1280 appears, which provides the registered user with a field 1285 for entering a desired quantity 1285 of e-mail messages to be sent out, and also provides an e-mail message field 1290 in which the registered

user can input a desired e-mail message. Once the registered user completes the design of the website, and the website is posted/activated, the system 100 sends the specified e-mail message to other registered users (or their websites), whose e-mail addresses are located in third party user database 160. In certain embodiments, e-mail messages are only sent to selected locations that are specified by the registered user during development of the website, for example, the locations specified by the registered user in location selection menu 1260. In other embodiments, e-mail messages are also sent to the e-mail addresses of parties who are not registered users. In still further embodiments, the system 100 determines suggested e-mail addresses based upon the log in information provided by the registered user and the information in third party user database 160. In the preferred embodiment, the number of e-mail messages that are sent from the registered user's website to other e-mail addresses is recorded in a statistic log, and the number of e-mail messages that are received by the registered user's website is also recorded in the statistic log. Further in the preferred embodiment, the registered user provides payment to the system 100 for the quantity of e-mail messages to be sent as specified on MAIL WIZ™ menu 1280. System 100 continues to send e-mail messages on behalf of the registered user's website to other e-mail messages until the specified number of e-mail messages has been sent.

Turning to FIG 13, the registered user can select e-commerce button 265 to add to its website various features that allow for e-commerce (i.e., allow for the selling of goods and services over the internet). Upon the selecting of e-commerce button 265, an e-commerce menu 1310 appears. In the preferred embodiment, the registered user can select from two different types of e-commerce features, a standard e-commerce feature 1320 and an auction feature

1330. Upon selecting the standard e-commerce feature 1320, the registered user then can select one or more shopping carts from a shopping carts to select list 1325. Upon selecting the auction feature 1330, the registered user can select one or more types of auction features from an auction to select list 1335. After determining the type of e-commerce feature to be implemented on its website, the registered user then can upload (i.e., from a memory device at registered user computer 180) a picture of the product to be sold on the registered user's website, at product picture field 1340. Further, in a product description field 1345, a product price field 1350 and a SKU field 1355, a registered user can respectively input a description of the product to be sold at its website, the product's price and a SKU number correlating to the product. In the case where an auction feature has been selected, the product price entered in product price field 1350 is a reserve price. Also, in certain embodiments, the creation of an auction feature further requires the input of information, by the registered user, concerning starting and finishing times for the holding of auctions.

Finally, the registered user must input a merchant account identifier in a merchant account field 1360 indicating a merchant account that will apply to sales conducted using the shopping cart/auction of the registered user's website. If a merchant account relationship has not yet been established such that the registered user cannot enter a merchant account identifier, a merchant account information form 1370 appears, at which the registered user can enter necessary information for setting up a merchant account relationship. This information can include, for example, the name of the registered user's business, the address of the business, and the business type, among other types of information. In the preferred embodiments, the merchant account information form 1370 is a standard form that is provided by a credit card and/or merchant account

that provided in connection with document help option 1440, although the text shown is typically in a shortened form so that the text can be provided in a caption along side the wizard caricature. In alternate embodiments, the helpful hints and suggestions from the wizard caricature are verbalized using speech synthesis technology.

The registered user can further select size meter option 1470 to obtain information regarding how well the registered user's website, as currently designed, will perform upon posting. Upon the selection of the size meter option 1470, a meter box 1480 appears, in which a variety of information regarding the operability of the current website design is provided. In one embodiment, as shown in FIG 14, the meter box 1480 includes information regarding each of the size of the entire website currently being designed, the time required to download the entire website via the internet (to a computer accessing the website using a browser) the size of the current web page that is being displayed on website design plate 210, and the time for downloading that particular web page. Further in the preferred embodiment, each of these types of information is provided for the website when operating on different types of internet systems with different connectivities, such as internet systems using a T-1 communication link, a DSL or ISDN communication link, or modems having operation speeds of 56K, 33.6K or 28.8K. In certain embodiments, the registered user has an option to select the desired/expected connectivity of the website and to obtain information for that connectivity only.

In certain embodiments of the invention, meter box 1480 can contain less or more information concerning the expected operation of the website being designed. For example, in certain embodiments, the meter box 1480 only includes size information. In other embodiments, meter box 1480 includes not

only size information regarding the entire website and individual web pages, but also provides a breakdown of the sizes of each web asset or other element on a given web page. In certain embodiments, running meter block 810 displayed in conjunction with STICKY PAD™ 310 contains the same information that is displayed in meter box 1480. Although in one embodiment, the meter box 1480 is only displayed when the size meter option 1470 is selected, in alternate embodiments, the meter box 1480 (or at least some of the information displayed in meter box 1480) is always displayed on website design plate 210. In such embodiments, the information being displayed that corresponds to the particular web page that is being edited varies as the registered user changes from editing one web page to editing a different web page using navigation button 225. The information can be shown on multiple lines or be provided in a single-line format to save display space. In the preferred embodiment, the information provided in meter box 1480 changes whenever a new web asset or other element is dropped into website design plate 210.

Further, in the preferred embodiment, the system 100 always monitors the current sizes of the website and web pages that are being designed, and provides a warning message whenever the website as a whole or individual web pages have exceeded maximum limits for size and download times (e.g., "Your site has exceeded download time parameters."). When the website being designed exceeds maximum size and/or download time parameters, the system 100 automatically displays relevant help message to provide the registered user with suggestions for reducing the size and/or download time of the website/web page. These warning and help messages can be provided by the wizard feature discussed above. If the registered user does not heed the warning concerning the size and/or download time of the website/web page, the system

100 automatically restricts the ability of the registered user to add additional web assets and other elements to the website/web page and thereby guarantees that the website, when completed, will be within acceptable size and download time guidelines.

5 At any time during the course of the design of a website using website design plate 210 (assuming the log in process has been completed, as discussed with reference to FIG. 11), the registered user can select preview button 230 to view the operation of the website in its current state of design. The registered user can view the operation of the website as it would appear using a variety of
10 different internet browsers, e.g., the Netscape Navigator™ browser or the Microsoft Internet Explorer™ browser. Previewing the website does not save the website for activation, but rather gives the registered user a “snapshot” of the website in its current state, and allows the registered user to view the alignment, color schemes and other features of the website before the website is saved and activated. Further, at any time during the design of a website
15 (assuming the log in process has been completed, as discussed with reference to FIG. 11), the registered user can select save button 218 to save the website in its present form at server computer 140 (specifically at third party user database 160). If the website design has been completed and the website is ready for
20 submission and activation on the internet, the registered user can provide such an indication (in certain embodiments, an additional submit button is displayed on website design plate 210 to allow the registered user to immediately submit a completed website for activation on the internet).

25 If the registered user selects the save button 218 but has not yet provided payment information concerning the manner in which the registered user will be paying for its use of system 100, a payment box 1510 appears. Within

payment box 1510, a message 1520 is provided to the registered user indicating that payment information is necessary (e.g., "Did you forget to pay?") and the registered user is provided with an option 1530 to pay by credit card. When the pay by credit card option 1530 is selected, a credit card information menu 1540 appears, in which the registered user can provide the necessary information for enabling credit card payment to the system 100 from the registered user's credit card. In one embodiment, the registered user must enter its name, credit card number, and expiration date in a name field 1550, a credit card number field 1560, and an expiration date field 1570, respectively. Once the credit card information is received at, and approved by, the system 100, the registered user can save its website design information. In the preferred embodiment, the registered user provides the same user identification and password information that were provided during the log in process at a user identification field 1580 and a password field 1590, respectively, for additional security. In addition to requiring credit card information for allowing the saving and submission of website design information by the registered user, the system 100 also requires credit card information to be provided before allowing the registered user to access certain other features. For example, tech support will only be provided when the registered user has provided credit card information or contacts tech support via the 900 number or e-mail. Also, the system 100 does not accept web addresses specified by the registered user for the purpose of creating links or participating in banner ad rotation unless the registered user has provided credit card information.

FIGS. 16-23 provide flow charts showing exemplary steps of operation of the system 100 as it is used by the registered user to design a website. In particular, the flow charts concern the operation of the GUI, i.e., website design

plate 210 and STICKY PAD™ 310. The flow charts of FIGS. 16-22 can be combined together to form a larger collection of steps. Referring to FIG. 16, the operation of the GUI of the system 100 begins with the display of the website design plate 210 on a user interface at step 1602. The user interface can
5 be a computer monitor, a television screen or any other input/output device that includes a display screen that is known in the art. Next, at step 1604, a search request is received at the user interface. At step 1606, the system 100 determines if the party accessing the system has already logged into the system. If the registered party has not already logged in (i.e., the party is a potential
10 customer rather than a registered user), the system proceeds to step 1608, in which a login form such as that discussed with reference to FIG. 11 is displayed. At step 1610, the system 100 receives user information at the user interface (i.e., in the login form). At steps 1612 and 1614, respectively, the user information is transmitted to and saved at a database of the system, i.e., third party user
15 database 160.

Upon completing the log in process (such that the potential customer is now a registered user), or if it was determined in step 1606 that the registered user was already logged in, the system proceeds to step 1616, at which the system accesses a database to obtain information regarding web assets or other
20 elements. The information that is obtained is responsive to the search request entered at step 1604; that is, the information concerns web assets, if the search request was made via fx menu 430, concerns sound elements if the search request was made via sound menu 540 and concerns color elements if the search request was made via color pallet 640. The information concerning the web
25 assets or other elements comes from web assets database 170. At step 1618, the GUI provides a listing of the available web assets or other elements, in fx menu

430, sound menu 540 or color pallet 640 depending upon the type of search request that was received at step 1604. At step 1620, the system 100 receives a selection indication from the registered user at the user interface that indicates a first web asset or other element that the registered user desires to implement in its website. Upon receiving this selection of a web asset or other element, the STICKY PAD™ 310 is displayed at the user interface. At step 1624, any further information that is necessary to display the selected web asset or other element is obtained from web assets database 170, and then, at step 1626, the selected web asset or other element is displayed on the STICKY PAD™ 310. In step 1628, the size of the selected web asset or other element is displayed on the STICKY PAD™ in the running meter block 810, which in alternate embodiments can also display the download time or other information regarding the selected web asset or other element.

At step 1630, the system 100 receives an additional input at the user interface from the registered user. If the additional input is another search request (as in step 1604), the system 100 again accesses web assets database 170 to obtain information regarding available web assets or other elements, at step 1632. At step 1634, the system 100 again provides a listing of available web assets or other elements that is responsive to the search request. At step 1636, the system 100 receives an input from the registered user indicating which of the listed web assets or other elements is desired for implementation in the registered user's website. Then, in step 1638, the system 100 retrieves information concerning the selected web asset or other element. Further, at step 1640, the system 100 receives an additional input from the registered user that is a command indicating where to position the newly selected web asset or other element on the STICKY PAD™ 310. The input can be a command to

provided is adequate. If the credit card information is inadequate, the system 100 returns to step 1808 and the credit card information form is again displayed. If the credit card information is adequate, the system 100 proceeds to step 1814, in which payment is received from the registered user's credit card by way of a standard e-commerce credit card transaction. Upon receiving payment at step 1814, or having determined that payment was already received at step 1802, the system 100 saves all of the website design information that is currently existing in website design plate 210 at the server computer 140, at step 1816. The saved website design information can then be used to post/activate an operational website on the internet. Upon saving the information, the system 100 returns to step 1650. With respect to FIG. 18B, if the input at step 1650 is a preview input, the system 100 proceeds to step 1818, at which a preview of the website's operation given its current state of development is provided. This allows for the registered user to view a simulation of the operation of its website, before the website is saved or activated on the internet. After providing this preview or simulation, the system 100 returns to step 1650.

Referring to FIG. 19, the additional input received at step 1650 can also be a navigation input, which the registered user provides by selecting navigation button 225 of website design plate 210. Upon receiving the navigation input, the system 100 displays a navigation menu (i.e., navigation menu 1010), and then receives an additional input at the user interface, at steps 1902 and 1904, respectively. If the additional input received at the user interface at step 1904 is a selection of a page name field corresponding to pages 1-10 (i.e., fields 1015), the system 100 receives page name information from the registered user at step 1906 and then displays the page name information in the page name field at step 1908, before returning to step 1904 to receive an additional input at the user

interface. If the input received at step 1904 is an add new page command (i.e., provided by selecting add new page button 1020), the system 100 receives page identification information concerning the newly added page at step 1910 and displays the new page number and page identification information on the navigation menu at step 1912 before returning to step 1904.

If the input at step 1904 is a selection of the scroll menu (i.e., provided by selecting scroll menu button 1030), the system 100 displays suggested page names at step 1914, and then receives a selection of one or more of the suggested page names from the registered user at step 1916 before returning to step 1904.

If the input received at step 1904 is a selection of the navigation locations menu (i.e. selection of navigation locations button 1050), the system 100 displays a list of locations within a web page at which navigation information can be displayed, at step 1918. Upon receiving a selected location for the navigation information from the registered user at step 1920, the system returns to step 1904. Further, if the input received at step 1904 is a selection of one of the displayed page numbers on the navigation menu 1010, the display of the navigation menu is ended at step 1922, and the selected web page is displayed on the website design plate 210 at step 1924. The system 100 then returns to step 1650.

Referring to FIG. 20, the registered user can provide a STAY STICKY™ input at step 1650 by selecting STAY STICKY™ button 260. Upon receiving such an input, the system 100 displays STAY STICKY™ menu 1210 at step 2002 and then receives a STAY STICKY™ selection at step 2004. If the received selection is for the smart agent feature, the system 100 then receives an input concerning the smart agent feature at smart agent menu 1220, at step 2006. If the received input is a request for suggested marketing locations, the system 100

checks third party user database 160 to determine whether suggested marketing locations had previously been determined, at step 2008. If suggested marketing locations had been previously determined, these suggested marketing locations are then displayed at the user interface, at step 2014. If suggested marketing locations had not been previously determined, the system 100 accesses third party user database 160 to obtain the registered user's log in information, and then determines suggested marketing locations based upon this log in information, at steps 2010 and 2012, respectively. Once the suggested marketing locations are determined, these suggested marketing locations are then displayed at step 2014. Following display of the suggested marketing locations at step 2014, the system 100 returns to step 2004.

If the STAY STICKY™ selection received at step 2004 is to create links, the system 100 then receives marketing location selections at the user interface at step 2018. The marketing location selection information can be provided by the registered user at location selection menu 1260. Upon receiving the marketing location selection information, the marketing location selection information is stored at third party user database 160 at step 2020. This stored information is later used to generate links at the selected marketing locations (i.e., websites) when the registered user's website is activated. The system 100 then proceeds to step 2022, at which the system determines whether a reciprocal link site has already been created in the registered user's website, for displaying links to other websites. If a link site has not yet been created, the system creates a link site on the registered user's website, at step 2024 before returning to step 1650. Otherwise, the system 100 immediately returns to step 1650.

If the STAY STICKY™ selection received at step 2004 is for banner ad rotation, the system 100 proceeds to step 2026, at which the system determines

user's banner ad at the marketing locations (websites) that the registered user specified at step 2030.

If, at step 2004, the STAY STICKY™ selection is for the MAIL WIZ™ feature, the system 100 proceeds to step 2038 and displays MAIL WIZ™ menu 1280. The system 100 then receives an input from the registered user concerning the number of parties that the registered user desires to be included on the registered user's e-mail list, at step 2040. Further, at step 2042, the system 100 receives an input at the user interface concerning the registered user's desired e-mail message. All of the received information is then saved in third party user database 160, before the system 100 returns to step 1650. Upon activation of the registered user's website, e-mail messages are sent to other registered user's websites, and the number of e-mail messages sent is monitored by the system 100. Although not shown in FIG. 20, in some embodiments credit card information (and payment) must be received by the system 100 in order to set up and activate the STAY STICKY™ features, i.e., banner ad rotation, links creation, and MAIL WIZ™. In such embodiments, the system 100 performs steps 1808-1814 (shown with respect to FIG. 18) during or immediately following its performance of steps 2018-2024, 2026-2036 and 2038-2044 concerning links creation, banner ad rotation and MAIL WIZ™, respectively.

Referring to FIG. 21, the registered user can provide an e-commerce input at step 1650 by selecting e-commerce button 265 from website design plate 210. Upon receiving the e-commerce input, the system 100 displays e-commerce menu 1310, at step 2102. The system 100 then receives at step 2104 an input from the registered user concerning the desired type of e-commerce. If the received input indicates that the registered user desires to employ a standard

e-commerce arrangement involving a shopping cart, the system 100 displays a list of available shopping cart types at step 2106. The system then receives a selection of a type of shopping cart from the registered user at step 2108, before proceeding to step 2114. If the received input at step 2104 is for an e-commerce arrangement involving an auction, the system 100 displays a list of available auction types at step 2110, and then receives a selection of a type of auction from the registered user at step 2112 before proceeding to step 2114. At step 2114, the system 100 uploads a product picture provided from the registered user, i.e., from the hard drive of the registered user computer 180. Then, the system 100 further receives inputs concerning the product description, the product price and the product SKU number at the user interface, at steps 2116, 2118, and 2119, respectively. If the e-commerce arrangement selected by the registered user involves an auction, the product price information received from the registered user at step 2118 concerns a reserved price.

Next, at step 2120, the system 100 determines whether merchant account information has already been provided from the registered user. If merchant account information has not yet been provided, the system 100 displays merchant account information form 1370, at step 2122. Upon receiving merchant account information at the user interface from the registered user at step 2124, the system 100 then sends the merchant account information to the merchant account vendor for processing at step 2126, before returning to step 1650. Although, because the registered user has not yet concluded its merchant account arrangement, the system 100 cannot finalize the registered user's e-commerce arrangement, the information provided by the registered user in steps 2104 to 2119 can be saved and utilized again once the registered user's merchant account arrangement has been finalized. If, at step 2120, it is

determined that the merchant account information has already been provided by the registered user, the system 100 receives a merchant account identification number or other identifier at the user interface, at step 2128, and then proceeds to display the finalized shopping cart or auction feature at website design plate 210. The system 100 then returns to step 1650.

Turning to FIG. 22A, the registered user can provide an examples input by selecting examples button 270 from website design plate 210. Upon such a selection, the system 100 displays an examples menu at the user's interface, at step 2124. The system 100 then receives an example selection by the registered user at the user interface, at step 2226, and then displays the selected example, at step 2228, before returning to step 1650. With respect to FIG. 22B, if the registered user provides a help/statistics input by selecting help/statistics button 275 of the web design plate 210 at step 1650, the system 100 proceeds to display help/statistics menu 1430, at step 2202. The system 100 then receives a help/statistics selection at step 2204. If the help/statistics selection is a document help input, the system 100 accesses programming database 190 to obtain relevant written help instructions, at step 2206, and then displays the written help instructions at the user interface, at step 2208, before returning to step 1650. If the received help/statistics selection concerns tech support, the system 100 displays a message indicating that tech support can be obtained either by sending an e-mail message or by telephone, at step 2210. The system 100 then provides the registered user with an option to proceed with tech support, which option must be selected by the registered user in order for a tech support specialist to view the current status of the registered user's GUI and provide assistance, at step 2211. Once assistance has been provided, the system 100 returns to step 1650.

If the received help/statistics selection concerns a wizard input, the system 100 displays the wizard caricature at the user interface, at step 2212. The system 100 then accesses programming database 190 to obtain any relevant wizard suggestions, at step 2214, and then displays the relevant wizard suggestions, at step 2216, before returning to step 1650. If the help/statistics selection received at step 2204 is a size meter input, then the system calculates size and download time parameters for the registered user's website, as well as for the current web page being displayed by website design plate 210, at step 2218. Then, at step 2220, the system 100 displays at the user interface meter box 1480, which shows the size and download time parameters for the registered user's website and the currently displayed web page, before returning to step 1650.

Turning to FIG. 23, an additional flow chart is provided showing operation of the system 100 when the registered user is returning to the system to complete a website design that was previously begun. At step 2302, website design plate 210 is provided at the user interface. If the system 100 determines that the registered user's website in its current state of development has more than one web page, at step 2304, the system 100 displays navigation menu 1010 at step 2306. The system 100 then receives a selection of one of the web page numbers displayed on navigation menu 1010, at step 2308. Upon receiving a selected web page number, the system 100 removes navigation menu 1010 from the user interface, at step 2310, and displays the one or more web assets and other elements of the selected web page on the website design plate 210, at step 2312. Further, if the system 100 determines, at step 2304, that the registered user's website in its current state of development has only web page, the system

displays the one or more web assets or other elements of that web page on the website design plate 210, at step 2312.

Next, at step 2314, the system 100 receives an edit command provided by the registered user by selecting edit button 220. Upon receiving the edit
5 command, the system 100 causes each of the web assets and other elements that are displayed on the website design plate 210 to become interactive, at step 2316. The system 100 then receives a selection of one or more of the web assets or other elements displayed on the website design plate, at step 2318. In response to this selection, the system 100 displays STICKY PAD™ 310 on the user
10 interface, at step 2320, and further displays the selected web asset or other element on the STICKY PAD™ as the STICKY PAD™ contents, at step 2322. At step 2324, the system 100 receives a command to modify the selected web asset or other element displayed within STICKY PAD™ 310. This command can involve adding additional web assets, sounds or colors to the selected web asset or to the design space 280 surrounding the selected web asset, as well as
15 involve moving the selected web asset within design space 280 or resizing the selected web asset, among other modifications.

At step 2326, the modified web asset or other element, or modified contents of the STICKY PAD™ 310, are displayed within the STICKY PAD™.
20 At step 2328, the system 100 receives a command to drop the contents of the STICKY PAD™ 310 into the website design plate 210. Next, at step 2330, the STICKY PAD™ 310 is removed from the user interface (i.e., is no longer displayed) and the contents of the STICKY PAD™ 310 are moved onto the website design plate 210, at step 2332. The design of the registered user's
25 website can continue with the receiving of additional inputs from the registered user at the user interface, at step 2334.

While the foregoing specification illustrates and describes the preferred embodiments of this invention, it is to be understood that the invention is not limited to the precise construction herein disclosed. The invention can be embodied in other specific forms without departing from the spirit or essential attributes. Accordingly, reference should be made to the following claims, rather than to the foregoing specification, as indicating the scope of the invention.

57

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

5 during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

10 saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,

15 wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and

5 when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed,
displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

8. The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

5 receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

10 displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results.

9. The method of claim 8, further comprising:
providing a second display region on the user interface, the second
display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;
displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;
5 receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the
second display region;
modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;
terminating the display of the second display region;
displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region,
10 wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad
design in an interactive manner; and
saving the modified first banner ad design.

10. The method of claim 9, further comprising:
receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first
banner ad design; and
providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the
5 preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad
design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first
banner ad design.

11. The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of
information concerning the modified first banner ad design:
displaying a prompt concerning payment;

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface; and
determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information.

12. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the
information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying
the second website:

5 providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display
region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

10 receiving a selection of the smart agent option at the user interface, the
selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between
the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website
in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of
the first website on the internet;

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations
option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the
create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to
indicate the type of the element for marketing.

13. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

5 receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

10 receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

15 receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

14. The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

5 displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions.

wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received.

18. The method of claim 13, further comprising:
providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;
displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region,
wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner.

19. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:
during design of a first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;
saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;
obtaining an element for marketing of the type indicated; and
causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,

wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

20. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

receiving at a user interface a selection of an e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on a first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is

5 at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

10 receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-

15 commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

21. An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the system including:

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet, wherein the server computer:

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer;

- obtains an element for marketing;
- hosts the second website;
- activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet;

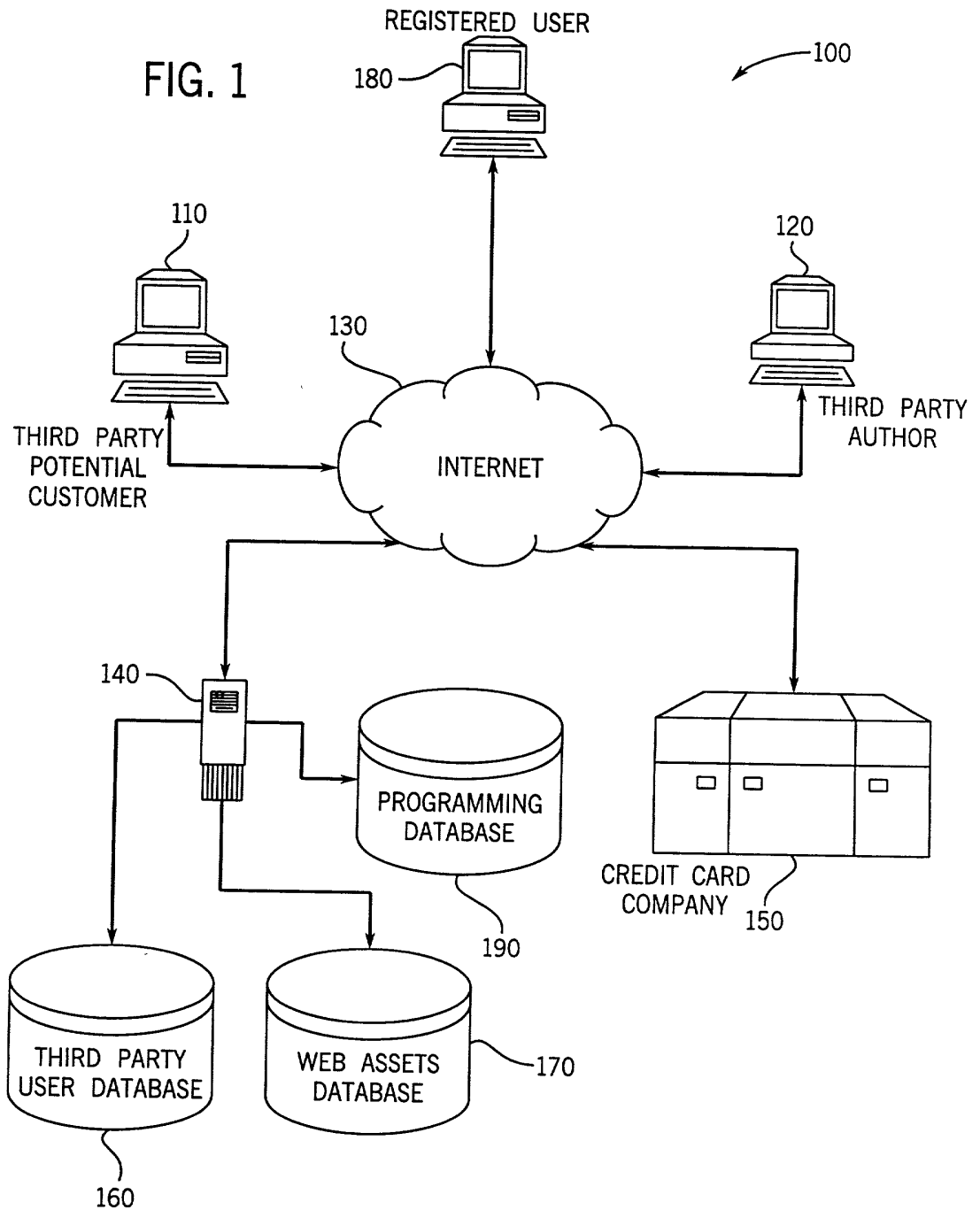
provides a web page of the second website to one of the unregistered computers; and

displays the element for marketing on the web page.

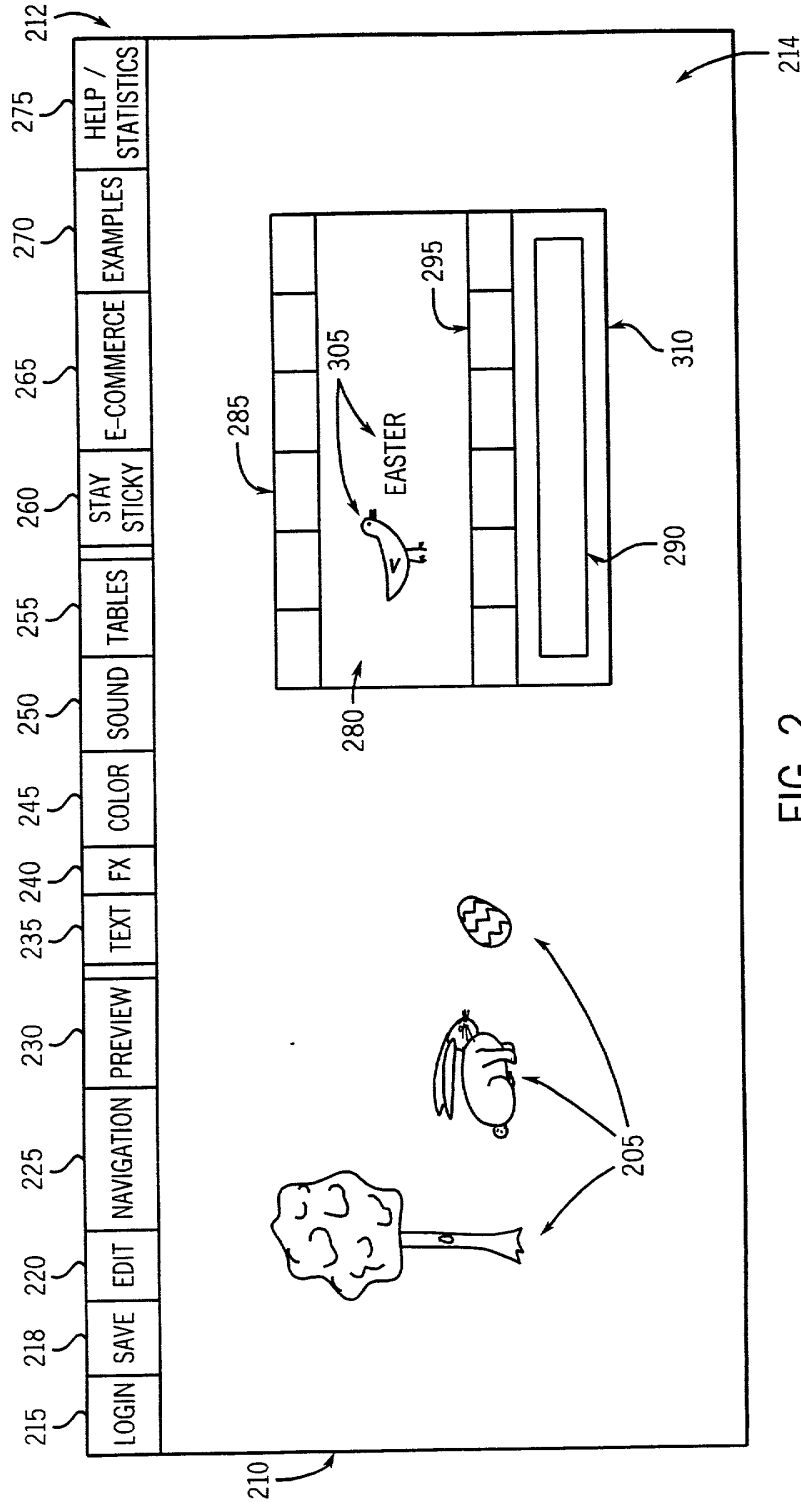
ABSTRACT

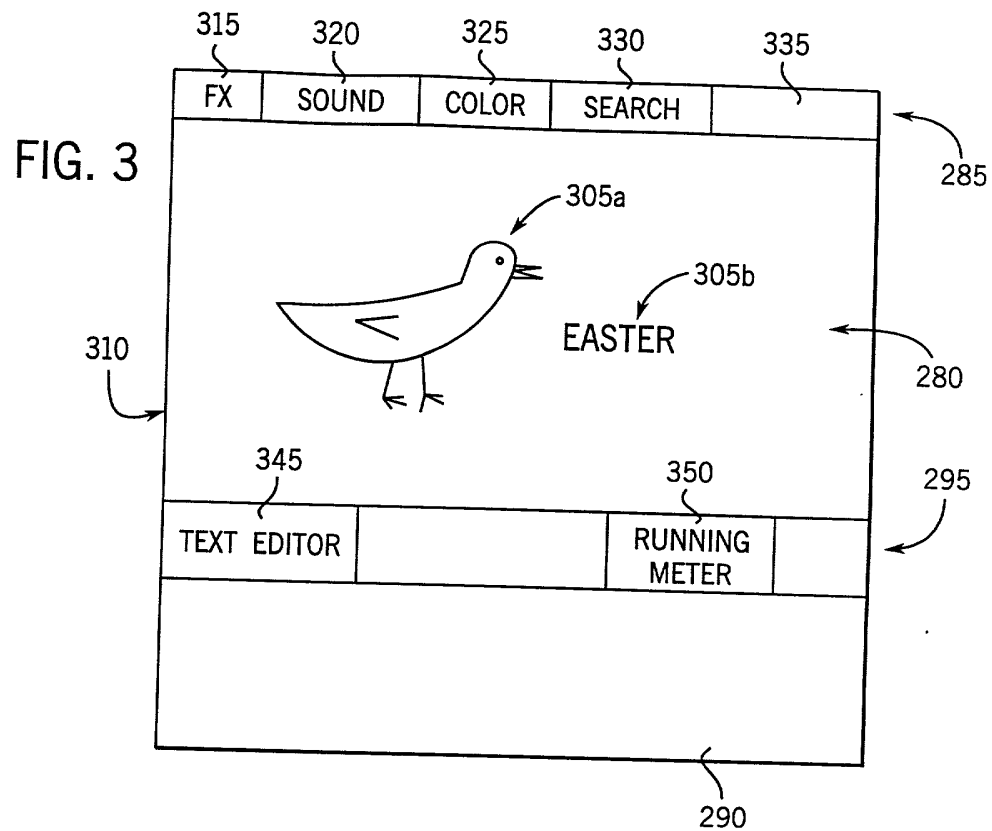
A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet is provided. The method includes, during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed; saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface; obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. The element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website. Further provided is a method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction.

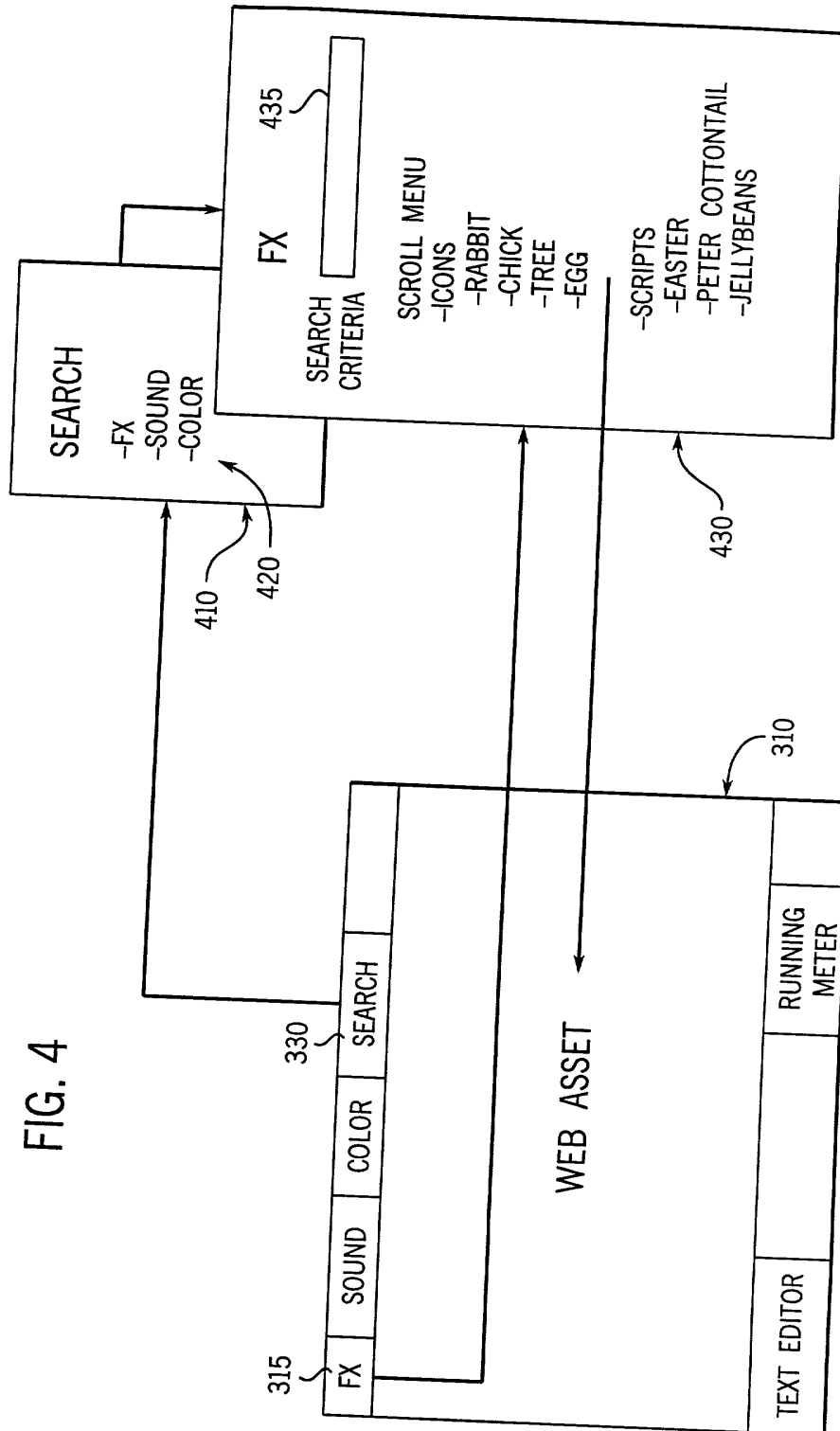
FIG. 1



EK575132689US







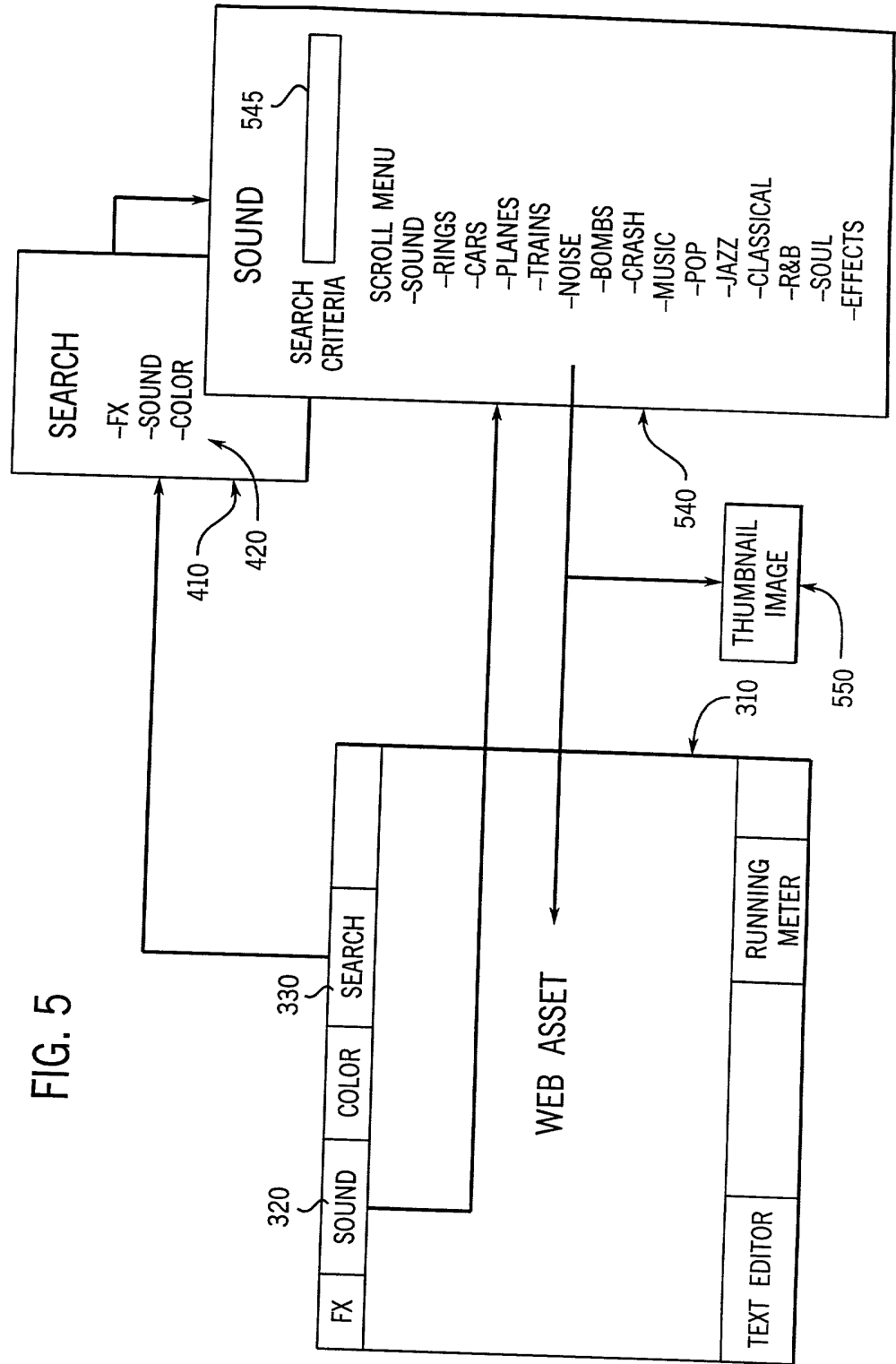
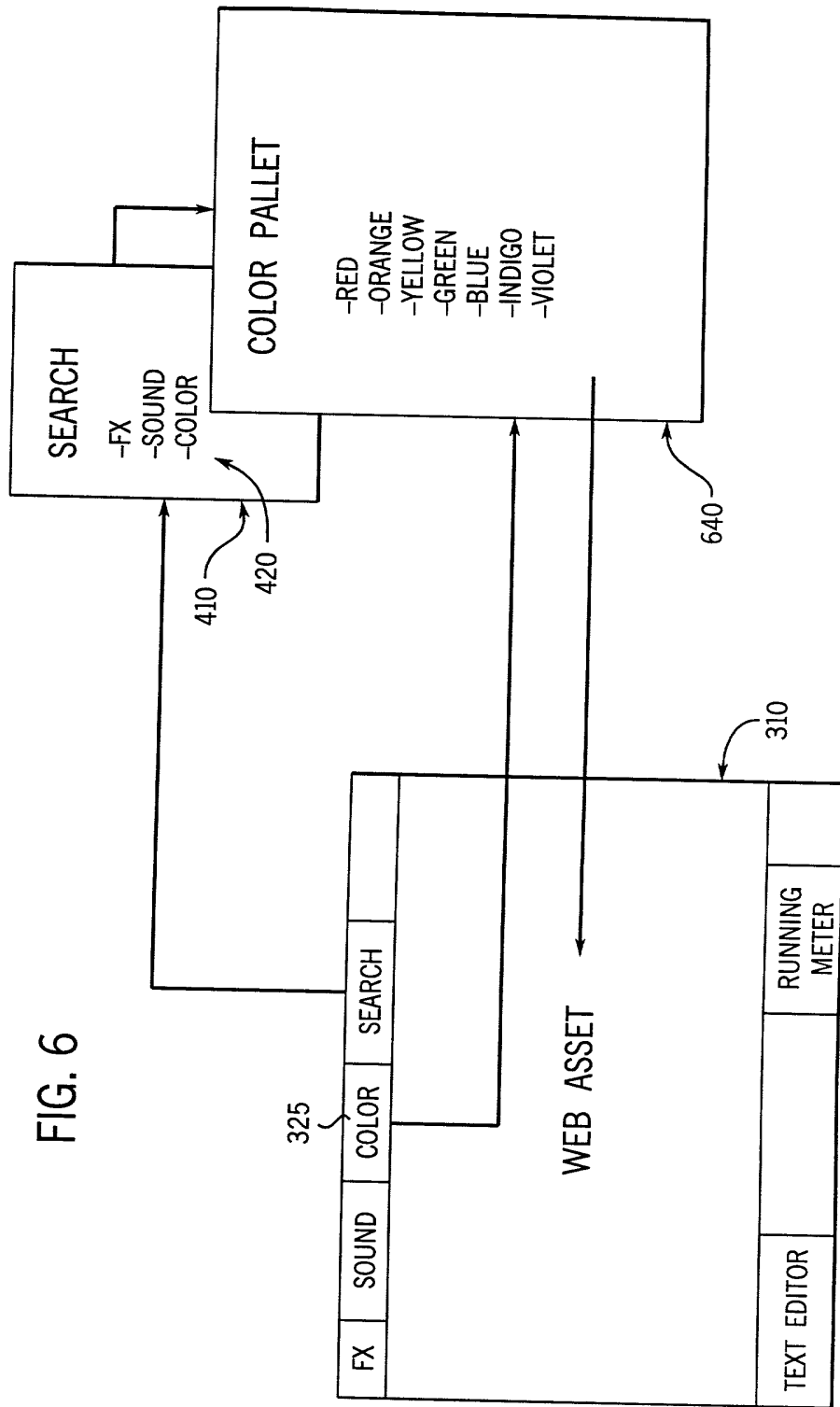
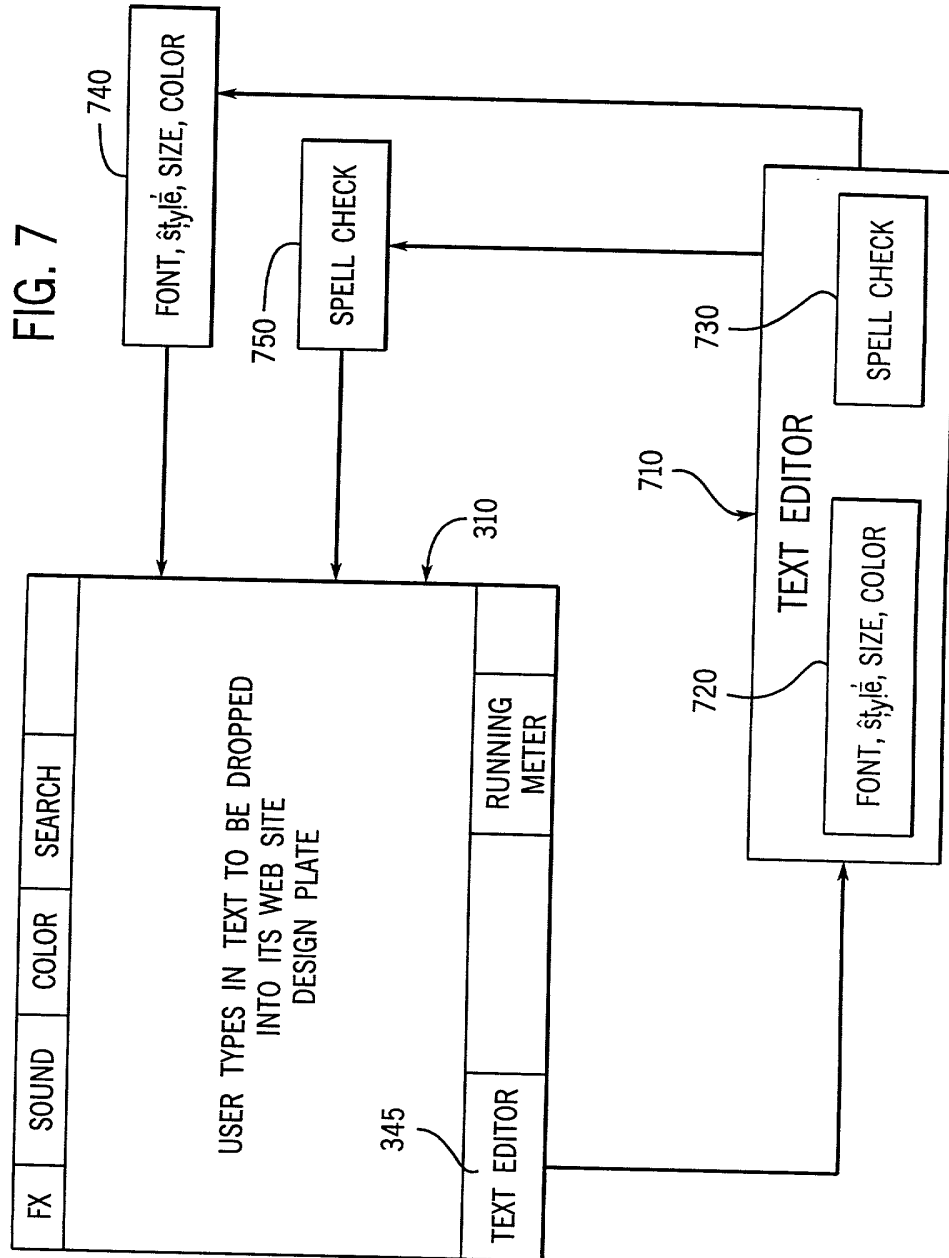


FIG. 6





0969664-060700

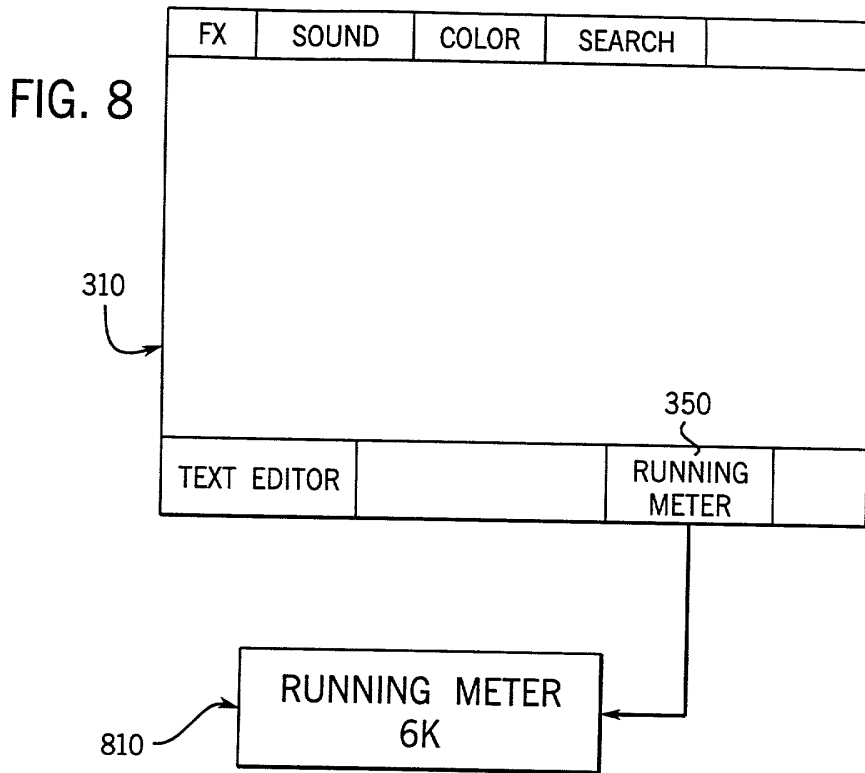
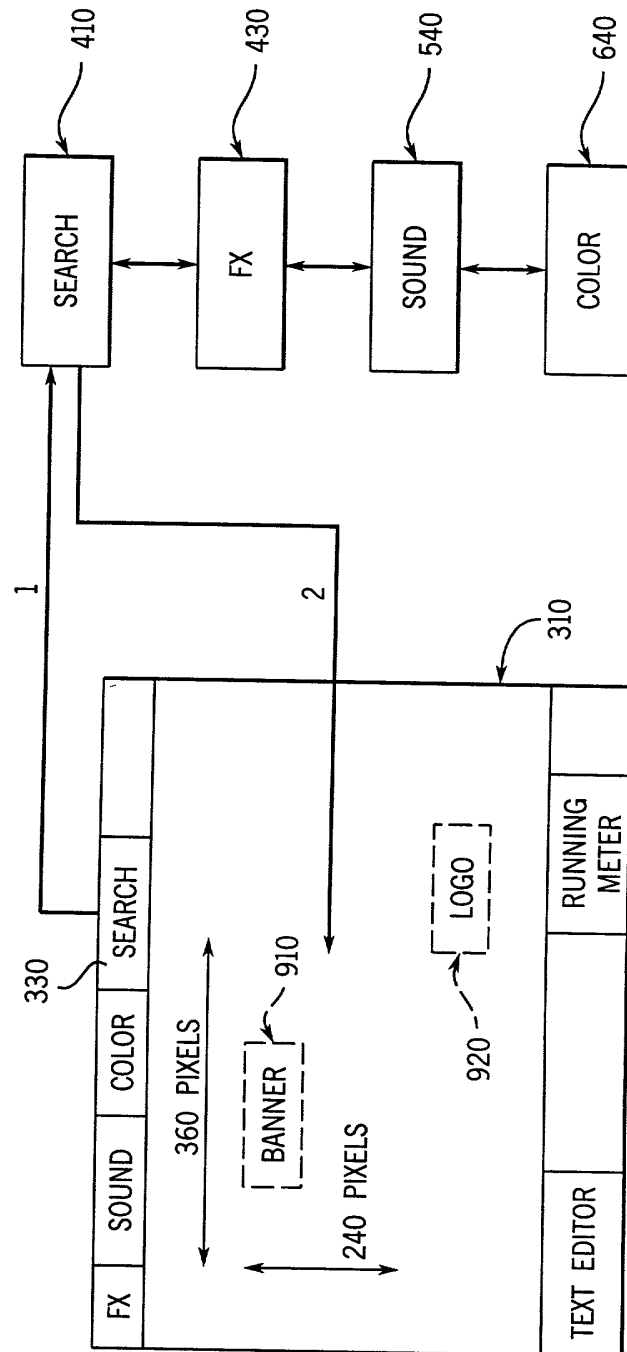


FIG. 9



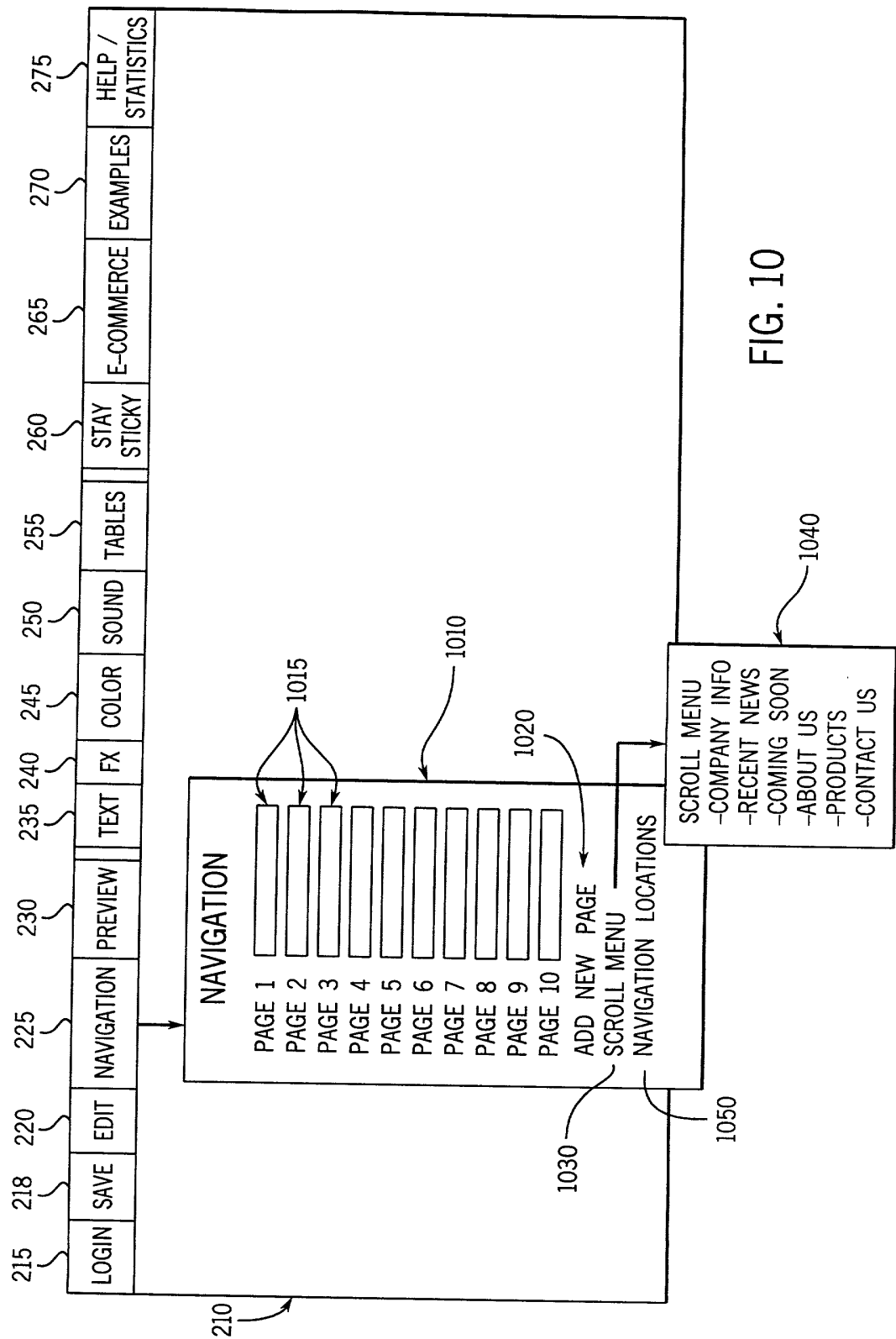
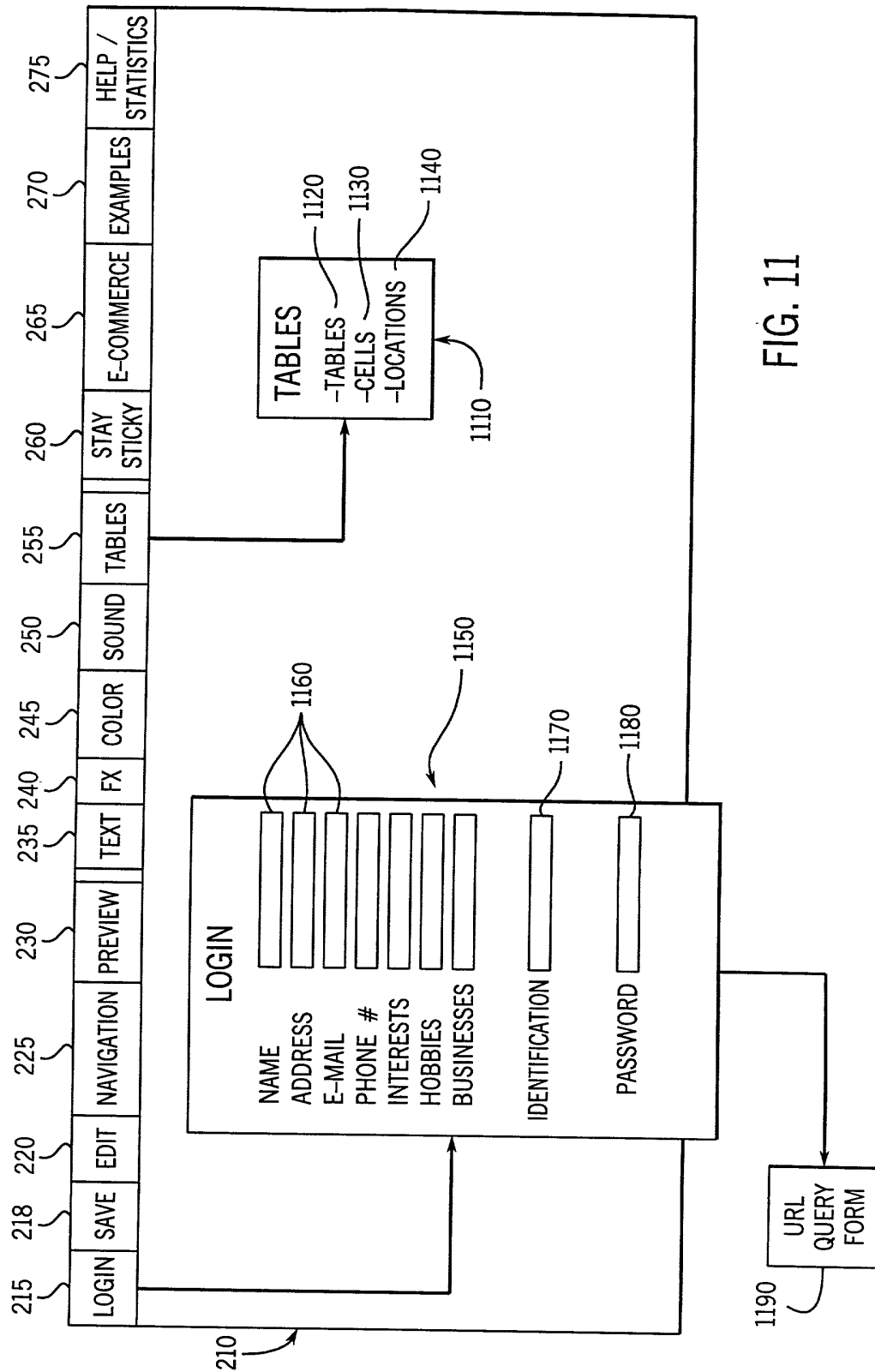
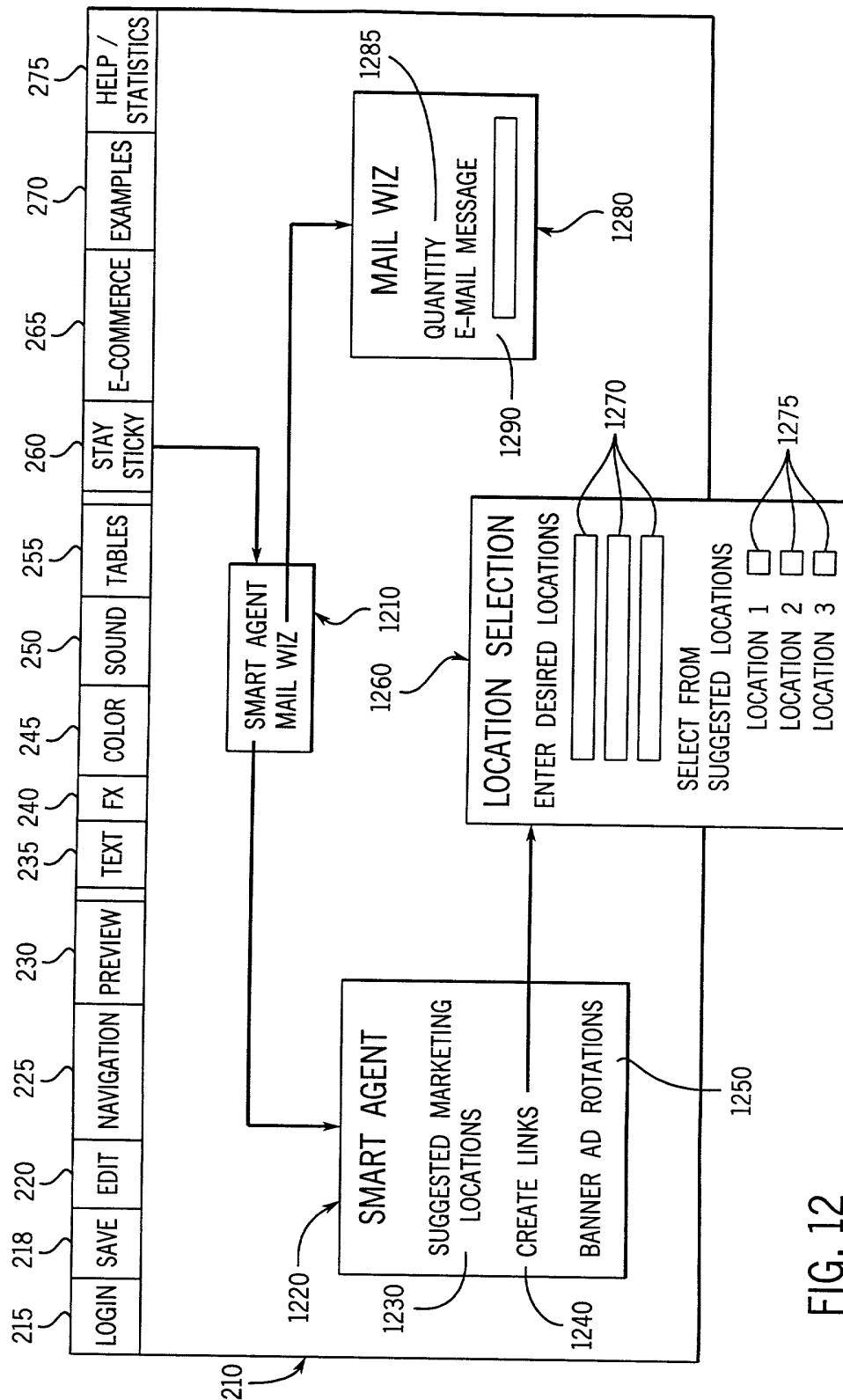


FIG. 10





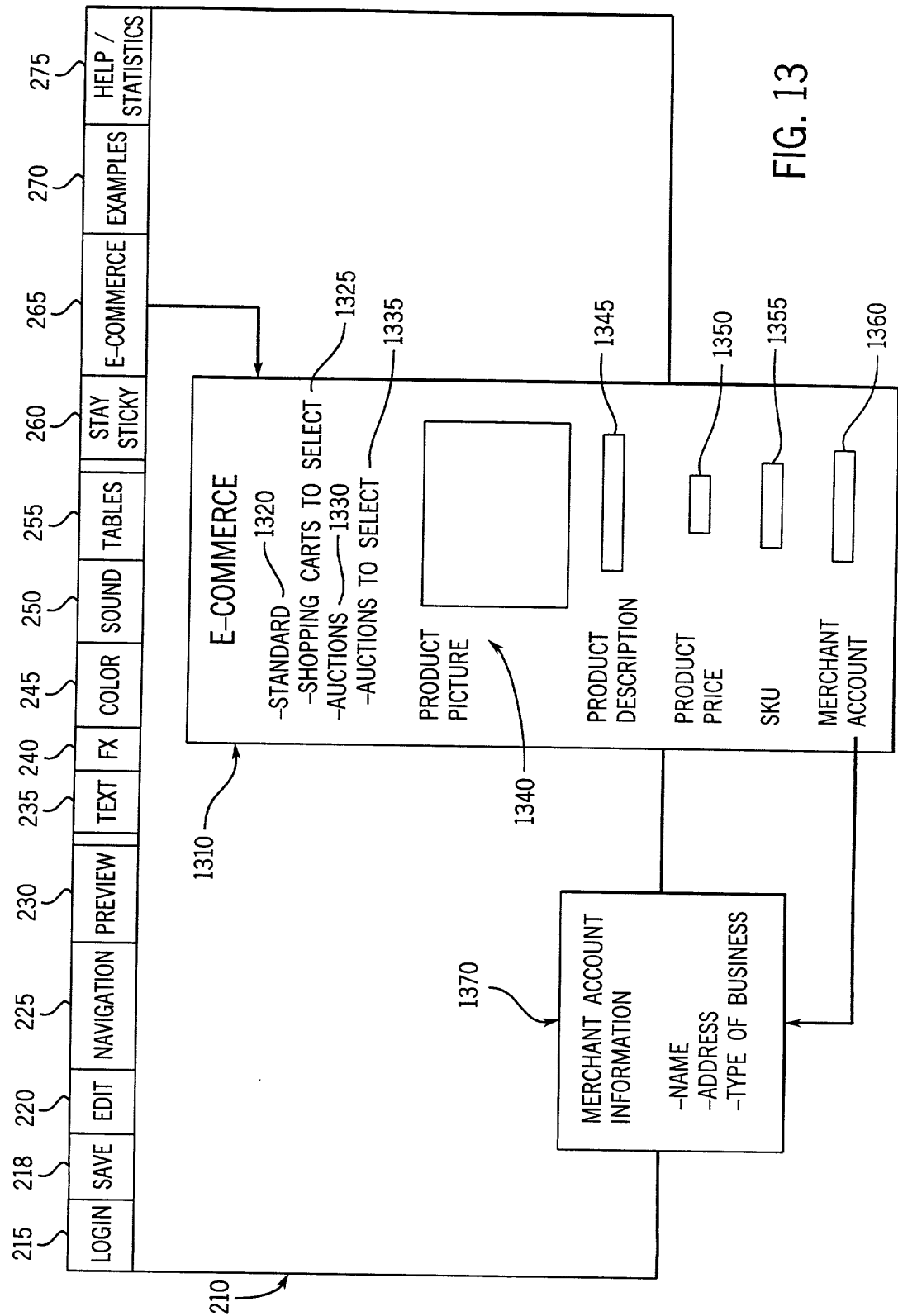


FIG. 13

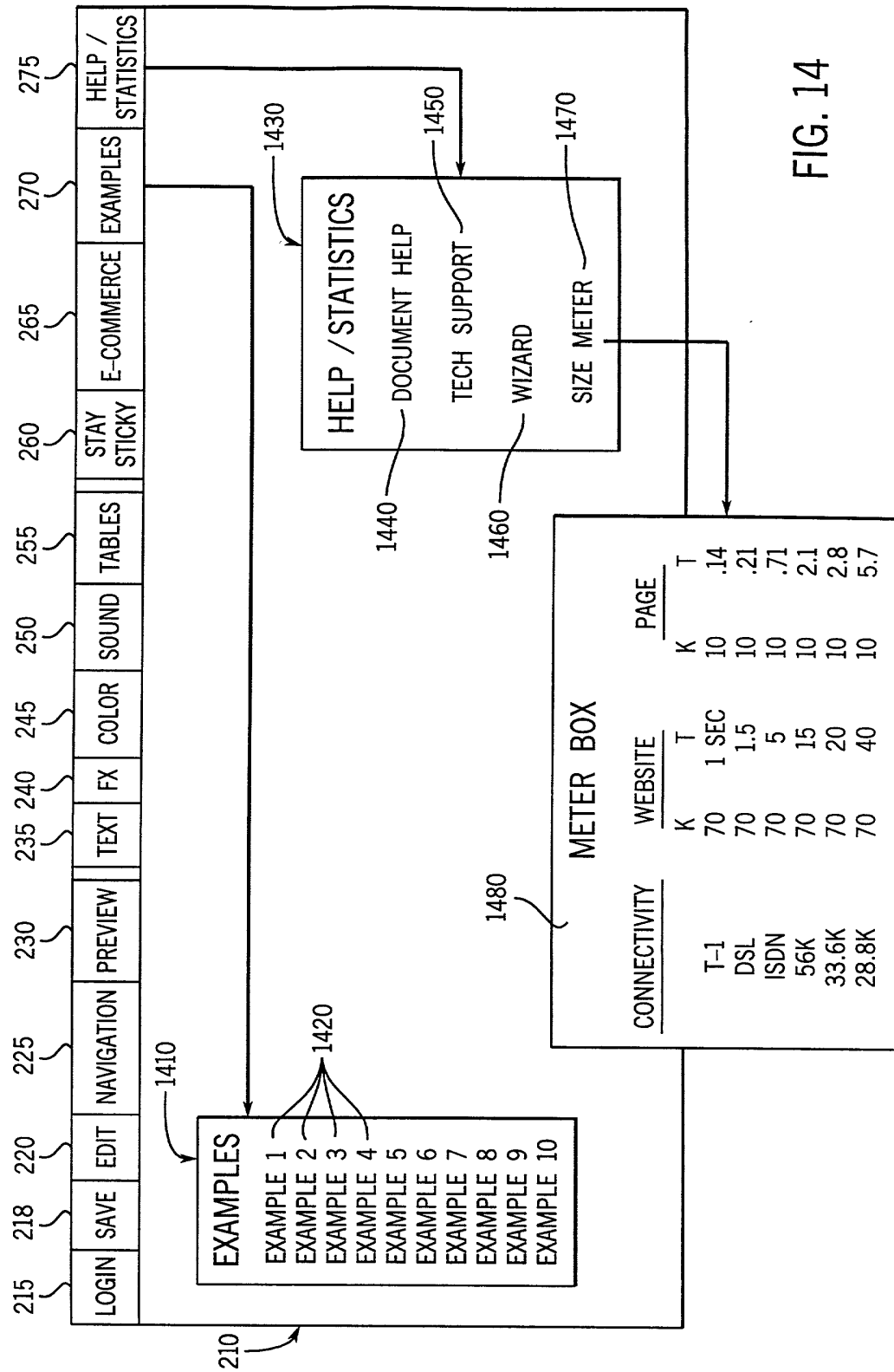


FIG. 14

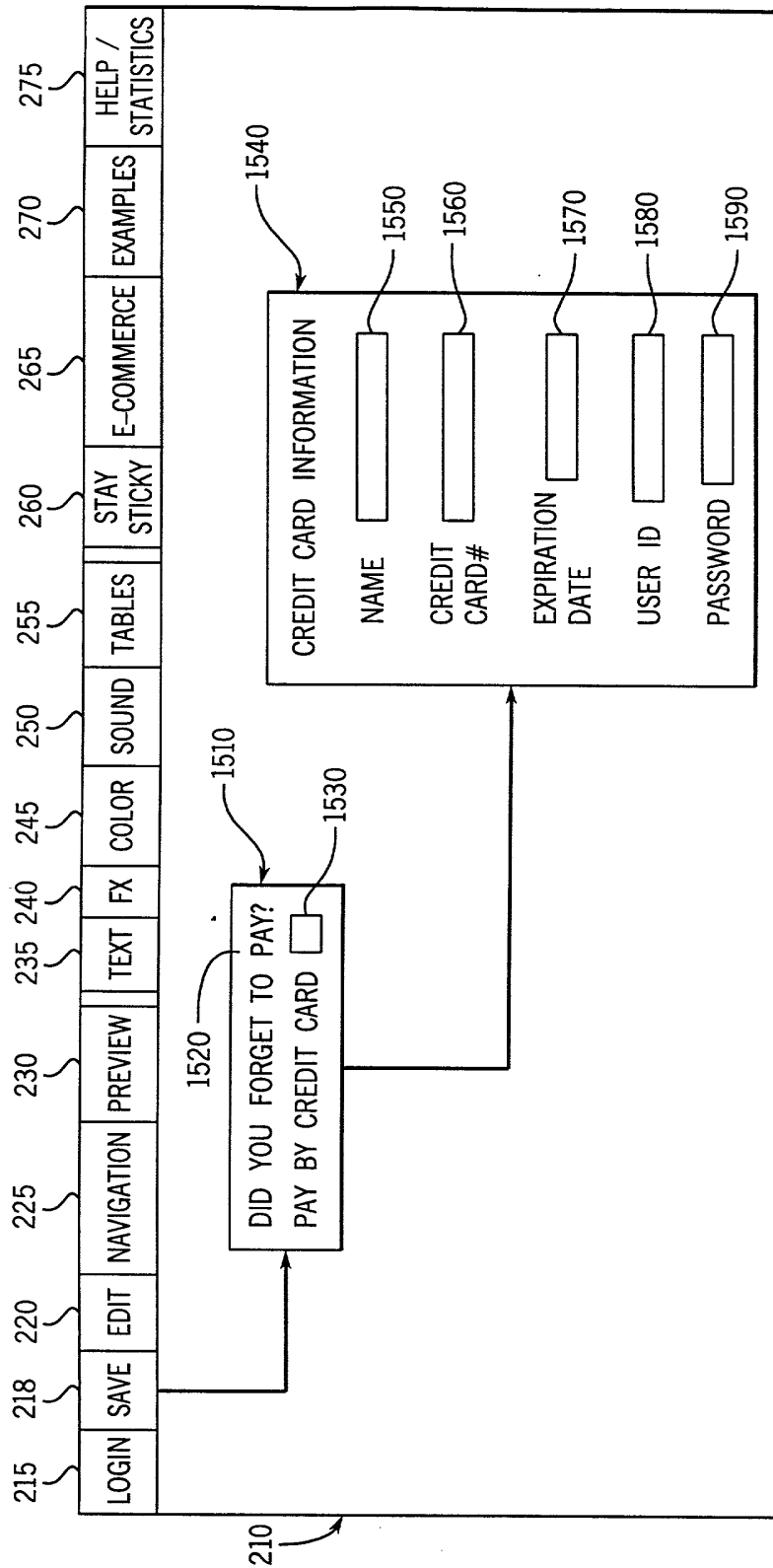
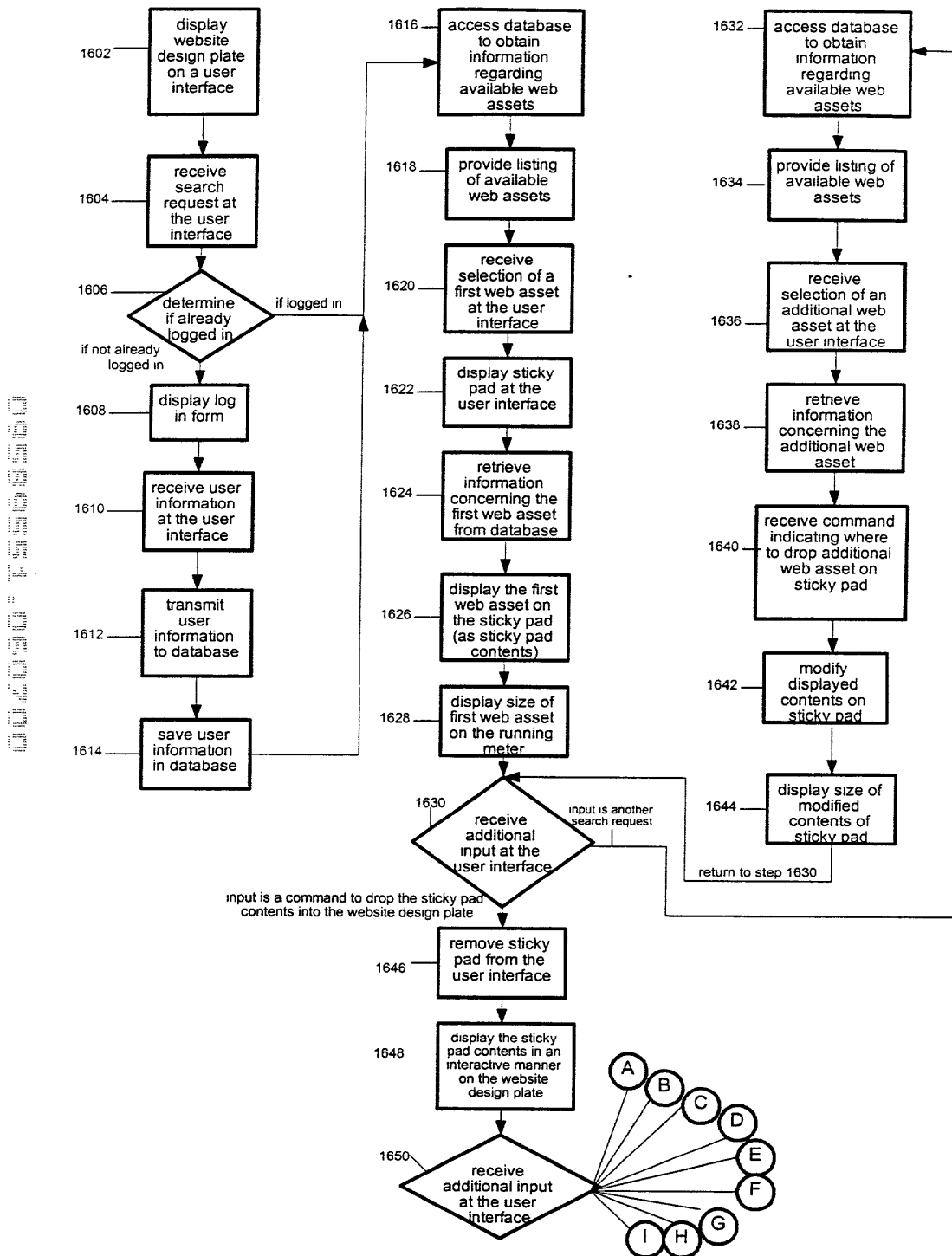


FIG. 15

FIG. 16



Ⓐ

input is a text input command



©

input is a request for a table/cell



FIG. 18A

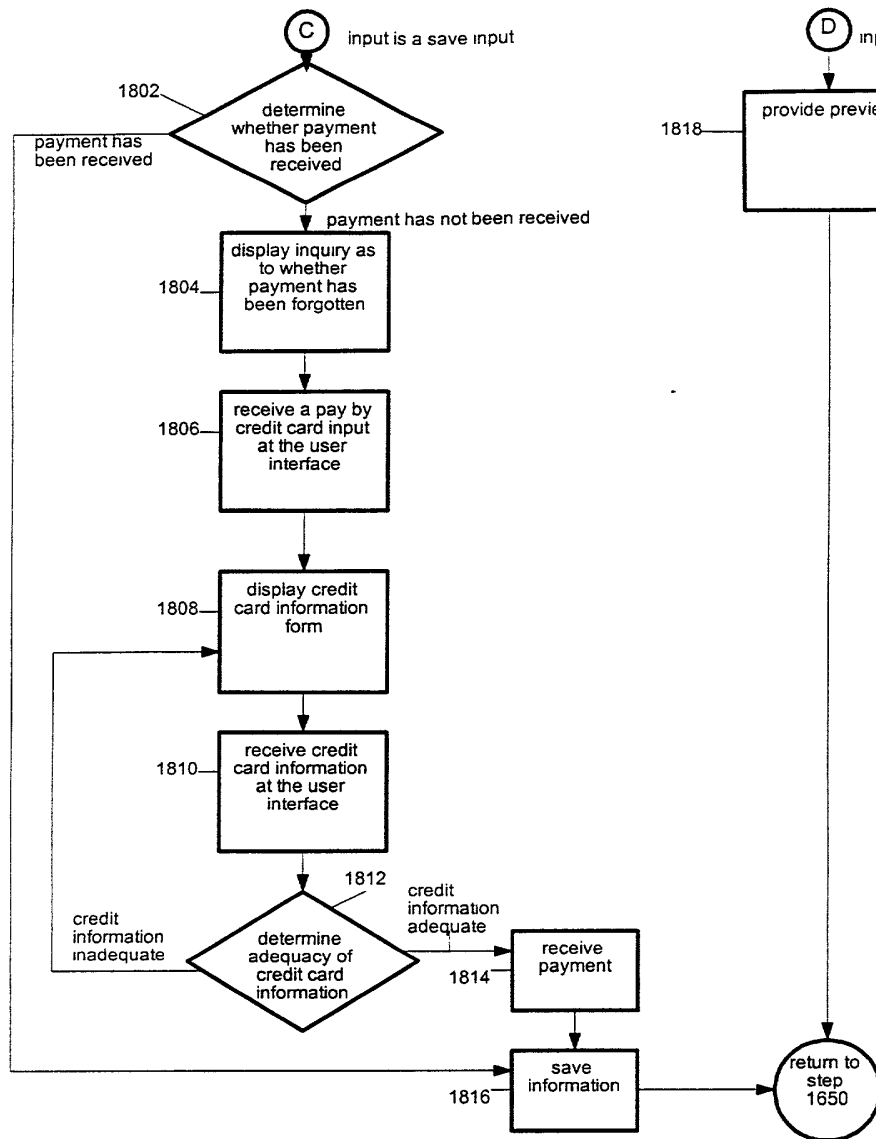
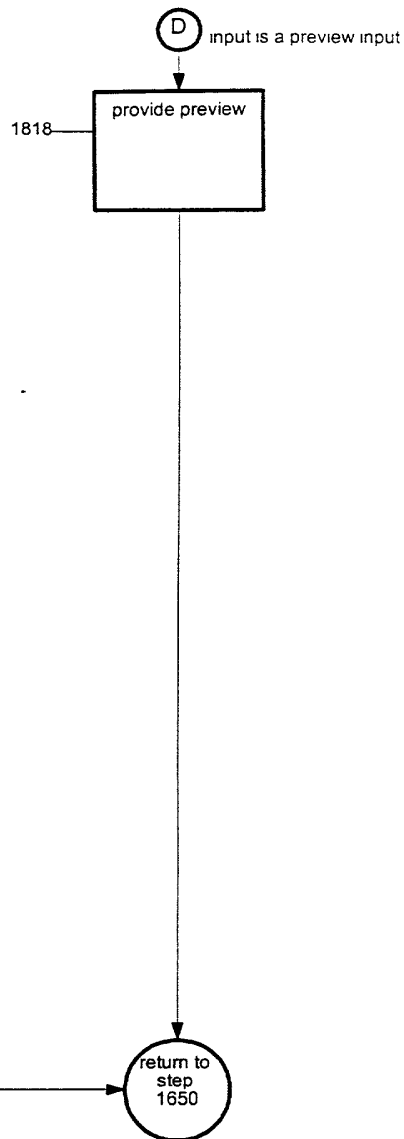


FIG. 18B



③

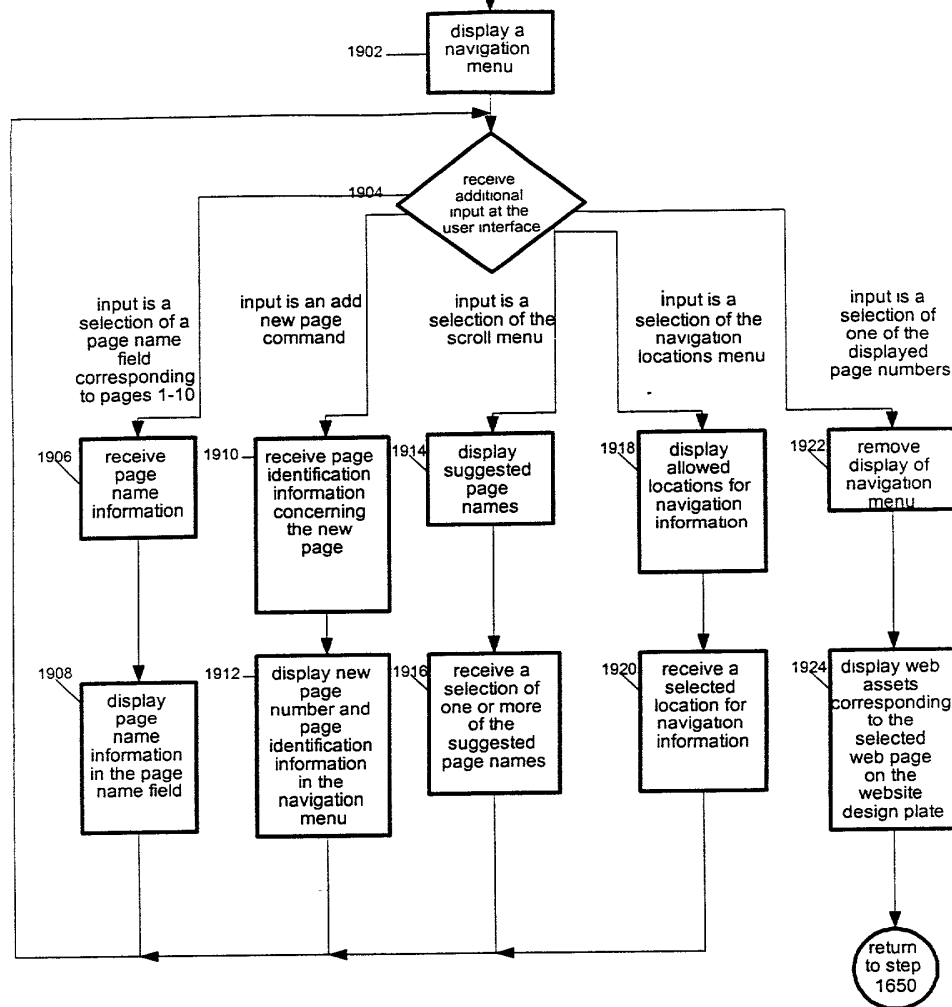


FIG. 20

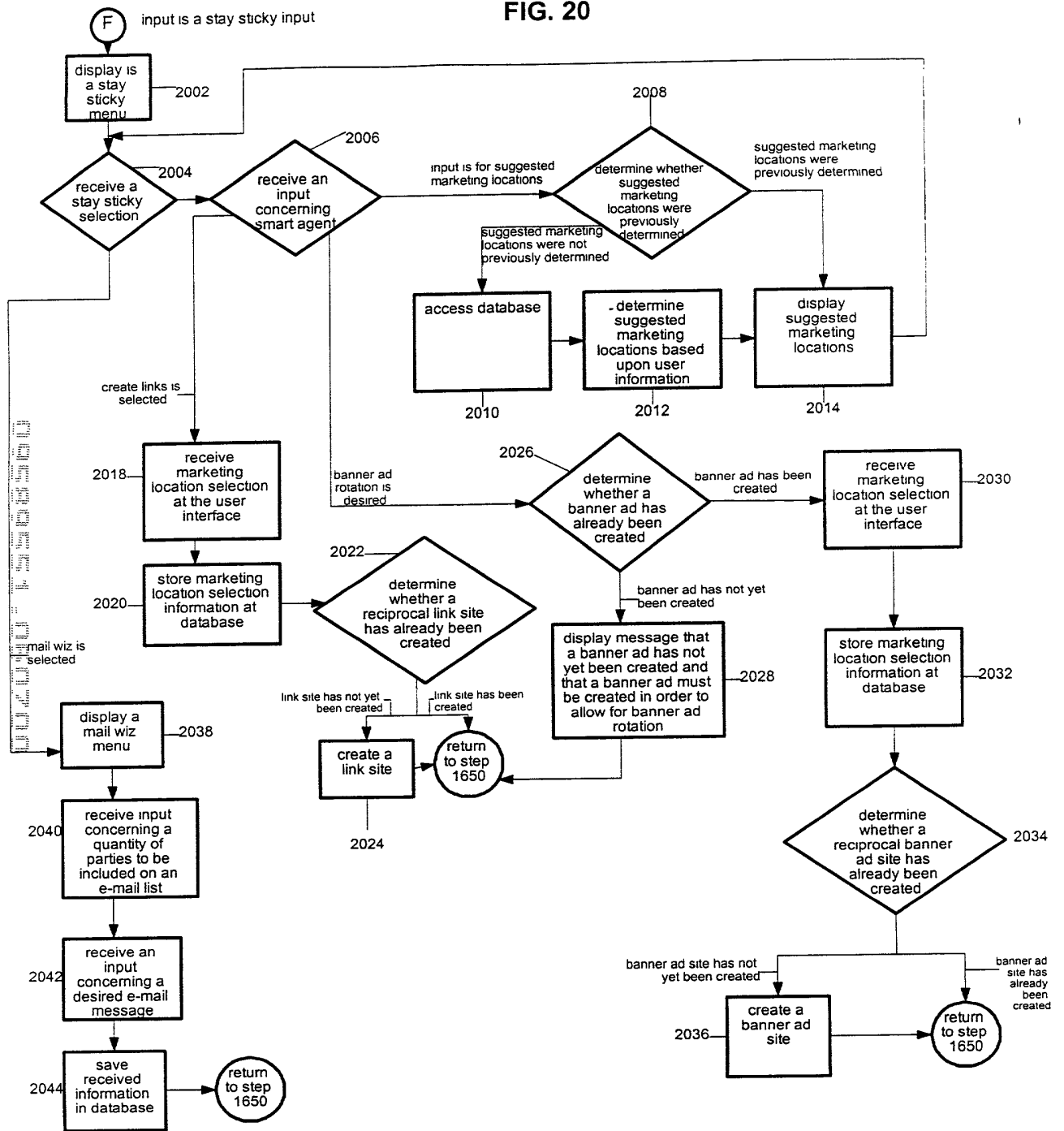


FIG. 22A

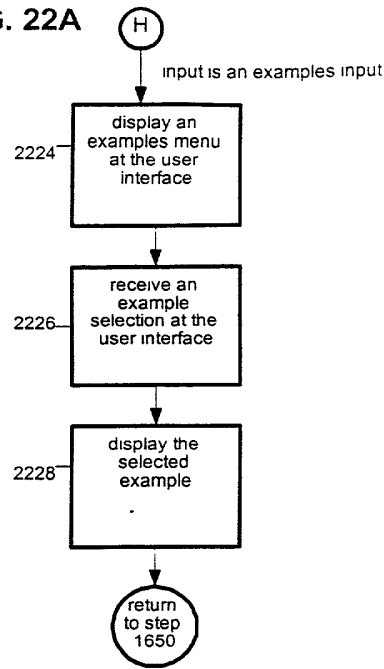


FIG. 22B

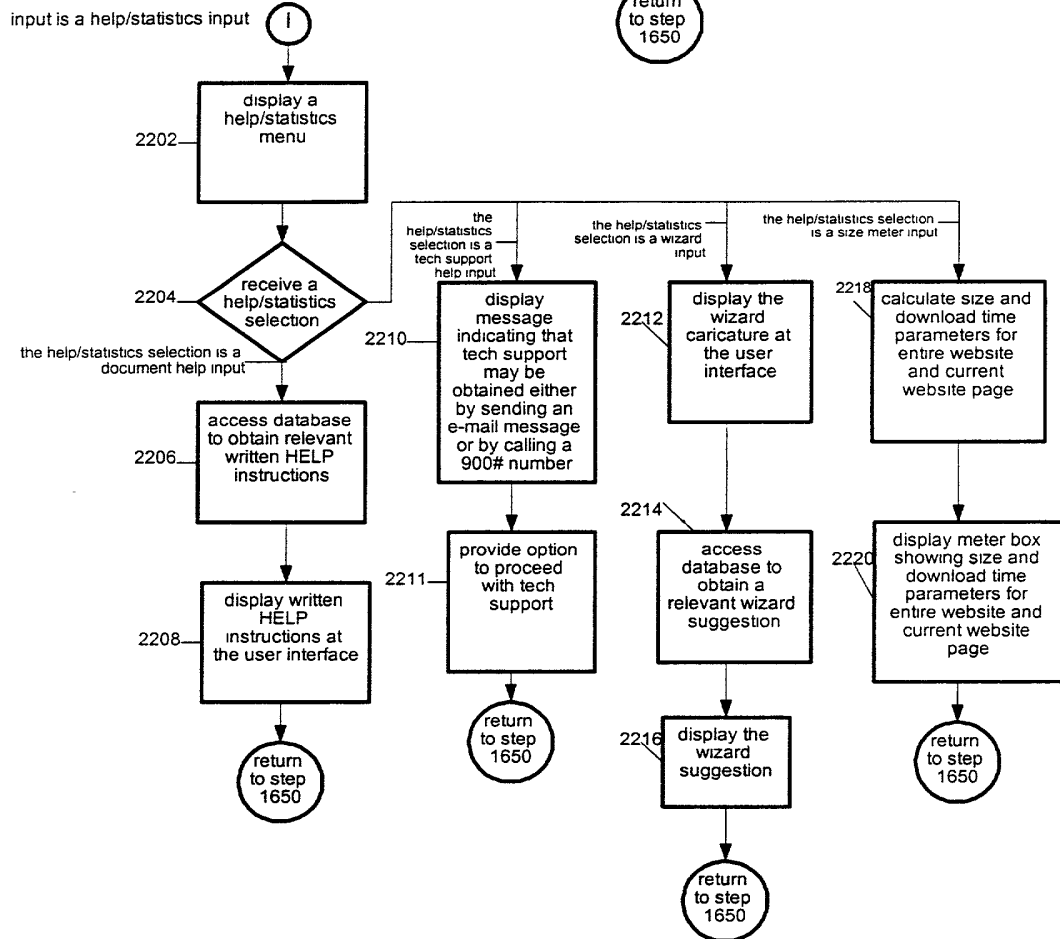
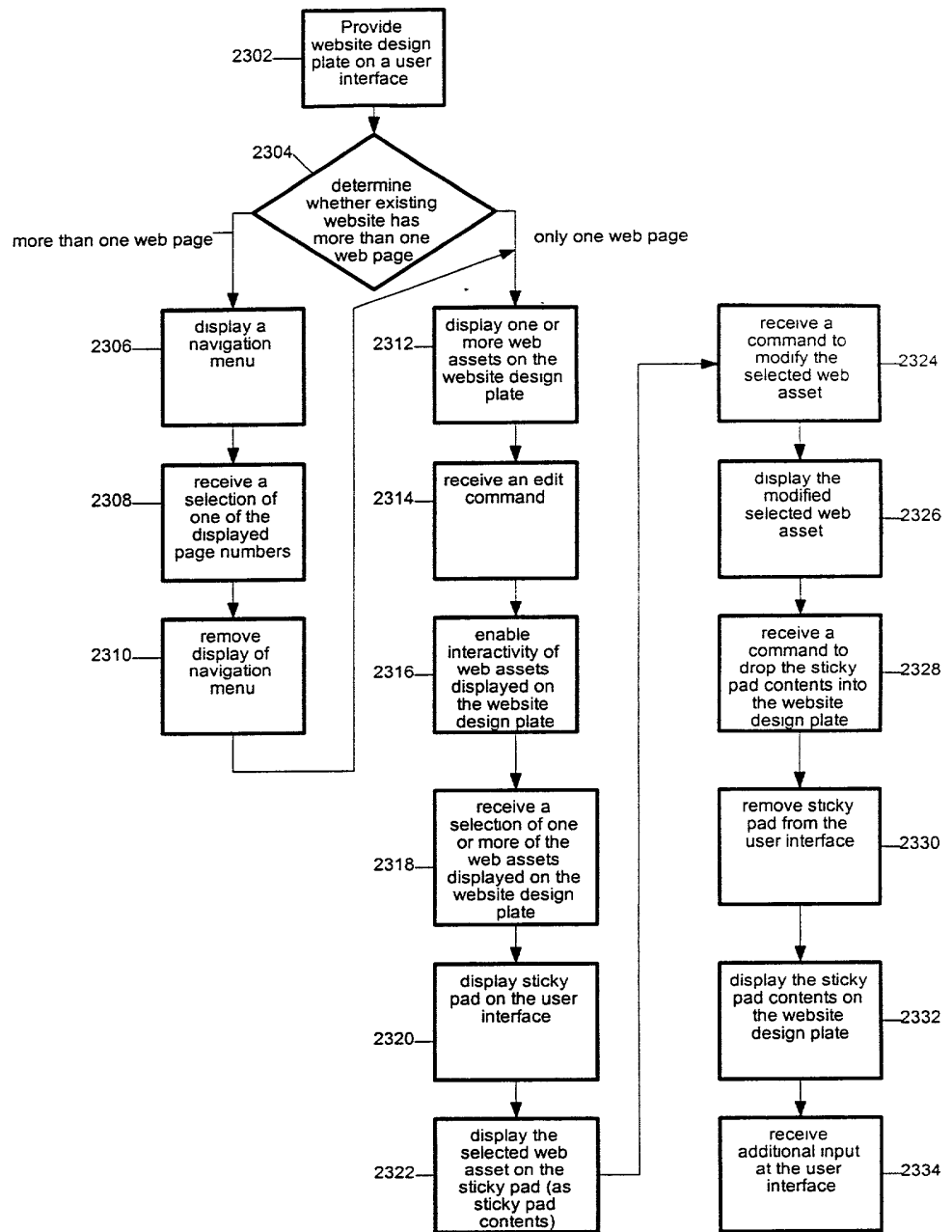


FIG. 23
(Re-entry, Navigation and Edit)



DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR PATENT APPLICATION

As below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled

METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

the specification of which (check one)

X is attached hereto.

was filed on
under Attorney's Docket Number
as Application Serial No.
and was amended on (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations Section 1.56(a).

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

Prior Foreign Application(s)			Priority Claimed
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u> Yes <u> </u> No
(Number)	(Country)	(Filing Date)	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u> Yes <u> </u> No
(Number)	(Country)	(Filing Date)	

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, Section 120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, Section 112, we acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
(Appln. Serial No.)	(Filing Date)	(Status)

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Express Mail Label No. EK575132689US

QBWPB\160933.1

POWER OF ATTORNEY: As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following attorneys and/or agents to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

J. Rodman Steele, Jr.	Reg. No. 25,931
Gregory A. Nelson	Reg. No. 30,577
Joseph W. Bain	Reg. No. 34,290
Robert J. Sacco	Reg. No. 35,667
Stanley Kim	Reg. No. 42,730
Mark D. Passler	Reg. No. 40,764
Steven Greenberg	Reg. No. 44,725

Send correspondence to Gregory A. Nelson, Quarles & Brady LLP, 222 Lakeview Avenue, Fourth Floor, P.O. Box 3188, West Palm Beach, Florida 33402-3188 and direct all telephone calls to Gregory A. Nelson at (561) 653-5000.

FULL NAME OF INVENTOR: Thomas A. DiStefano, III

INVENTOR'S SIGNATURE: [Signature] DATE: 6-3-00

RESIDENCE: 2898 N.W. 26th Court
Boca Raton, FL 33434

CITIZENSHIP: U.S.A.

POST OFFICE ADDRESS: 2898 N.W. 26th Court
Boca Raton, FL 33434



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11

Gregory A Nelson
 Quarles & Brady LLP
 Fourth Floor 222 Lakeview Avenue
 P O Box 3188
 West Palm Beach, FL 33402-3188

CONFIRMATION NO. 8542
 OC000000014162484
 OC000000014162484

Date Mailed: 10/21/2004

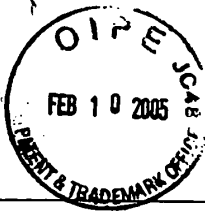
NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/04/2004.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the applicant. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

PATRICIA F LEWIS
 3600 (703) 308-6053

OFFICE COPY



41 3622 A

PATENT

Certificate of Mailing (37 C.F.R. 1.8(a))

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first-class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on the date set forth below.

Peggy Shock

Name of Person Mailing Paper

Peggy Shock

Signature of Person Mailing Paper

February 8, 2005

Date of Deposit

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Application Number: 09/589,551
Filing Date: 06/07/2000
Applicant(s): Thomas L. DiStefano III
Entitled: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS
Examiner: Lastra, Daniel
Group Art Unit: 3622
Attorney Docket No.: 1115-7U

RECEIVED

FEB 23 2005

GROUP 3600

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner For Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

AMENDMENT

Sir:

In response to the Non-Final Office Action dated November 8, 2004 (the "Office Action"), please amend the above-referenced patent application (the "Patent Application") as follows, and please further consider the following remarks establishing the patentability of the amended and un-amended claims as recited herein.

Application No. 09/589,551
Filed: 06/07/2000
Attorney Docket No.: 1115-7U

Amendments to the claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on Page 3 of this response to the Office Action (the "Response").

Remarks and Arguments begin on page 12 of the Response.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

1. (Original) A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

 during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

 saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

 obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and

 causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

2. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

 receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

 performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and
providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

3. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;
saving the information at the first database; and
causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

4. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising:

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and
creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

6. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

7. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and
when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

8. (Original) The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results.

9. (Original) The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region;

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;

terminating the display of the second display region;

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and

saving the modified first banner ad design.

10. (Original) The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design;

and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design.

11. (Original) The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment;

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface; and
determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information.

12. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a selection of ~~a~~ the smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet;

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing.

13. (Original) A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

14. (Original) The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions.

15. (Original) The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price.

16. (Original) The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field.

17. (Original) The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier;

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier;

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor,

wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received.

18. (Original) The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region,

wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner.

19. (Original) A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

during design of a first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining an element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,

wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

20. (Original) A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

receiving at a user interface a selection of an e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on a first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

21. (Original) An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the system including;

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet, wherein the server computer:

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and

information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer;

obtains an element for marketing;

hosts the second website;

activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet;

provides a web page for the second website to one of the unregistered computers; and

displays the element for marketing on the web page.

REMARKS

These remarks are set forth in response to the Office Action". As this amendment has been timely filed within the three-month statutory period, neither an extension of time nor a fee is required. Presently, claims 1 through 21 are pending in the Patent Application. In paragraph 3 of the Office Action, claim 12 has been rejected as lacking antecedent basis under 35 U.S.C. §112, second paragraph. In response, the Applicant has amended claim 12 to overcome the Examiner's rejection. In paragraph 4 of the Office Action, claims 1, 4-6, 12-14, 16-18 and 20-21 have been rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by United States Patent No. 6,330,575 to Moore et al. ("Moore"). Finally, in paragraph 5 of the Office Action, claims 2, 3, 7-11, 15 and 19 have been rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore alone and in combination in view of United States Patent No. 5,960,409 to Wexler and in view of United States Patent No. 6,058,417 to Hess.

In response, the Applicant respectfully traverses the rejections on the art as the Applicants believe that each of the cited references, whether considered alone or in combination with on another, fail to teach each and every recited limitation of the independent and dependent claims of the Patent Application. Prior to a more in depth discussion of the rejections on the art, however, a brief review of the Applicants' invention is appropriate. The Applicant has invented a method, system, and apparatus for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first Web site being designed by the Web site designer and a second Web site. *The arrangement is established to market the first Web site at the second Web site upon activation of the first Web site on the Internet.*

During the design of the first Web site, information indicating a type of marketing element can be received through a user interface. The information can specify, for example, marketing elements such as banner ads, links, or the like. The received information also can specify or identify the second Web site, at which the marketing element being described is to be displayed. The received information is saved within a database that is coupled to the user interface through which the information was received. The marketing element, particularly one of the type indicated by the received information, can be obtained. Thus, if a banner ad was indicated, a banner ad marketing element can be obtained. In any case, the marketing element is displayed at the second Web site when the first Web site is activated with respect to the Internet. That is, when the first Web site being developed is activated, the second Web site is altered to display the marketing element(s) specified by the developer when developing the first Web site.

Another embodiment of the present invention concerns a method of assisting a Web designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first Web site. A selection of an e-commerce feature – particularly at least one of a shopping cart or an auction – is received through a user interface. Further information such as information concerning a picture of a product to be sold, information concerning a written description of the product to be sold, information regarding the price of the product to be sold, and information regarding identification of the product can be received as well. When the first Website is activated on the Internet, the e-commerce feature is displayed. The display also can include at least some of the pictures, written description, price, and identification information for the product.

Turning now to the rejections on the art, Moore relates to a method for designing a Web page to be hosted on a Web page server. The development tool utilized in Moore can provide an

object-oriented, template-driven interface for a customer or merchant to utilize in the design of a Web page or a complete Web site. The Web site produced allows the merchant to become a part of a distributed electronic commerce system or Internet commerce system for doing business on the Web.

Notably, column 3, lines 30 through 40 of the Moore reference succinctly describe an aspect of the Moore technology at issue in the present Office Action. Specifically, in Moore a commerce system can be provided which can include a Web page server and a second server. The server can be electrically coupled to each other and the Web page server can host the Web page. The method of use of the commerce system can include creating a link to the second server; designing the Web page such that the link can be embedded into the Web page; and embedding the link into the Web page. Column 8, lines 39 through 50 further describe the advantages of the Moore commerce system which can include allowing a merchant to design, build, and publish a Web site in a short period of time.

Importantly, Moore completely lacks a critical element claimed within the Patent Application--specifically, during design of a first Web site, Moore fails to teach the receipt of information at a user interface which indicates a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second Web site, and information specifying the second Web site at which the element is to be displayed. Moore further fails to teach the step of causing the display of the element for marketing at the second Web site when the first Web site is activated with respect to the Internet. These fundamental claim limitations resonate throughout all of the claims of the Patent Application.

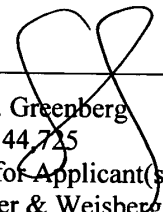
Hence, Moore is inapplicable under the present circumstances and cannot satisfy the basic requirements of the MPEP section 2131 which states, "A claim is anticipated *only if each and every element as set forth in the claim is found*, either expressly or inherently described in a single prior art reference." Verdegaal Bros. v. Union Oil Co. of California, 814 F.2d 628 (Fed. Cir. 1987). The Examiner will also note that, as required by Section 2143 of the MPEP, to establish a prima facie case of obviousness, three basic criteria must be met. First, there must be some suggestion or motivation, either in the references themselves or in the knowledge generally available to one of ordinary skill in the art, to modify the reference or to combine reference teachings. Second, there must be a reasonable expectation of success. Finally, the prior art references when combined must reach or suggest all the claim limitations. Yet it will be clear to the Examiner that no reference, including Wexler and Hess, when combined with Moore can satisfy the three basic criteria of Section 2143 at least because of the failings of Moore as a reference. Thus, Moore cannot support a rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a).

In sum, the Applicants believe that the originally filed claims 1-21 distinguish over the cited art and stand patentable and ready for an indication of allowance. As such, the Applicants respectfully request the withdrawal of the rejections under 35 U.S.C. §§ 102(e) and 103(a) based upon the foregoing remarks. This entire application is now believed to be in condition for allowance. Consequently, such action is respectfully requested. The Applicants request that the Examiner call the undersigned if clarification is needed on any matter within this Amendment, or if the Examiner believes a telephone interview would expedite the prosecution of the subject application to completion.

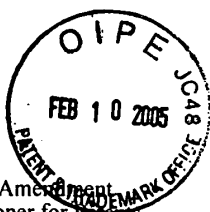
Application No. 09/589,551
Filed: 06/07/2000
Attorney Docket No.: 1115-7U

Respectfully submitted,

Date: February 8, 2005



Steven M. Greenberg
Reg. No.: 44,725
Attorney for Applicant(s)
Christopher & Weisberg, P.A.
200 East Las Olas Boulevard, Suite 2040
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Customer No. 31292
Tel: (954) 828-1488
Fax: (954) 828-9122



CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A.
200 East Las Olas Boulevard - Suite 2040
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Telephone: (954) 828-1488; Facsimile: (954) 828-9122

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Re: Application No: 09/589,551 Examiner: Daniel Lastra
Applicant(s): Thomas L. DiStefano III Group Art Unit: 3622
Filing Date: 6/7/2000
Entitled: DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE
TOOLS
Attorney Docket No. 1115-7U

Certificate of Mailing (37 C.F.R. 1.8(a))

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service Post Office as first-class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on the date set forth below.

February 8, 2005

Peggy Shock

Date of Signature and Mail Deposit

Name of Person Signing

Signature

Sir:

Transmitted herewith is a Reply to the Office Action mailed November 8, 2004.

The following checked items are applicable:

☐ _____ sheets of formal drawings, FIGS. _____.

☒ Applicant Initiated Interview Request Form.

☐ A Petition for Extension of Time and the small-entity extension fee of \$60.00 for filing a response within the first month is herewith enclosed.

☐ Copy of Notice of Change of Correspondence Address is enclosed.

CLAIMS AFTER AMENDMENT:	MINUS PRIOR PAID CLAIMS:	EQUALS PRESENT EXTRA CLAIMS:	RATE:	ADDITIONAL FEE:
Independent: 5	5	0	x \$ 200.00 =	\$ 0
Total: 21	21	0	x \$ 50.00 =	\$ 0
Multiple Dependent Claims (1st presentation)			+ \$ 360.00=	\$ 0
SUBTOTAL ADDITIONAL FEE				\$ 0
Small Entity filing, divide by 2.				\$ 0
TOTAL ADDITIONAL FEE				\$ 0

☐ The fee has been calculated above; enclosed is a check in the amount of \$

☒ A self-addressed, stamped postcard for verification and receipt is enclosed.

☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to credit overpayments or charge payment of any additional fees associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 502104.

Date: February 8, 2005

RECEIVED

FEB 23 2005

GROUP 3600

Attorney of Record: Steven M. Greenberg

Registration No: 44,725

Customer No.: 31292

29654



Applicant Initiated Interview Request Form

Application No.: 09/589,551 First Named Applicant: Thomas L. DiStefano III
Examiner: Daniel Lastra Art Unit: 3622 Status of Application: Rejected

Tentative Participants:

(1) Steven M. Greenberg (2) _____
(3) _____ (4) _____

Proposed Date of Interview: March/April 2005 Proposed Time: AM (AM/PM)

Type of Interview Requested:

(1) ☐ Telephonic (2) ☒ Personal (3) ☐ Video Conference

Exhibit To Be Shown or Demonstrated: ☐ YES ☒ NO

If yes, provide brief description: _____

Issues To Be Discussed

Issues (Rej., Obj., etc)	Claims/ Fig. #s	Prior Art Moore	Discussed	Agreed	Not Agreed
(1) <u>Rejection</u>	<u>1-21</u>	<u>Art Moore</u>	☐	☐	☐
(2) _____	_____	_____	☐	☐	☐
(3) _____	_____	_____	☐	☐	☐
(4) _____	_____	_____	☐	☐	☐
☐ Continuation Sheet Attached					

Brief Description of Arguments to be Presented:

See attached Response Under 37 CFR 1.111

RECEIVED

FEB 23 2005

GROUP 3600

An interview was conducted on the above-identified application on _____

NOTE: This form should be completed by applicant and submitted to the examiner in advance of the interview (see MPEP § 713.01).

This application will not be delayed from issue because of applicant's failure to submit a written record of this interview. Therefore, applicant is advised to file a statement of the substance of this interview (37 CFR 1.133(b)) as soon as possible.

Applicant/Applicant's Representative Signature

Examiner/SPE Signature

Steven M. Greenberg

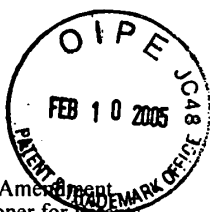
Typed/Printed Name of Applicant or Representative

44,725

Registration Number, if applicable

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.133. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A.
200 East Las Olas Boulevard - Suite 2040
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Telephone: (954) 828-1488; Facsimile: (954) 828-9122

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Re: Application No: 09/589,551 Examiner: Daniel Lastra
Applicant(s): Thomas L. DiStefano III Group Art Unit: 3622
Filing Date: 6/7/2000
Entitled: DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE
TOOLS
Attorney Docket No. 1115-7U

Certificate of Mailing (37 C.F.R. 1.8(a))

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service Post Office as first-class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on the date set forth below.

February 8, 2005

Peggy Shock

Date of Signature and Mail Deposit

Name of Person Signing

Signature

Sir:

Transmitted herewith is a Reply to the Office Action mailed November 8, 2004.

The following checked items are applicable:

☐ _____ sheets of formal drawings, FIGS. _____.

☒ Applicant Initiated Interview Request Form.

☐ A Petition for Extension of Time and the small-entity extension fee of \$60.00 for filing a response within the first month is herewith enclosed.

☐ Copy of Notice of Change of Correspondence Address is enclosed.

CLAIMS AFTER AMENDMENT:	MINUS PRIOR PAID CLAIMS:	EQUALS PRESENT EXTRA CLAIMS:	RATE:	ADDITIONAL FEE:
Independent: 5	5	0	x \$ 200.00 =	\$ 0
Total: 21	21	0	x \$ 50.00 =	\$ 0
Multiple Dependent Claims (1st presentation)			+ \$ 360.00=	\$ 0
SUBTOTAL ADDITIONAL FEE				\$ 0
Small Entity filing, divide by 2.				\$ 0
TOTAL ADDITIONAL FEE				\$ 0

☐ The fee has been calculated above; enclosed is a check in the amount of \$

☒ A self-addressed, stamped postcard for verification and receipt is enclosed.

☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to credit overpayments or charge payment of any additional fees associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 502104.

Date: February 8, 2005

RECEIVED

FEB 23 2005

GROUP 3600

Attorney of Record: Steven M. Greenberg

Registration No: 44,725

Customer No.: 31292

29654



Applicant Initiated Interview Request Form

Application No.: 09/589,551 First Named Applicant: Thomas L. DiStefano III
Examiner: Daniel Lastra Art Unit: 3622 Status of Application: Rejected

Tentative Participants:

(1) Steven M. Greenberg (2) _____
(3) _____ (4) _____

Proposed Date of Interview: March/April 2005 Proposed Time: AM (AM/PM)

Type of Interview Requested:

(1) ☐ Telephonic (2) ☒ Personal (3) ☐ Video Conference

Exhibit To Be Shown or Demonstrated: ☐ YES ☒ NO

If yes, provide brief description: _____

Issues To Be Discussed

Issues (Rej., Obj., etc)	Claims/ Fig. #s	Prior Art Moore	Discussed	Agreed	Not Agreed
(1) <u>Rejection</u>	<u>1-21</u>	<u>Art Moore</u>	☐	☐	☐
(2) _____	_____	_____	☐	☐	☐
(3) _____	_____	_____	☐	☐	☐
(4) _____	_____	_____	☐	☐	☐
☐ Continuation Sheet Attached					

Brief Description of Arguments to be Presented:

See attached Response Under 37 CFR 1.111

RECEIVED

FEB 23 2005

GROUP 3600

An interview was conducted on the above-identified application on _____

NOTE: This form should be completed by applicant and submitted to the examiner in advance of the interview (see MPEP § 713.01).

This application will not be delayed from issue because of applicant's failure to submit a written record of this interview. Therefore, applicant is advised to file a statement of the substance of this interview (37 CFR 1.133(b)) as soon as possible.

Applicant/Applicant's Representative Signature

Examiner/SPE Signature

Steven M. Greenberg

Typed/Printed Name of Applicant or Representative

44,725

Registration Number, if applicable

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.133. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD
Substitute for Form PTO-875
Application or Patent Number: **09/589,551**

CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I											
(Column 1)			(Column 2)			SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE	FEE	RATE	FEE	RATE	FEE	RATE	FEE	
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a))				\$		\$		\$		\$	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(c))	21	minus 20 = 1									
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(b))	5	minus 3 = 2									
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(d))											
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2						TOTAL	-0-	OR	TOTAL	-0-	

CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II													
(Column 1)			(Column 2)			(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE		
Total (37 CFR 1.16(c))		Minus	**										
Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b))		Minus	***										
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(d))													
TOTAL ADD'L FEE								OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE				

AMENDMENT B													
(Column 1)			(Column 2)			(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT B	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE		
Total (37 CFR 1.16(c))		Minus	**										
Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b))		Minus	***										
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(d))													
TOTAL ADD'L FEE								OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE				

AMENDMENT C													
(Column 1)			(Column 2)			(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT C	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE		
Total (37 CFR 1.16(c))		Minus	**										
Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b))		Minus	***										
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(d))													
TOTAL ADD'L FEE								OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE				

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
 ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
 *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
 The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD						Application or Docket Number							
Substitute for Form PTO-875													
CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I						SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
(Column 1)		(Column 2)				RATE		FEE		RATE		FEE	
FOR		NUMBER FILED		NUMBER EXTRA									
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a))								\$					
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(c))		31 minus 20 =		31		X \$				OR		X \$	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(b))		7 minus 3 =		7		X \$				OR		X \$	
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(d))						+ \$				OR		+ \$	
						TOTAL		-0-		OR		TOTAL	
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.													
CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II						SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
(Column 1)		(Column 2)		(Column 3)		RATE		ADDITIONAL FEE		RATE		ADDITIONAL FEE	
AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR		PRESENT EXTRA								
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(c))	Minus	**		=	X \$				OR		X \$	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b))	Minus	***		=	X \$				OR		X \$	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(d))					+ \$				OR		+ \$	
						TOTAL		ADD'L FEE		OR		TOTAL	
AMENDMENT B	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR		PRESENT EXTRA								
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(c))	Minus	**		=	X \$				OR		X \$	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b))	Minus	***		=	X \$				OR		X \$	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(d))					+ \$				OR		+ \$	
						TOTAL		ADD'L FEE		OR		TOTAL	
AMENDMENT C	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR		PRESENT EXTRA								
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(c))	Minus	**		=	X \$				OR		X \$	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(b))	Minus	***		=	X \$				OR		X \$	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(d))					+ \$				OR		+ \$	
						TOTAL		ADD'L FEE		OR		TOTAL	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2

U.S. UTILITY Patent Application

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>SCANNED <u>JL</u> O.A. <u>CS1</u></p> </div> <div> <p>O.I.P.E.</p> </div> </div>	<p>PATENT DATE</p>
---	---------------------------

APPLICATION NO. 09/589551	CONT/PRIOR	CLASS 705 705	SUBCLASS 513 513	ART UNIT 2101 2101	EXAMINER Vachani LASTIP
------------------------------	------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

APPLICANTS

Thomas DiStefano

3622

~~Heater~~

Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools

PTO-2040
12/99[illegible]

☐ TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	DRAWINGS			CLAIMS ALLOWED	
	Sheets Drwg.	Figs. Drwg.	Print Fig.	Total Claims	Print Claim for O.G.
☐ The term of this patent subsequent to _____ (date) has been disclaimed.	_____ (Assistant Examiner) _____ (Date)			NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE MAILED	
	☐ The term of this patent shall not extend beyond the expiration date of U.S. Patent. No. _____ _____ _____			ISSUE FEE Amount Due _____ Date Paid _____	
☐ The terminal _____ months of this patent have been disclaimed.	_____ (Legal Instruments Examiner) _____ (Date)			ISSUE BATCH NUMBER	
WARNING: The information disclosed herein may be restricted. Unauthorized disclosure may be prohibited by the United States Code Title 35, Sections 122, 181 and 368. Possession outside the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office is restricted to authorized employees and contractors only.					

Form **PTO-436A**
(Rev. 6/99)

FILED WITH: ☐ DISK (CRF) ☐ FICHE ☐ CD-ROM
(Attached in pocket on right inside flap)

(FACE)

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

[illegible]

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED			
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.

[illegible]

1

ISSUE SLIP STAPLE AREA (for additional cross references)

POSITION	INITIALS	ID NO.	DATE
FEE DETERMINATION	WJ	7152.4	06-14-00
O.I.P.E. CLASSIFIER		8	6-20-00
FORMALITY REVIEW	HL	526	8/2/00
RESPONSE FORMALITY REVIEW			

INDEX OF CLAIMS

✓ Rejected N Non-elected
 = Allowed I Interference
 - (Through numeral) ... Canceled A Appeal
 + Restricted O Objected

Claim	Date
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	

Claim	Date
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

Claim	Date
101	
102	
103	
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
119	
120	
121	
122	
123	
124	
125	
126	
127	
128	
129	
130	
131	
132	
133	
134	
135	
136	
137	
138	
139	
140	
141	
142	
143	
144	
145	
146	
147	
148	
149	
150	

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

If more than 150 claims or 10 actions
 staple additional sheet here

(LEFT INSIDE)

06-08-00

PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL LETTER

TO THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

Docket No. 6676-11

Transmitted herewith for filing of the patent application of:

Thomas L. DiStefano, III

06/07/00

06/07/00

METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

Enclosed are:

- ☒ Application
☒ Declaration
23 Sheets of drawing (3 sets)
☒ Verified Statement Claiming Small Entity Status
☒ An assignment of the invention to:
The Perfect Web Corporation
☒ Other: 2 postcards

JC833 U.S. PRO
09/589551
06/07/00

CLAIMS AS FILED

FOR	NO. FILED	NO. EXTRA
Basic Fee		
Total Claims	-21-	1
Indep Claims	-5-	2
multiple dependent claim present		

Small Entity

RATE	FEE
	\$345
x \$9 =	9
x \$39 =	\$ 78
x \$135 =	\$
TOTAL	\$432.00

Other than a Small Entity

RATE	FEE
	\$
x \$18 =	\$
x \$78 =	\$
x \$270 =	\$
TOTAL	\$

If the difference in Col. 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in Col. 2

assignment recordal fee

\$ 40.00

\$

____ Please charge my Deposit Account No. 17-0055 in the amount of \$ ____.

☒ A check in the amount of \$472.00 is enclosed.

☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of the following fees associated with this communication or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 17-0055. A duplicate of this sheet is enclosed.

☒ Any additional filing fees required under 37 C.F.R. 1.16.

☒ Any patent application processing fees under 37 C.F.R. 1.17.

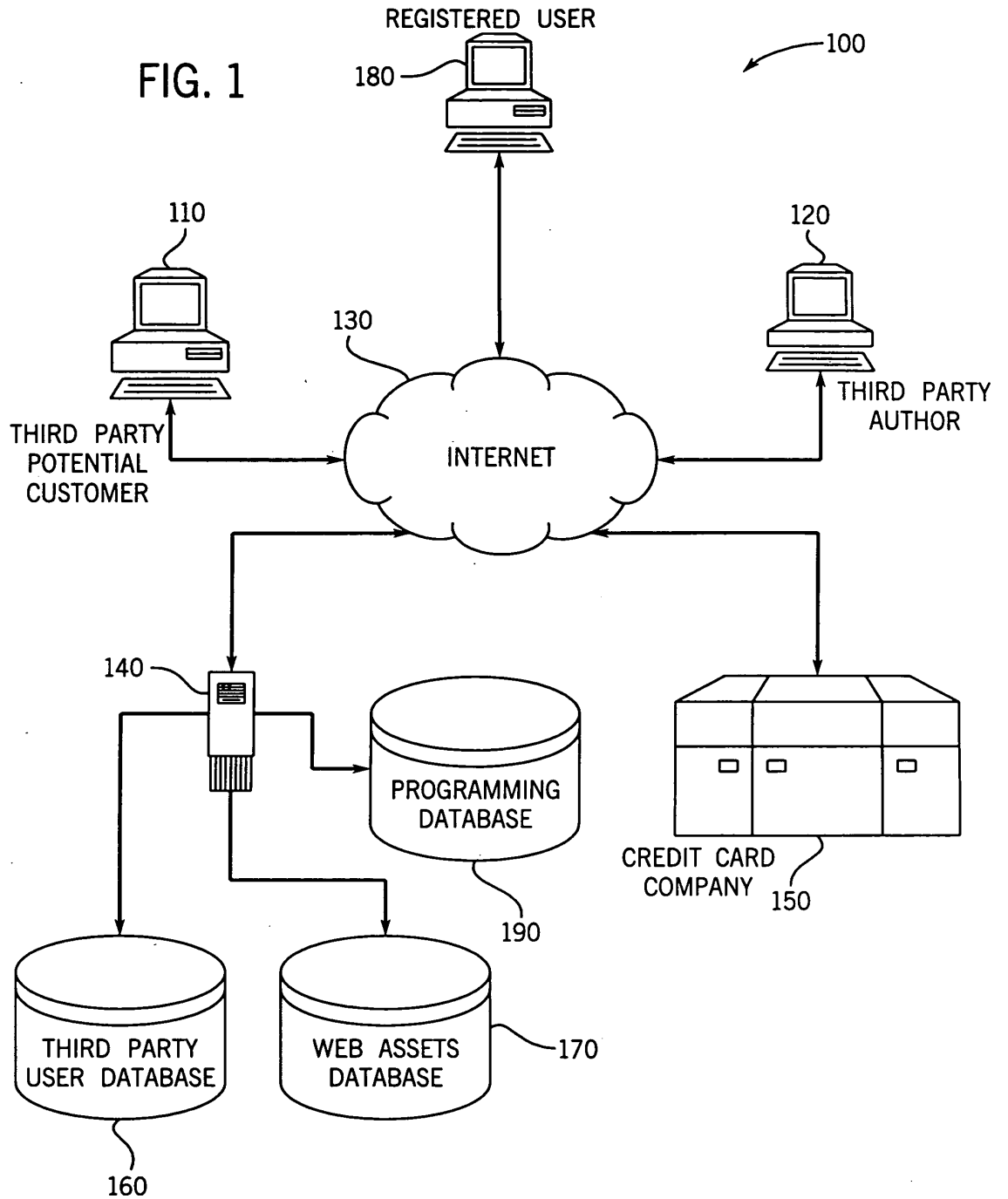
6.7.00
Date

[Signature]
Signature

QBWPB\161160.1

EXPRESS MAIL LABEL NO. EK575132689US

002090-158350



EK575132689US

www.f5555555

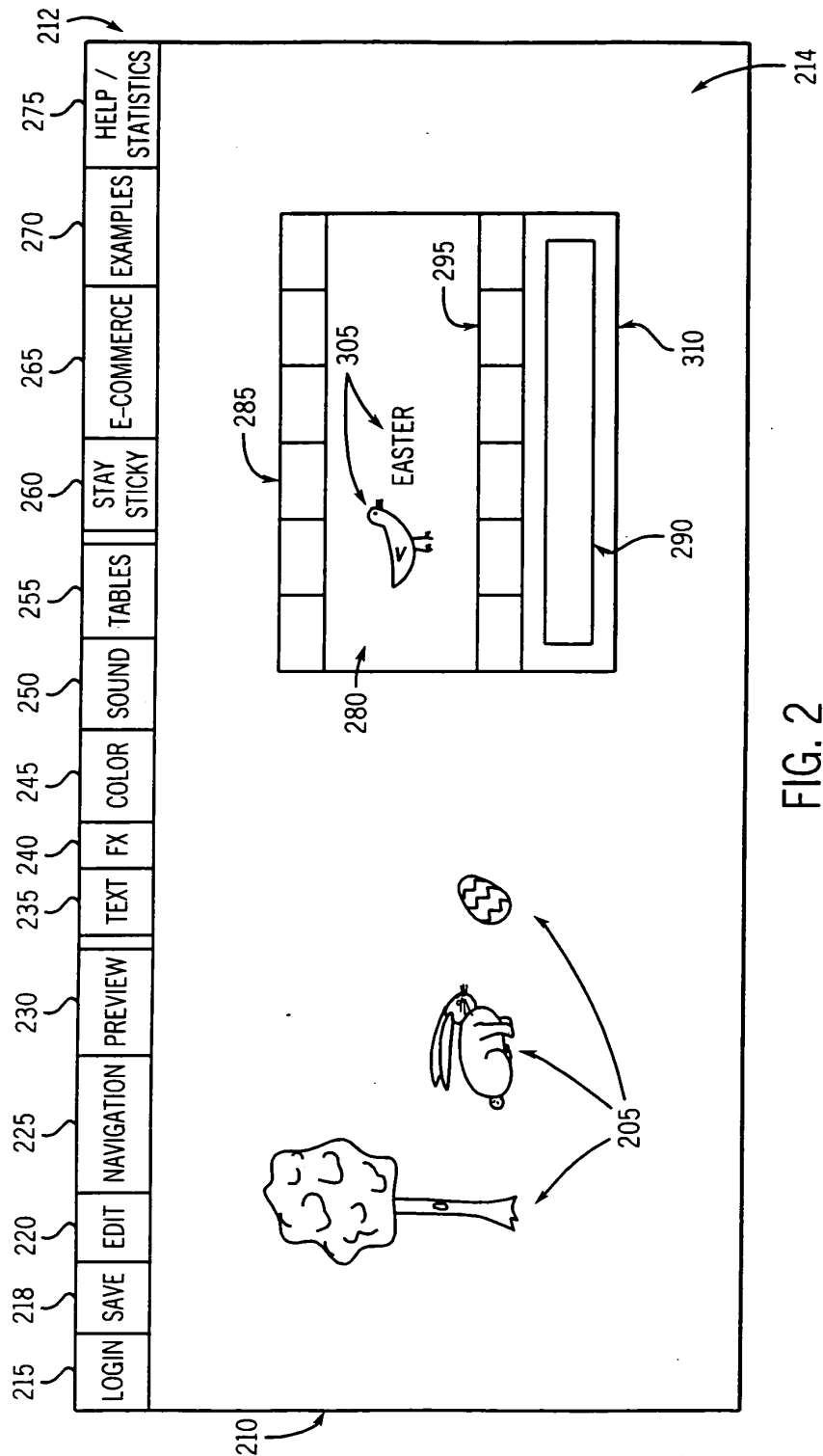


FIG. 3

315 320 325 330 335

FX SOUND COLOR SEARCH

285

310

305a

305b

EASTER

280

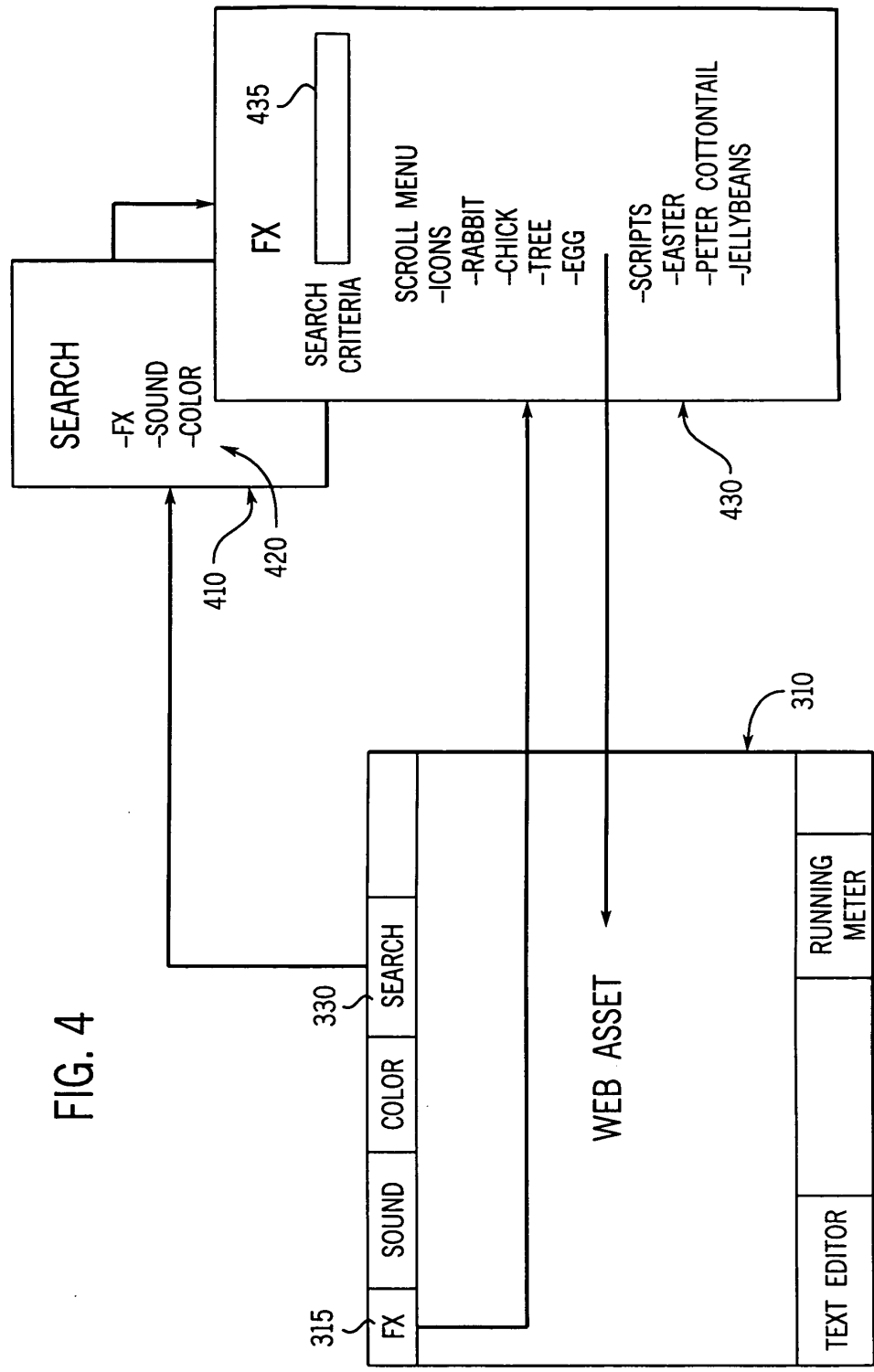
345 350

TEXT EDITOR RUNNING METER

295

290

002090-1508500



002090-15500500

FIG. 5

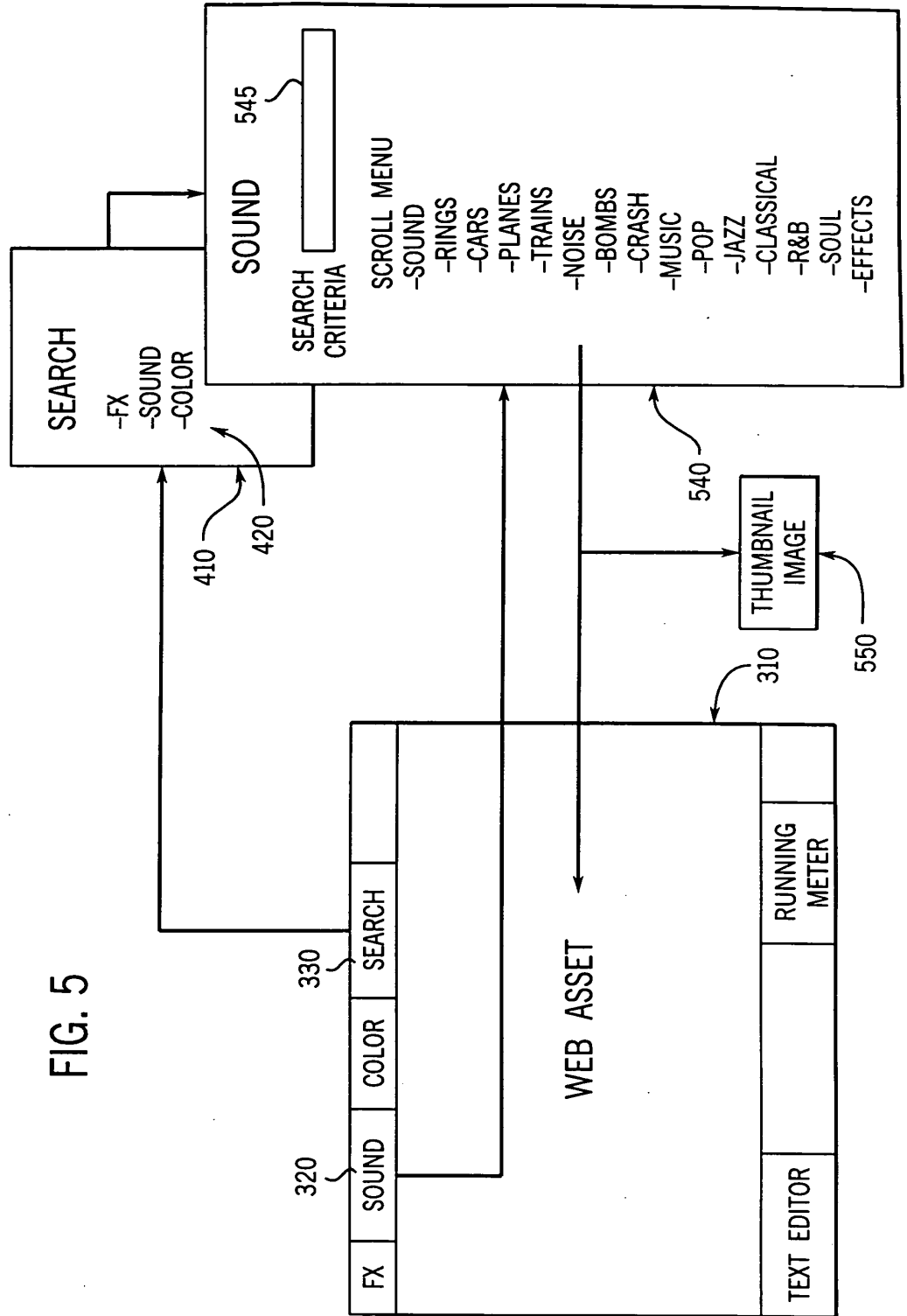
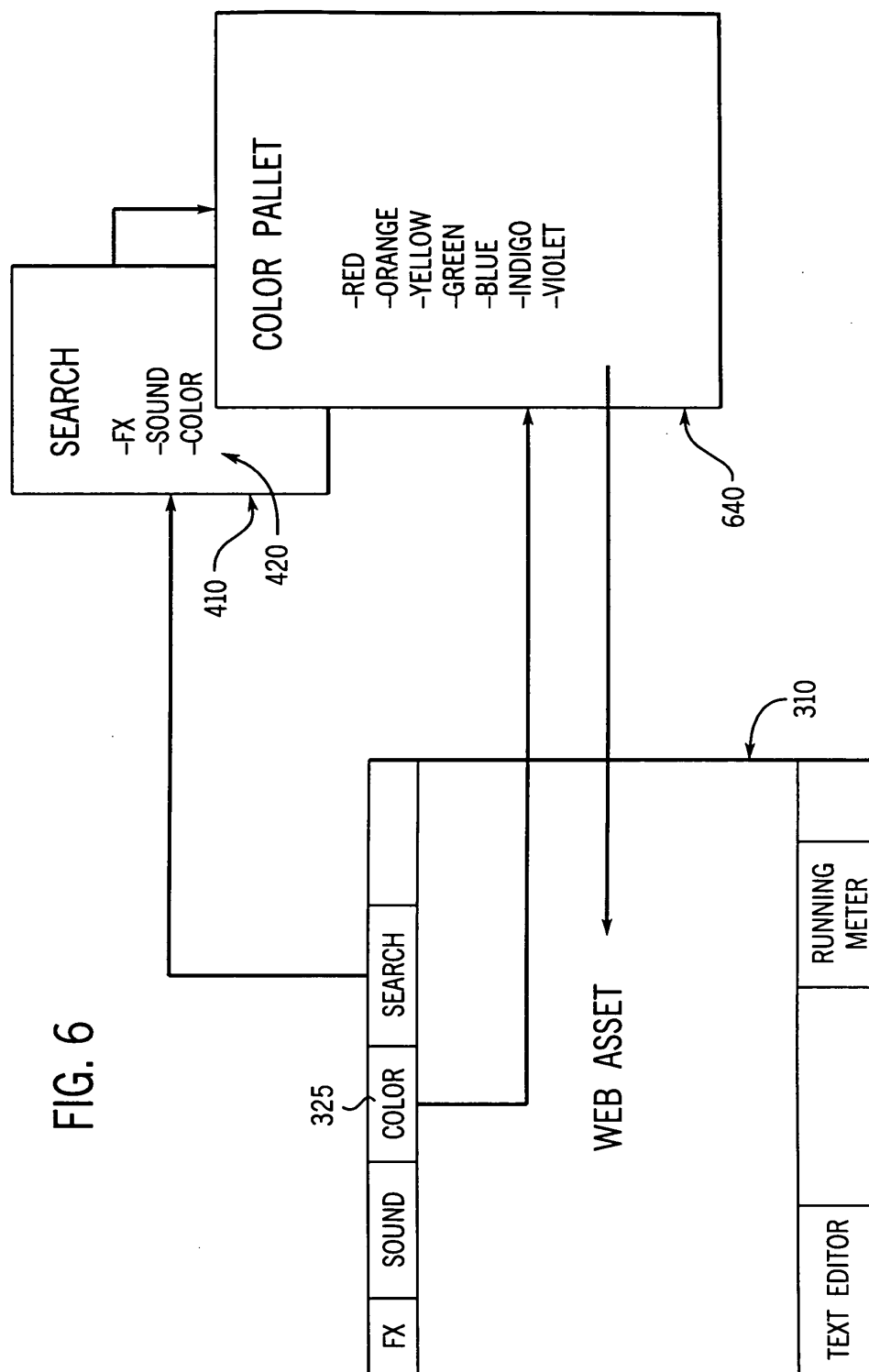
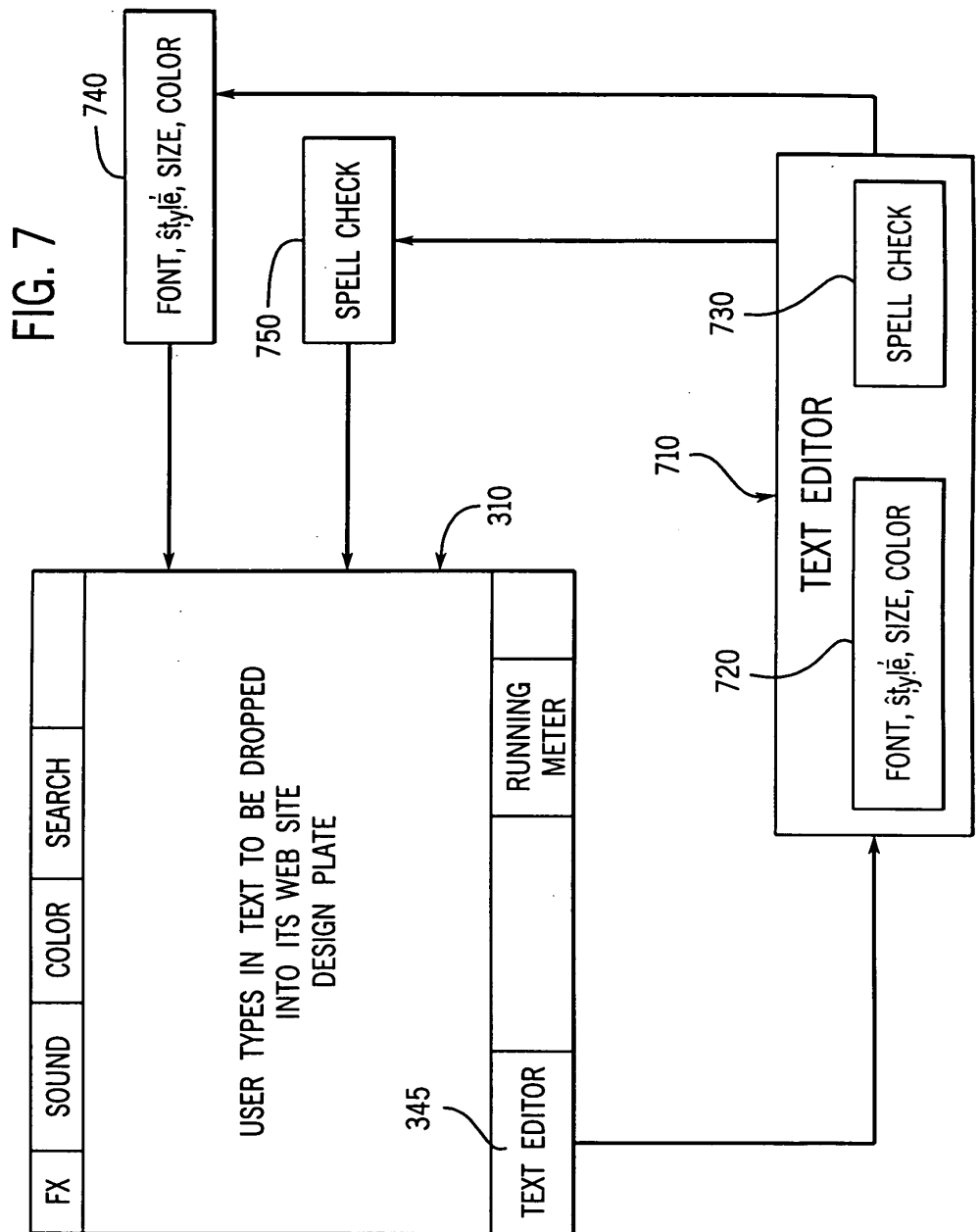


FIG. 6





002090-15508500

FIG. 8

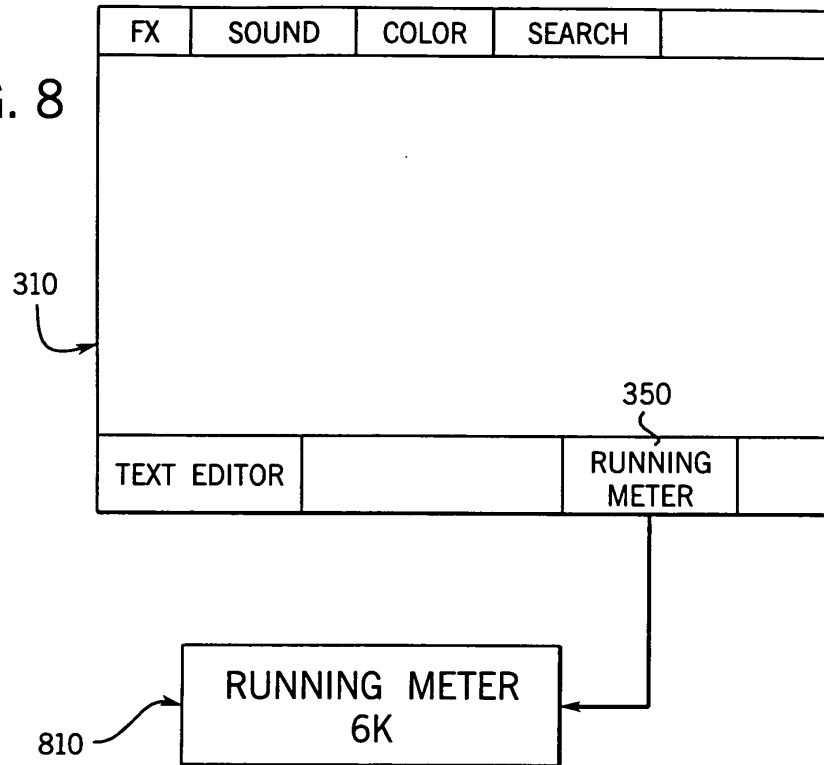
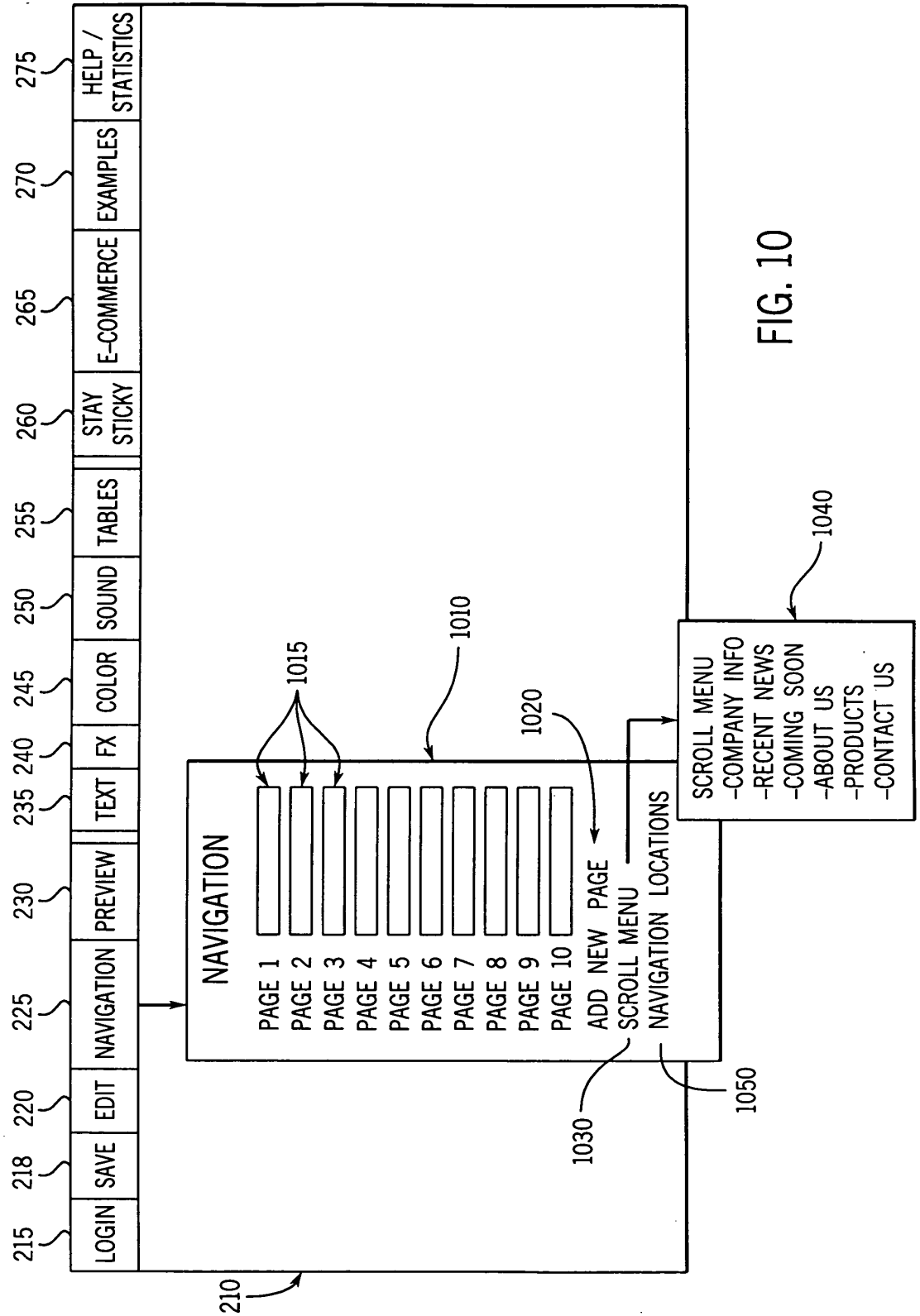


FIG. 10



002030-1550550

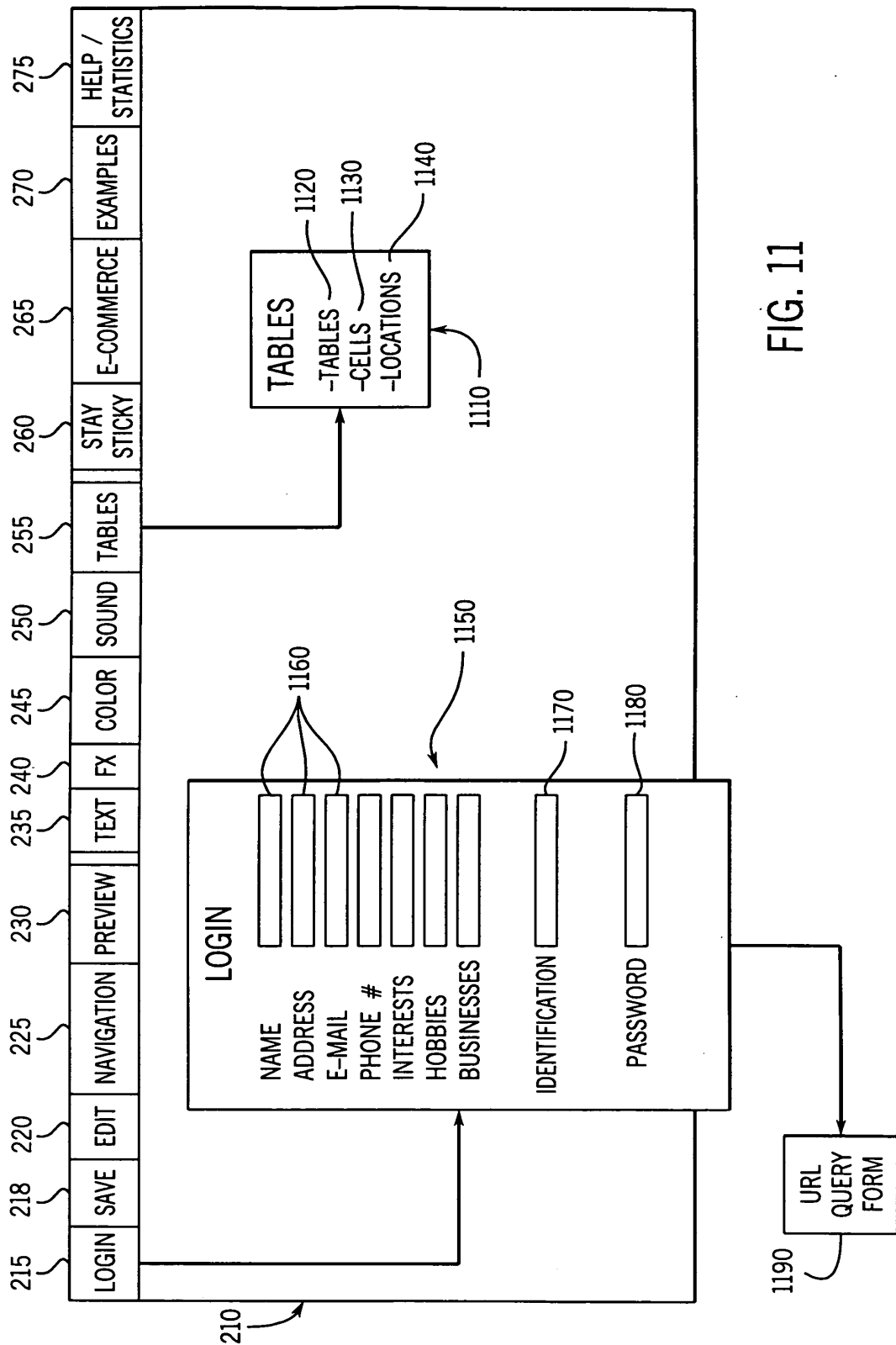


FIG. 11

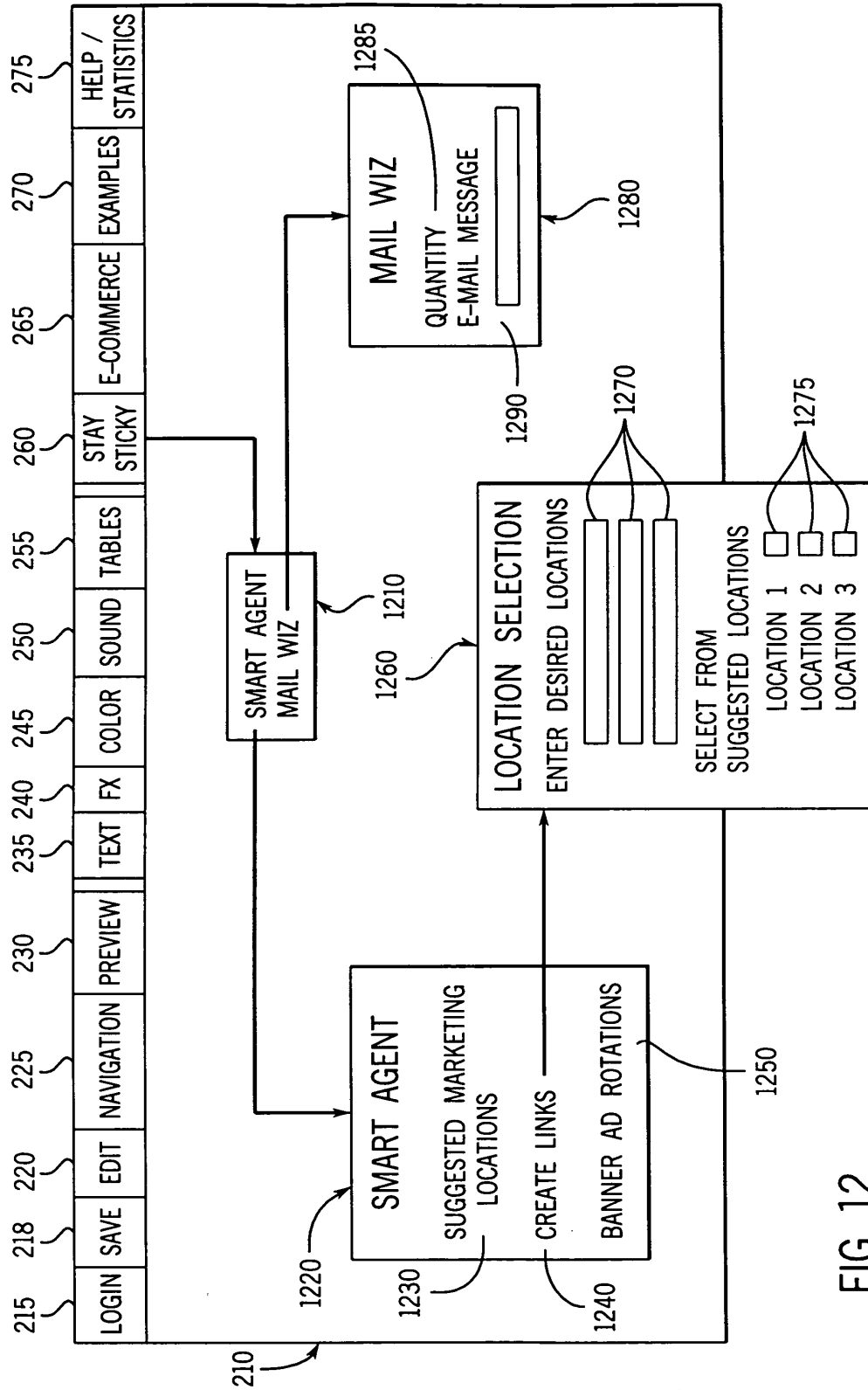


FIG. 12

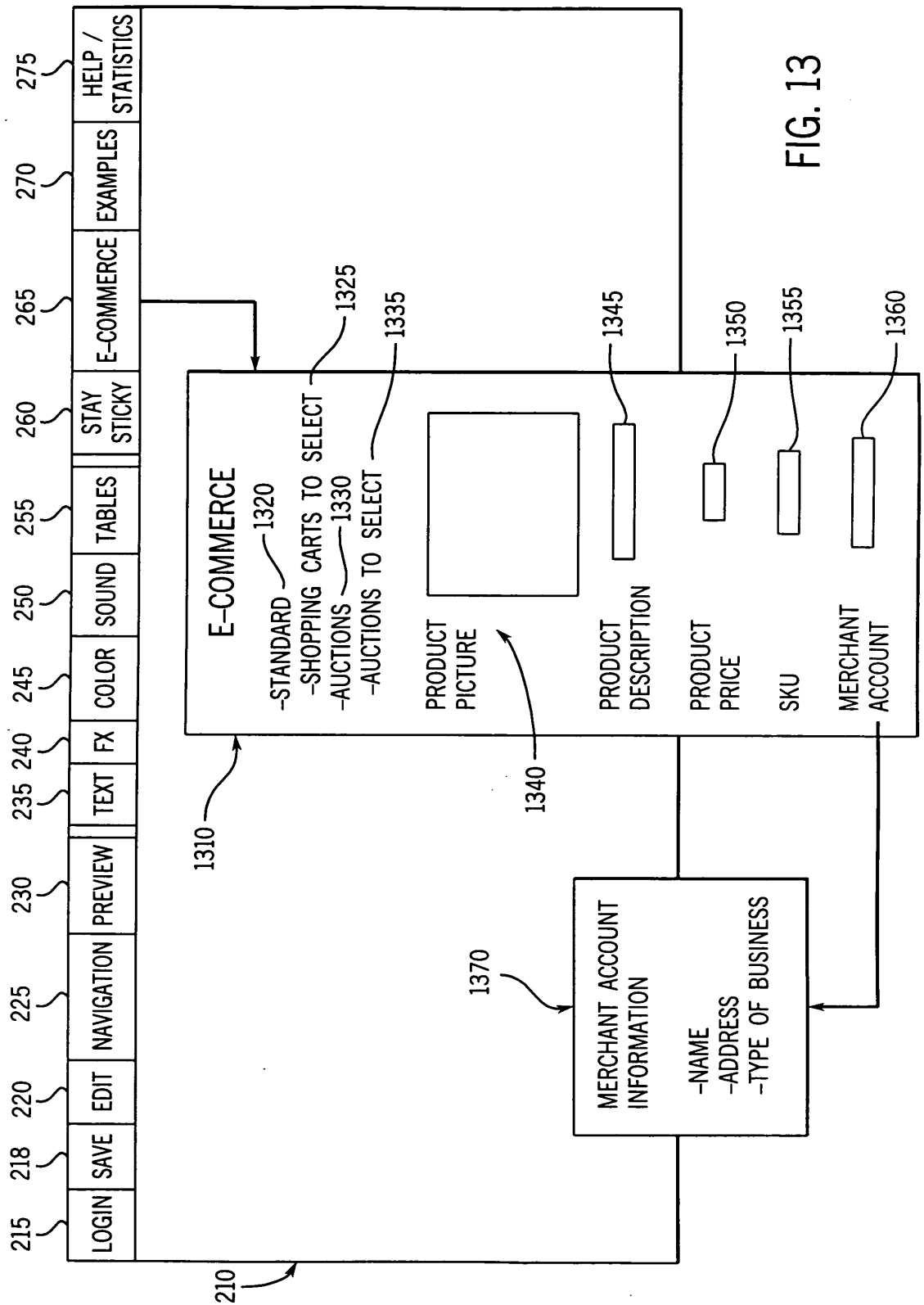


FIG. 13

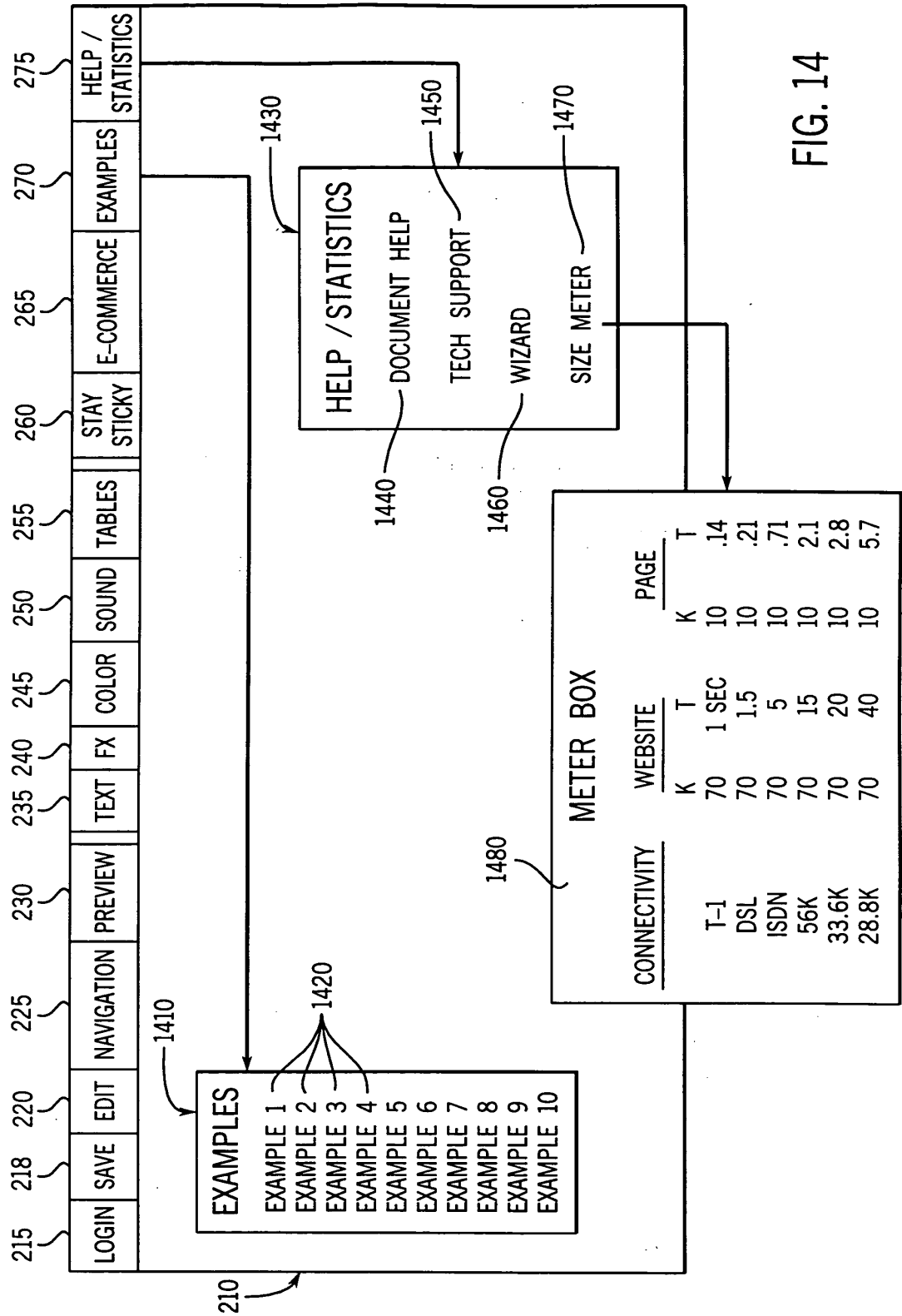


FIG. 14

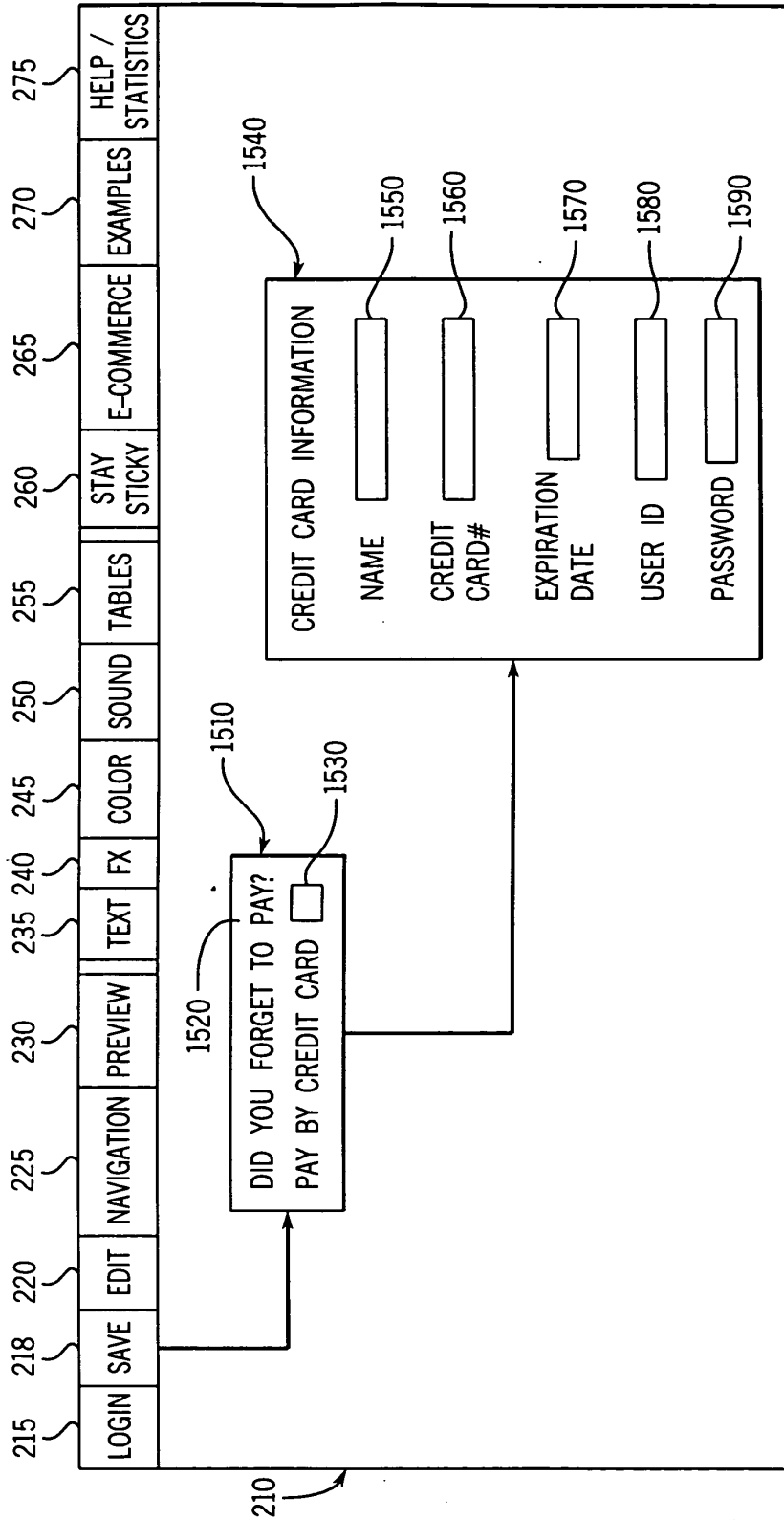


FIG. 15

FIG. 16

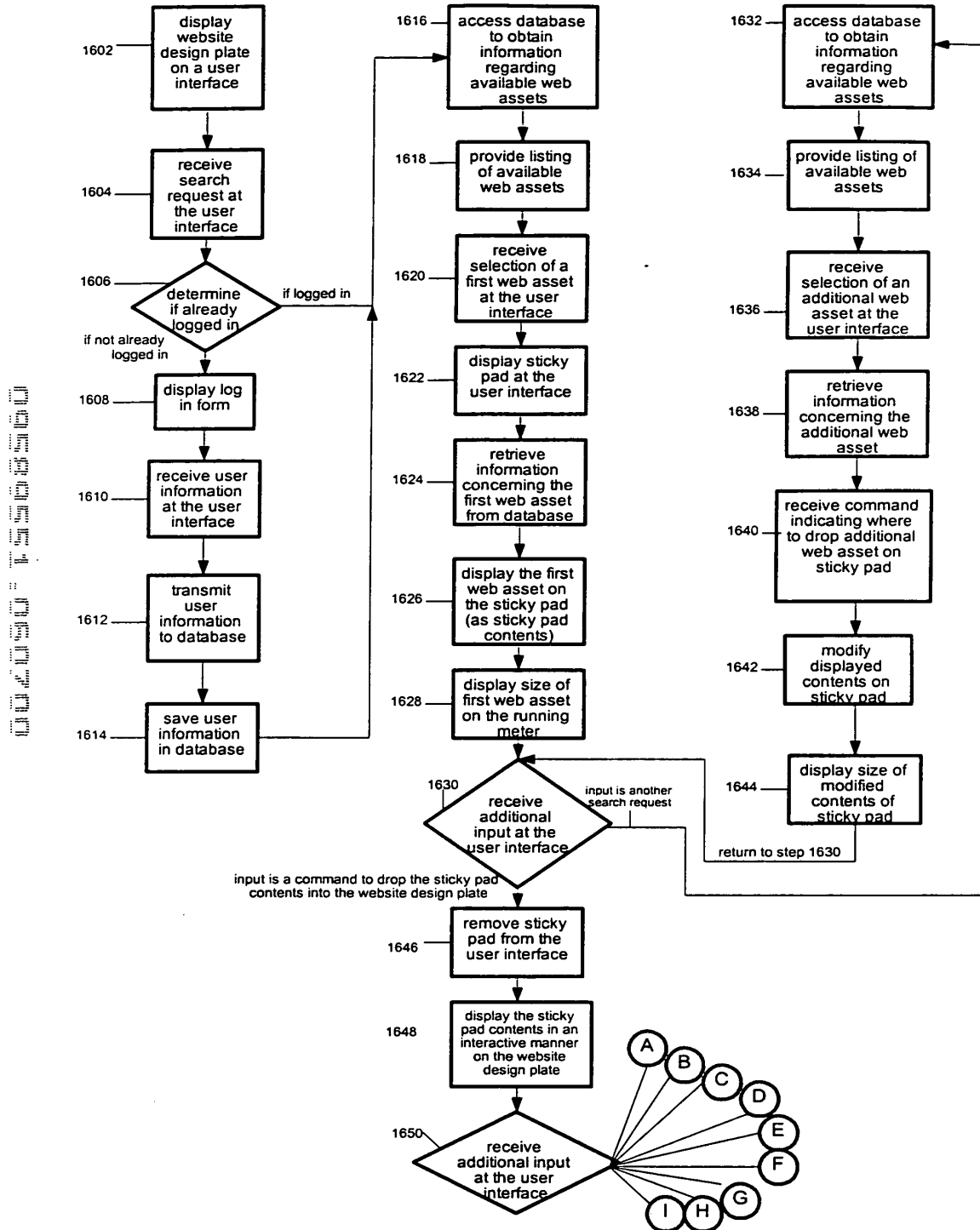


FIG. 17A

input is a text input command

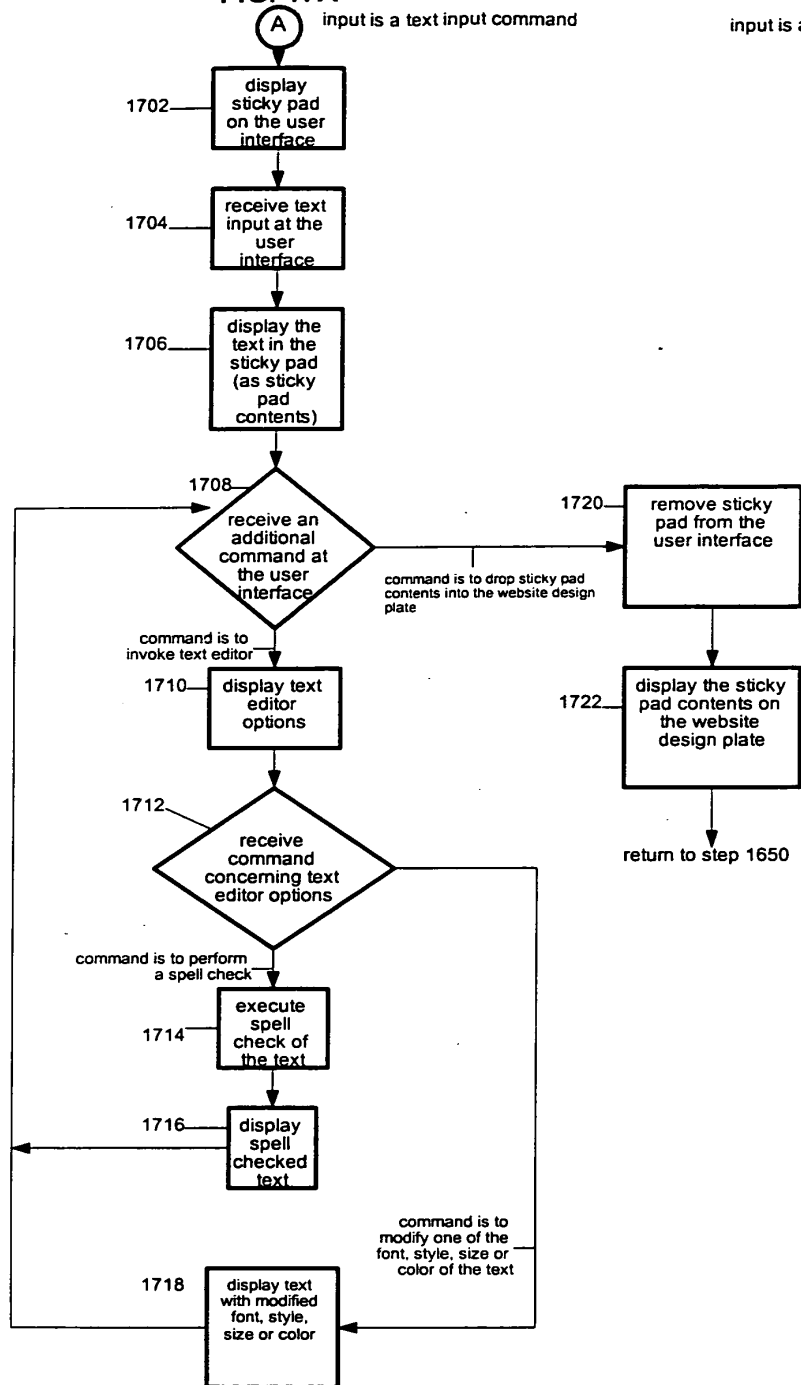


FIG. 17B

input is a request for a table/cell (B)

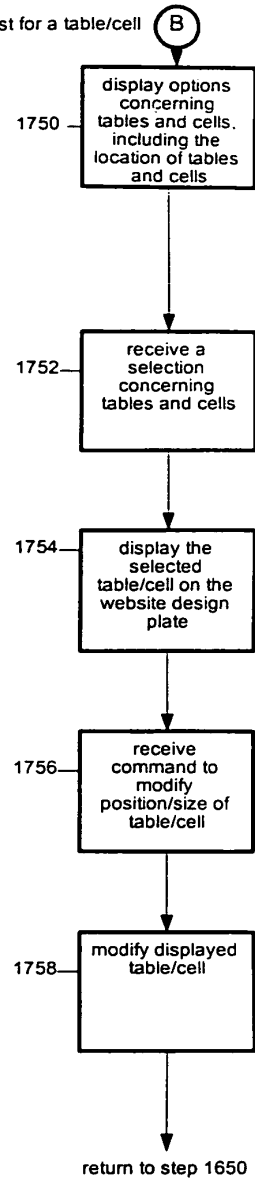


FIG. 18A

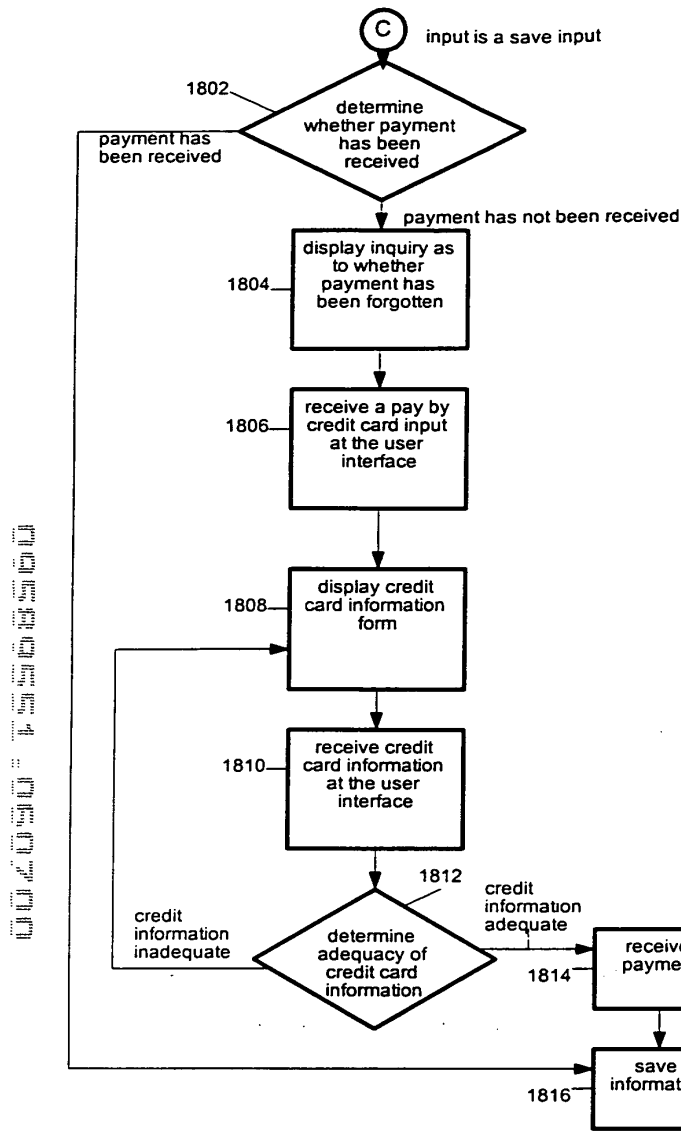


FIG. 18B

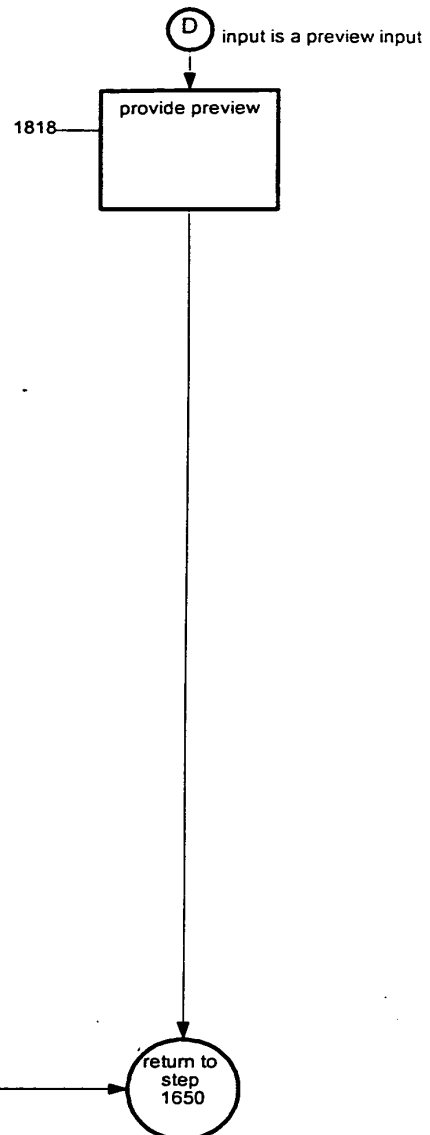


FIG. 20

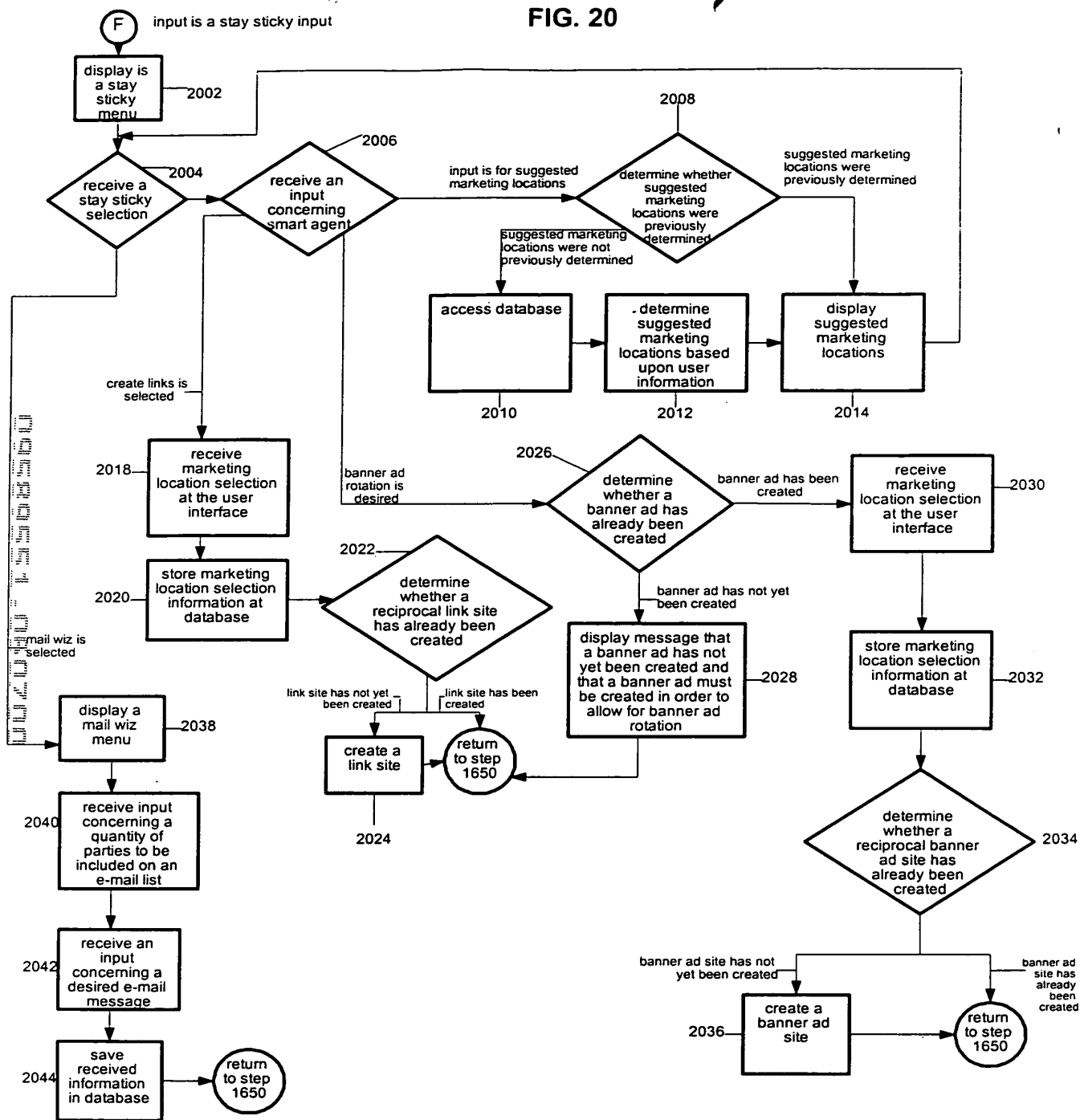


FIG. 22A

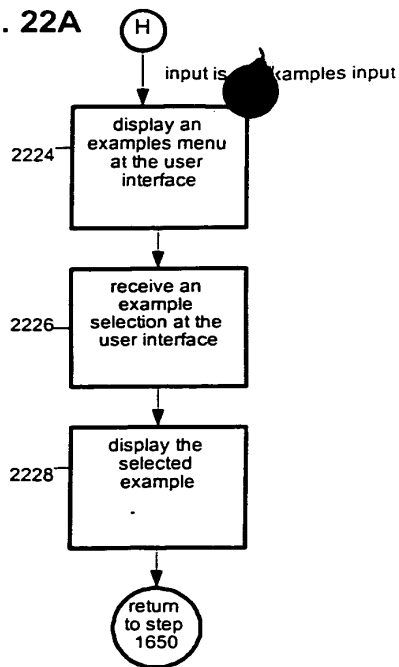


FIG. 22B

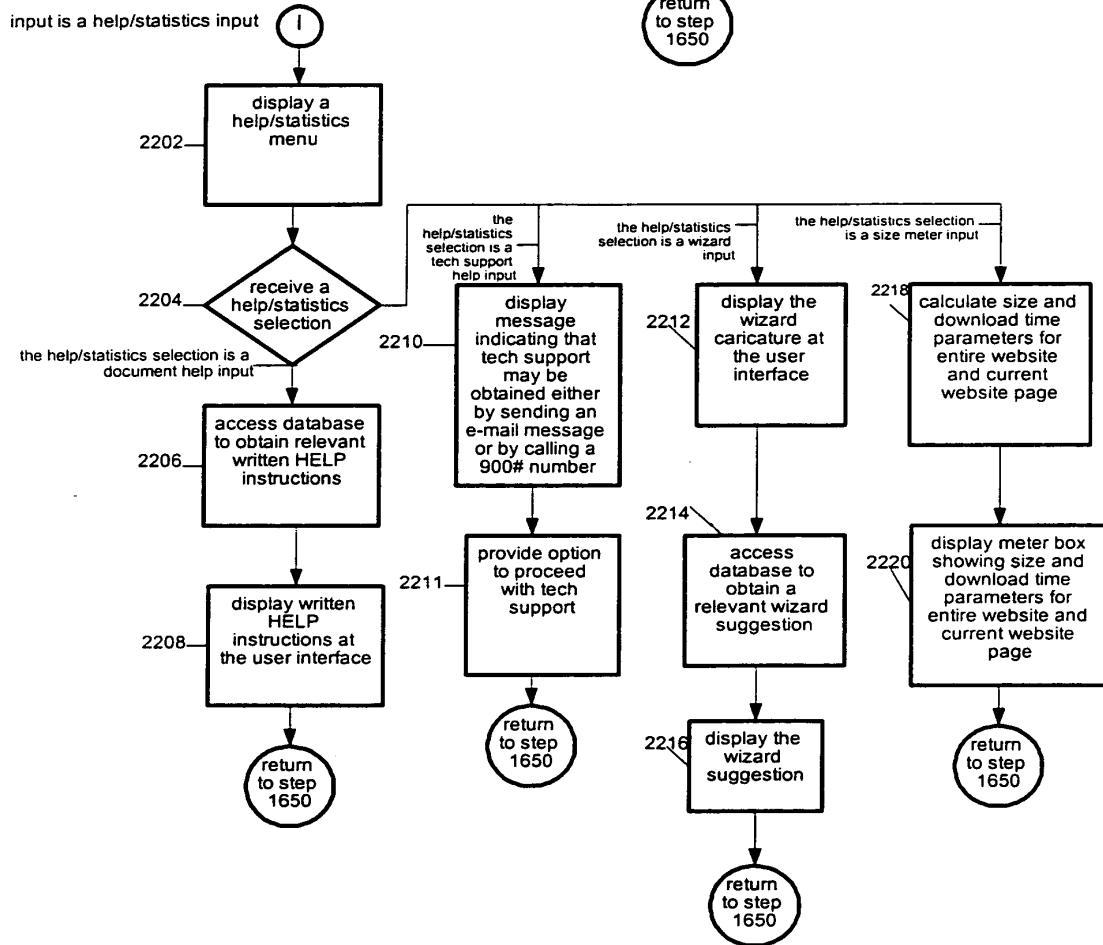
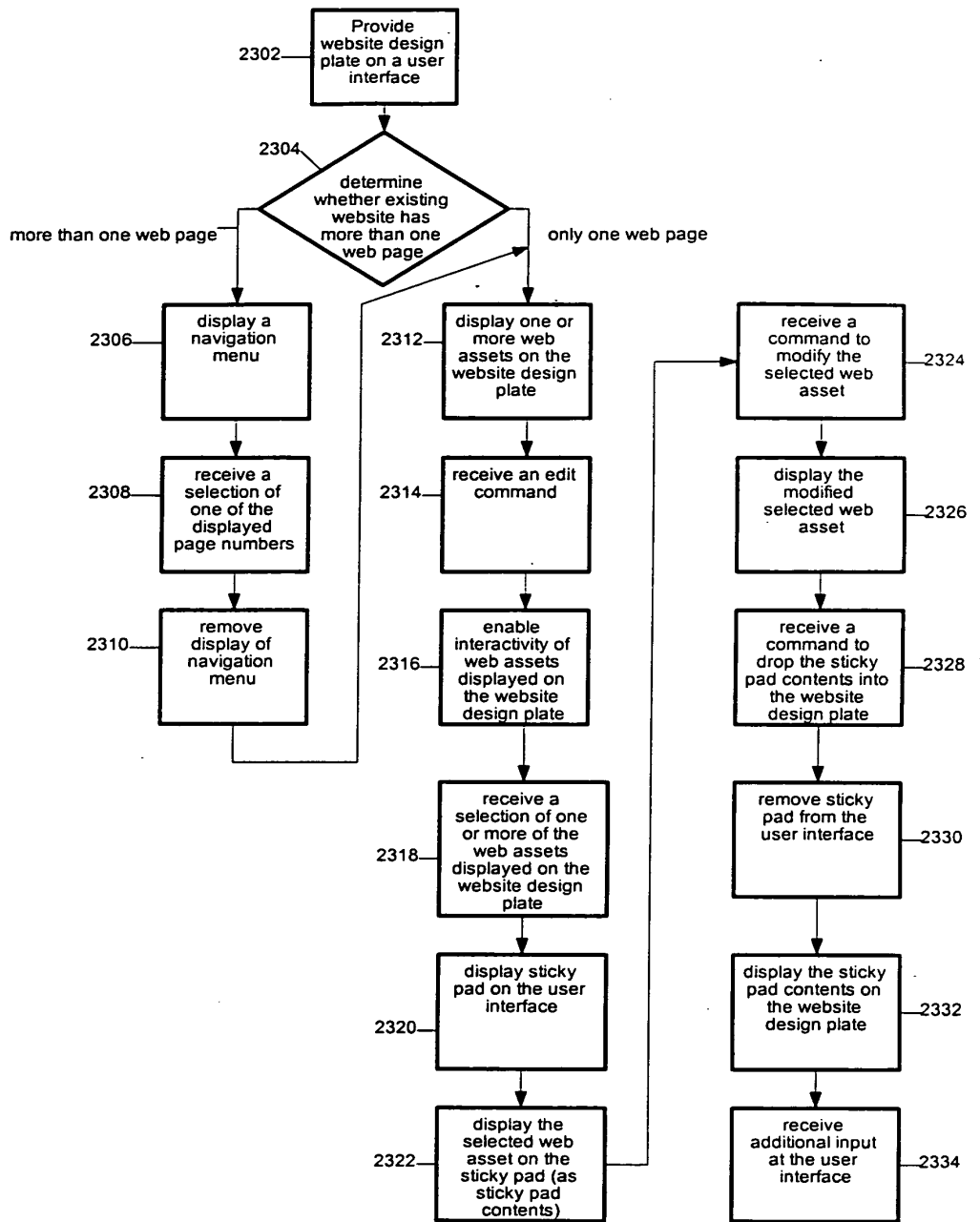


FIG. 23

(Re-entry, Navigation and Edit)



Year	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099
1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	

The Perfect Web Corporation

Express Mail Label No. EK575132689US

METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

STATEMENT REGARDING FEDERALLY SPONSORED
RESEARCH OR DEVELOPMENT

5

(Not Applicable)

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to creating and posting web pages to the internet, and more specifically, to a method for more easily developing web pages through the use of a graphical user interface.

10

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

15

The World Wide Web (web) has rapidly become an invaluable tool to individuals and businesses. Not only can an individual or business post information on the web, but it can also use the web to transact business. Because the public is acutely aware of the web's business and personal benefits, millions of web pages are being added to the web each year.

20

Typically, a web page is defined by a document containing HyperText Markup Language (HTML) code. An HTML document suitable for posting on the internet includes both "content" and "markup." The content is information which describes a web page's text or other information for display or playback on a computer's monitor, speakers, etc. The markup is information which describes the web page's behavioral characteristics, such as how the content is displayed and how other information can be accessed via the web page.

SUMMARY OF INVENTION

5 The present invention relates to a method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet. The method includes, during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed. The method further includes saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface, obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated, and causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. The element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

10 15 The present invention additionally relates to a method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet. The method includes receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction. The method further includes receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature, receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product, receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product, and receiving at the user interface

perform the steps of receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature, receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product, receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product, receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product and, when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website. The display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

10 The present invention further relates to an internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet. The system includes a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet. The server computer receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed. The server computer additionally saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer, and obtains an element for marketing. The server computer further hosts the second website, activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet, provides a web page of the second website to one of the unregistered computers, and displays the element for marketing on the web page.

002090 F5508500

QBMKE\4542719.3

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 illustrates a system in which the method of the present invention can be practiced;

5 FIG. 2 illustrates an exemplary graphical user interface (GUI), including a website design plate and a STICKY PAD™, which is employed in performing the method of the present invention;

FIG. 3 illustrates in greater detail the STICKY PAD™ of the GUI of FIG. 2;

10 FIG. 4 illustrates searching for graphic images (“web assets” or “fx”) using the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 5 illustrates searching for sounds using the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 6 illustrates searching for colors using the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 7 illustrates text editing using the STICKY PAD™;

15 FIG. 8 illustrates the operation of a running meter on the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 9 illustrates the creation of a banner ad and a logo using the STICKY PAD™;

FIG. 10 illustrates the generation of a website outline using the navigation feature of the website design plate;

20 FIG. 11 illustrates providing log in information and generating a table/cell at the website design plate;

FIG. 12 illustrates the operation of STAY STICKY™ features, including smart agent and MAIL WIZ™ features;

25 FIG. 13 illustrates the development of website e-commerce mechanisms, including shopping carts and auctions, as well as the setting-up of a merchant account, using the e-commerce feature of the website design plate;

FIG. 14 illustrates the operation of examples and help/statistics features (including a size meter/meter box) of the website design plate;

FIG. 15 illustrates providing payment (including credit card) information when attempting to save website information assembled on the website design plate;

FIG. 16 illustrates a flowchart with method steps for developing a web page of a website, in accordance with one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. 17 illustrates a flowchart with method steps for providing text and tables/cells into a web page of a website that is being developed, including text editing, which can be performed as part of the flowchart of FIG. 16;

FIG. 18 illustrates flowcharts with method steps for saving website information and previewing website operation, which can be performed as part of the flowchart of FIG. 16;

FIG. 19 illustrates a flowchart with method steps for generating a website outline using a navigation feature, which can be performed as part of the flowchart of FIG. 16;

FIG. 20 illustrates a flowchart with method steps for performing STAY STICKY™ features, including smart agent features and MAIL WIZ™ features, which can be performed as part of the flowchart of FIG. 16;

FIG. 21 illustrates a flowchart with method steps for performing e-commerce features, which can be performed as part of the flowchart of FIG. 16;

FIG. 22 illustrates a flowchart with method steps for performing examples and help/statistics features, which can be performed as part of the flowchart of FIG. 16; and

FIG. 23 illustrates a flowchart with method steps for recommencing development of, and editing, a website that has already been partially developed using the GUI of FIG. 2.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

5 It is to be understood that the phraseology or terminology employed herein is for the purpose of description, and not of limitation. Accordingly, the invention is intended to embrace all such alternatives, modifications, equivalents, and variations as fall within the spirit and broad scope of the appended claims. The present invention is a method for developing a website through the use of a graphical user interface. Figure 1 is a block diagram illustrating a generalized computer/internet system 100 in which the method of the present invention can be practiced. Specifically, the preferred system 100 includes a server computer 140 operably connected to the internet 130 using standard techniques well-known in the art, for instance the TCP/IP protocol. 10 The method preferably can be implemented through the use of the server computer 140 using standard computer programming techniques well-known in the art. As an example, the server computer 140 can preferably be programmed using the Java™ programming language distributed by Sun Microcomputer Corp. of Palo Alto, California.

20 Three types of other parties can interact with the server computer 140. First, registered users who have logged in with respect to the server computer 140, as discussed with reference to FIG. 11, can fully access the server computer at one or more registered users computers 180. Second, third party potential customers who have not yet logged in with respect to the server computer 140 25 can obtain limited access to the server computer at one or more third party potential customers computers 110. Finally, third party authors who

third party potential customers can also perform limited functions with respect to the GUI before logging into the system 100.

The GUI is provided on a display at the registered user computer 180 and includes a primary display screen, which is termed a STICKY WEB™ website design plate 210 (or web design plate) (STICKY WEB™ is a trademark of the Perfect Web Corporation, of Delray Beach, Florida). Website design plate 210 has a plurality of selection buttons 212, which in the preferred embodiment include a log in button 215, a save button 218, an edit button 220, a navigation button 225, a preview button 230, a text button 235, an fx button 240, a color button 245, a sound button 250, a tables button 255, a STAY STICKY™ button 260, an e-commerce button 265, an examples button 270 and a help/statistics button 275. In one embodiment, a registered user selects or actuates selection buttons 212 by pointing at the buttons using a mouse of the registered user computer 180, and clicking on the mouse. In alternate embodiments, a registered user can select or actuate selection buttons 212 by providing appropriate keystrokes on a keyboard of the registered user computer 180, by appropriately touching a touch screen of the registered user computer, or by providing an input signal at another conventional type of input device known in the art.

In addition to selection buttons 212, website design plate 210 further includes a design space 214 in which can be displayed one or more web assets 205, which together form a web page. Web assets can include JAVA applets, scripts (including moving scripts and scripts written in a variety of internet languages such as PERL, CGI, SQL, JAVA, XML and HTML), stock art, clip art, digital art, background images, textures, GIF, JPEG, TIF, BMP, chat rooms, message boards, web objects, buttons, templates, themes, fading color, mouse

0050054:050700

button 350 provides a running meter block 810 that shows an indication of the size of the web asset(s) that are displayed on STICKY PAD™ 310. As shown in FIG. 8, in one embodiment, the indication provided by running meter block 810 is an indication (preferably displayed on a single line of text) of the memory required for storing the web assets. In alternate embodiments, other or additional information can be displayed by running meter block 810, e.g., the time required to download or execute the web assets. In the preferred embodiment, this other information is not displayed by way of selecting running meter button 350 of STICKY PAD™ 310, but is displayed by way of help/statistics button 275 of website design plate 210, as described below with reference to FIG. 14. Although in the present embodiment, size information is only displayed when running meter button 350 is selected by the registered user, in alternate embodiments the running meter button is replaced by a running meter display region, which always displays the total size of all web assets currently being displayed in display region 280.

In the preferred embodiment, the web assets that are selectable by a registered user are standardized to facilitate the registered user's creation of a website that operates in an efficient and user-friendly manner and, in particular, does not require too much memory or require excessive time to be downloaded from the internet. Thus, in the preferred embodiment, an authenticating team reviews all web assets that are provided from third party authors before the web assets are stored on web assets database 170 and accessible by registered users in designing their websites. The authenticating team only allows web assets that do not exceed a maximum kilobytes (K) allowed per web asset and web page to be stored on the web assets database 170. In addition to storing information concerning the characteristics of the web assets, web assets database 170 also

002050-1550550

5 registered user can upload an already-designed logo from a memory device at registered user computer 180 (e.g., the registered user's hard drive) into STICKY PAD™ 310. The selected or uploaded logo can then be further edited and modified within the STICKY PAD™ 310, for example, through the addition of other web assets (including text), sounds and colors. Although in the present embodiment logos and banner ads are designed using the same searching and design procedures that are employed in the design of other website elements, in other embodiments STICKY PAD™ 310 and/or website design plate 210 have specific "logo design" and "banner design" buttons that the registered user can select to design logos and banner ads, respectively.

10 When the registered user finishes developing and modifying the web assets in the design space 280 of the STICKY PAD™ 310, the registered user drags and drops (i.e., using a mouse) the web assets into website design plate 210. In alternate embodiments, the registered user can provide a command to the system 100 to terminate the display of the STICKY PAD™ 310, at which time all of the elements being displayed in the STICKY PAD™ appear in the website design plate 210. When the web assets are dropped into website design plate 210, the web assets become interactive (as long as the registered user has logged in to the system 100, as discussed with reference to FIG. 11). That is, the web assets become functional so that the registered user is able to exchange information with respect to the web assets, i.e., interact with system 100 through the use of the web assets. When dropped into website design plate 210, the web assets form or are added to a particular web page of the website being developed.

25 A website that is being developed typically will have more than one web page. As shown in FIG. 10, the registered user can provide information to the

multiple fields 1160 that must be filled in to complete the log in process. The fields 1160 can include, for example, fields for the potential customer's (i.e., prospective registered user's) name, address, e-mail address, telephone number, interests, hobbies and businesses. Upon the completing of fields 1160, a desired identification name is further provided into an identification field 1170 and a desired password is provided into a password field 1180. The information from fields 1160-1180 is then provided from the third party potential customer (i.e., prospective registered user) computer 110 via the internet 130 to the server computer 140, where the information is processed and then provided for storage on third party user database 160. Although in the preferred embodiment, the identification name and/or password are chosen by the potential customer, in alternate embodiments, the identification name and password are assigned by the system 100.

Assuming that the information provided into the fields 1160-1180 of log in menu 1150 is not rejected by the server computer 140 (e.g., because information was not entered for some of the fields, or because the e-mail address that was entered is invalid), the server computer logs in the potential customer as a registered user and allows the new registered user to access all of the functionality of the system 100. Also upon successfully logging in the new registered user, the system prompts the new registered user regarding a web address for the registered user's website by displaying a URL query form 1190. The web address typically concludes with any top-level domain name, i.e., .com, .net, etc. The query form is licensed for use on the system 100 from Internic and/or the other five URL registrants. Further, upon successfully logging in to the system 100, the new registered user can thereafter bypass the full log in process when reentering the system by simply inputting its

desires its banner ad to appear. Once the registered user has selected its desired locations on the location selection menu, the system 100 has sufficient information to create banner ads advertising the registered user's website at other websites.

5 By completing these steps relating to the create links option 1240 and/or the banner ad rotations option 1250, the registered user causes its website to participate in linking and/or banner ad display functions with other websites that also were created using the system 100 by registered users who opted to participate in these linking and/or banner ad display functions. Once the
10 design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (i.e., the websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website. In the preferred embodiment, each website that is developed by a registered user who opts to
15 participate in the linking functions can display unlimited links to other registered users' websites. If the number of links to be displayed exceeds the available display space on the display screen, links can be rotated on and off the screen. Each website that is developed by a registered user who opts to participate in the banner ad display functions can rotate an unlimited number of
20 banner ads for other registered users' websites. The banner ads can be shown sequentially over a period of time at the registered user's website.

System 100 will cause each website that is designed to participate in the linking and/or banner ad functions to include, on at least one web page of the website, a link region and/or a banner ad region for the display of links to
25 and/or banner ads for other websites. The links displayed in the link region of a given website can change as new websites are created using the system 100 by

registered users, or as old websites are deactivated. In certain embodiments, a registered user is allowed to change its selections of desired marketing locations after the posting of its website; in such embodiments, it can be the case that a link displayed at a given marketing location is removed from display because the registered user who selected the link changed its preferences. Likewise, the banner ads that are sequentially shown in the banner ad rotation region of a given website can change as new websites are created, old websites are deactivated or marketing location preferences change. System 100 charges the registered user's website a fee for participation in the linking and/or banner ad functions whenever links to the registered user's website are shown on other websites, or whenever the banner ad for the registered user's website is shown on other websites. For the registered user's website to participate in the linking and/or banner ad functions, the registered user must complete the website design process and save the selected locations for links and/or banner ads (as well as, in the case of participation in the banner ad functions, save the banner ad design for the registered user's website) at the server computer 140. In some embodiments, credit card (and payment) information must be provided by the registered user when the registered user is setting up the linking and/or banner ad rotation functions, i.e., after the registered user specifies the locations at which the registered user desires links and/or banner ads for its website to appear. The amount of payment can depend upon the number of links and/or banner ads to be displayed, i.e., the number of desired marketing locations.

Upon selection of the mail wiz option from the STAY STICKY™ menu 1210, a MAIL WIZ™ menu 1280 appears, which provides the registered user with a field 1285 for entering a desired quantity 1285 of e-mail messages to be sent out, and also provides an e-mail message field 1290 in which the registered

user can input a desired e-mail message. Once the registered user completes the design of the website, and the website is posted/activated, the system 100 sends the specified e-mail message to other registered users (or their websites), whose e-mail addresses are located in third party user database 160. In certain
5 embodiments, e-mail messages are only sent to selected locations that are specified by the registered user during development of the website, for example, the locations specified by the registered user in location selection menu 1260. In other embodiments, e-mail messages are also sent to the e-mail addresses of parties who are not registered users. In still further embodiments, the system
10 100 determines suggested e-mail addresses based upon the log in information provided by the registered user and the information in third party user database 160. In the preferred embodiment, the number of e-mail messages that are sent from the registered user's website to other e-mail addresses is recorded in a statistic log, and the number of e-mail messages that are received by the
15 registered user's website is also recorded in the statistic log. Further in the preferred embodiment, the registered user provides payment to the system 100 for the quantity of e-mail messages to be sent as specified on MAIL WIZ™ menu 1280. System 100 continues to send e-mail messages on behalf of the registered user's website to other e-mail messages until the specified number of e-mail
20 messages has been sent.

Turning to FIG 13, the registered user can select e-commerce button 265 to add to its website various features that allow for e-commerce (i.e., allow for the selling of goods and services over the internet). Upon the selecting of e-commerce button 265, an e-commerce menu 1310 appears. In the preferred embodiment, the registered user can select from two different types of e-commerce features, a standard e-commerce feature 1320 and an auction feature

provider. The credit card and/or merchant account provider providing the merchant account information form 1370 in certain embodiments pays a licensing or other fee to the system 100 in order to display its merchant account information form using the system. When the registered user has completed filling out the merchant account information form 1370, the filled out form is sent to the credit card and/or merchant account provider. The merchant account provider eventually responds back to the registered user with follow-up information concerning the setting up of the merchant account. The registered user cannot activate any of the e-commerce functions (i.e., functions employing a shopping cart or auction) without having completed the setting up of a merchant account with a merchant account provider. Once the merchant account is set up, however, the registered user enters the merchant account identification information into field 1360 and the e-commerce functionality can be activated.

Referring to FIG 14, the system 100 is also capable of providing several types of assistance to the registered user during design of its website. The registered user can select the examples button 270 to bring up an examples menu 1410, which in the preferred embodiment lists ten examples 1420 that can be selected by the registered user. Each of the examples 1420, upon being selected by the registered user, shows how a web page, banner, logo, or other element can be designed using website design plate 210, STICKY PAD™ 310, and other features of the system 100. In the preferred embodiment, selection of an example 1420 produces a visual demonstration of an example website being taken apart and then put back together. While the example website is being put back together, a tutorial program runs that instructs the registered user on operating website design plate 210, STICKY PAD™ 310, and other features of

system 100 to allow for the creation, saving, and posting/activation of a website using the system. In certain embodiments, the system 100 will conduct contests among registered users concerning the registered users' prowess in designing websites.

5 The registered user can also select the help/statistics button 275 to bring up a help/statistics menu 1430. Help/statistics menu 1430 lists four different options that are selectable by the registered user: a document help option 1440; a tech support option 1450, a wizard option 1460, and a size meter option 1470. Upon the selection of the document help option 1440, the GUI displays written
10 instructions concerning various features of the system 100. For example, the GUI can display explanation messages concerning the purposes and operation of the various buttons 215-275 when the registered user selects any of those buttons (or, in certain embodiments, merely positions a cursor or other selection marker over one of those buttons). Also, for example, the GUI can
15 display instructions as to how a web asset can be modified if that web asset is positioned within website design plate 210 or STICKY PAD™ 310.

 With respect to tech support option 1450, the registered user can reach tech support for the system 100 by telephoning a particular telephone number (i.e., a 900 number), or by sending an e-mail to tech support. Then, by selecting
20 tech support option 1450, tech support personnel for the system 100 can view the registered user's website online and provide the registered user with any needed website design information or other assistance either by way of telephone or e-mail while viewing the registered user's website online. Upon
25 selection of the wizard option 1460, a wizard caricature appears that offers helpful hints and suggestions to the registered user during different steps in the website design process. The information provided by the wizard is similar to

100 automatically restricts the ability of the registered user to add additional web assets and other elements to the website/web page and thereby guarantees that the website, when completed, will be within acceptable size and download time guidelines.

5 At any time during the course of the design of a website using website design plate 210 (assuming the log in process has been completed, as discussed with reference to FIG. 11), the registered user can select preview button 230 to view the operation of the website in its current state of design. The registered user can view the operation of the website as it would appear using a variety of
10 different internet browsers, e.g., the Netscape Navigator™ browser or the Microsoft Internet Explorer™ browser. Previewing the website does not save the website for activation, but rather gives the registered user a “snapshot” of the website in its current state, and allows the registered user to view the alignment, color schemes and other features of the website before the website is
15 saved and activated. Further, at any time during the design of a website (assuming the log in process has been completed, as discussed with reference to FIG. 11), the registered user can select save button 218 to save the website in its present form at server computer 140 (specifically at third party user database 160). If the website design has been completed and the website is ready for
20 submission and activation on the internet, the registered user can provide such an indication (in certain embodiments, an additional submit button is displayed on website design plate 210 to allow the registered user to immediately submit a completed website for activation on the internet).

 If the registered user selects the save button 218 but has not yet provided
25 payment information concerning the manner in which the registered user will be paying for its use of system 100, a payment box 1510 appears. Within

09500554 060700

payment box 1510, a message 1520 is provided to the registered user indicating that payment information is necessary (e.g., "Did you forget to pay?") and the registered user is provided with an option 1530 to pay by credit card. When the pay by credit card option 1530 is selected, a credit card information menu 1540
5 appears, in which the registered user can provided the necessary information for enabling credit card payment to the system 100 from the registered user's credit card. In one embodiment, the registered user must enter its name, credit card number, and expiration date in a name field 1550, a credit card number field 1560, and an expiration date field 1570, respectively. Once the credit card
10 information is received at, and approved by, the system 100, the registered user can save its website design information. In the preferred embodiment, the registered user provides the same user identification and password information that were provided during the log in process at a user identification field 1580 and a password field 1590, respectively, for additional security. In addition to
15 requiring credit card information for allowing the saving and submission of website design information by the registered user, the system 100 also requires credit card information to be provided before allowing the registered user to access certain other features. For example, tech support will only be provided when the registered user has provided credit card information or contacts tech
20 support via the 900 number or e-mail. Also, the system 100 does not accept web addresses specified by the registered user for the purpose of creating links or participating in banner ad rotation unless the registered user has provided credit card information.

FIGS. 16-23 provide flow charts showing exemplary steps of operation of
25 the system 100 as it is used by the registered user to design a website. In particular, the flow charts concern the operation of the GUI, i.e., website design

00550551-060700

plate 210 and STICKY PAD™ 310. The flow charts of FIGS. 16-22 can be combined together to form a larger collection of steps. Referring to FIG. 16, the operation of the GUI of the system 100 begins with the display of the website design plate 210 on a user interface at step 1602. The user interface can
5 be a computer monitor, a television screen or any other input/output device that includes a display screen that is known in the art. Next, at step 1604, a search request is received at the user interface. At step 1606, the system 100 determines if the party accessing the system has already logged into the system. If the registered party has not already logged in (i.e., the party is a potential
10 customer rather than a registered user), the system proceeds to step 1608, in which a login form such as that discussed with reference to FIG. 11 is displayed. At step 1610, the system 100 receives user information at the user interface (i.e., in the login form). At steps 1612 and 1614, respectively, the user information is transmitted to and saved at a database of the system, i.e., third party user
15 database 160.

Upon completing the log in process (such that the potential customer is now a registered user), or if it was determined in step 1606 that the registered user was already logged in, the system proceeds to step 1616, at which the system accesses a database to obtain information regarding web assets or other
20 elements. The information that is obtained is responsive to the search request entered at step 1604; that is, the information concerns web assets, if the search request was made via fx menu 430, concerns sound elements if the search request was made via sound menu 540 and concerns color elements if the search request was made via color pallet 640. The information concerning the web
25 assets or other elements comes from web assets database 170. At step 1618, the GUI provides a listing of the available web assets or other elements, in fx menu

interface. If the input received at step 1904 is an add new page command (i.e., provided by selecting add new page button 1020), the system 100 receives page identification information concerning the newly added page at step 1910 and displays the new page number and page identification information on the navigation menu at step 1912 before returning to step 1904.

If the input at step 1904 is a selection of the scroll menu (i.e., provided by selecting scroll menu button 1030), the system 100 displays suggested page names at step 1914, and then receives a selection of one or more of the suggested page names from the registered user at step 1916 before returning to step 1904.

10 If the input received at step 1904 is a selection of the navigation locations menu (i.e. selection of navigation locations button 1050), the system 100 displays a list of locations within a web page at which navigation information can be displayed, at step 1918. Upon receiving a selected location for the navigation information from the registered user at step 1920, the system returns to step 15 1904. Further, if the input received at step 1904 is a selection of one of the displayed page numbers on the navigation menu 1010, the display of the navigation menu is ended at step 1922, and the selected web page is displayed on the website design plate 210 at step 1924. The system 100 then returns to step 1650.

Referring to FIG. 20, the registered user can provide a STAY STICKY™ input at step 1650 by selecting STAY STICKY™ button 260. Upon receiving such an input, the system 100 displays STAY STICKY™ menu 1210 at step 2002 and then receives a STAY STICKY™ selection at step 2004. If the received selection is for the smart agent feature, the system 100 then receives an input concerning the smart agent feature at smart agent menu 1220, at step 2006. If the received input is a request for suggested marketing locations, the system 100

checks third party user database 160 to determine whether suggested marketing locations had previously been determined, at step 2008. If suggested marketing locations had been previously determined, these suggested marketing locations are then displayed at the user interface, at step 2014. If suggested marketing locations had not been previously determined, the system 100 accesses third party user database 160 to obtain the registered user's log in information, and then determines suggested marketing locations based upon this log in information, at steps 2010 and 2012, respectively. Once the suggested marketing locations are determined, these suggested marketing locations are then displayed at step 2014. Following display of the suggested marketing locations at step 2014, the system 100 returns to step 2004.

If the STAY STICKY™ selection received at step 2004 is to create links, the system 100 then receives marketing location selections at the user interface at step 2018. The marketing location selection information can be provided by the registered user at location selection menu 1260. Upon receiving the marketing location selection information, the marketing location selection information is stored at third party user database 160 at step 2020. This stored information is later used to generate links at the selected marketing locations (i.e., websites) when the registered user's website is activated. The system 100 then proceeds to step 2022, at which the system determines whether a reciprocal link site has already been created in the registered user's website, for displaying links to other websites. If a link site has not yet been created, the system creates a link site on the registered user's website, at step 2024 before returning to step 1650. Otherwise, the system 100 immediately returns to step 1650.

If the STAY STICKY™ selection received at step 2004 is for banner ad rotation, the system 100 proceeds to step 2026, at which the system determines

user's banner ad at the marketing locations (websites) that the registered user specified at step 2030.

5 If, at step 2004, the STAY STICKY™ selection is for the MAIL WIZ™ feature, the system 100 proceeds to step 2038 and displays MAIL WIZ™ menu 1280. The system 100 then receives an input from the registered user concerning the number of parties that the registered user desires to be included on the registered user's e-mail list, at step 2040. Further, at step 2042, the system 100 receives an input at the user interface concerning the registered user's desired e-mail message. All of the received information is then saved in
10 third party user database 160, before the system 100 returns to step 1650. Upon activation of the registered user's website, e-mail messages are sent to other registered user's websites, and the number of e-mail messages sent is monitored by the system 100. Although not shown in FIG. 20, in some embodiments credit card information (and payment) must be received by the system 100 in
15 order to set up and activate the STAY STICKY™ features, i.e., banner ad rotation, links creation, and MAIL WIZ™. In such embodiments, the system 100 performs steps 1808-1814 (shown with respect to FIG. 18) during or immediately following its performance of steps 2018-2024, 2026-2036 and 2038-2044 concerning links creation, banner ad rotation and MAIL WIZ™,
20 respectively.

Referring to FIG. 21, the registered user can provide an e-commerce input at step 1650 by selecting e-commerce button 265 from website design plate 210. Upon receiving the e-commerce input, the system 100 displays e-commerce menu 1310, at step 2102. The system 100 then receives at step 2104
25 an input from the registered user concerning the desired type of e-commerce. If the received input indicates that the registered user desires to employ a standard

e-commerce arrangement involving a shopping cart, the system 100 displays a list of available shopping cart types at step 2106. The system then receives a selection of a type of shopping cart from the registered user at step 2108, before proceeding to step 2114. If the received input at step 2104 is for an e-commerce arrangement involving an auction, the system 100 displays a list of available auction types at step 2110, and then receives a selection of a type of auction from the registered user at step 2112 before proceeding to step 2114. At step 2114, the system 100 uploads a product picture provided from the registered user, i.e., from the hard drive of the registered user computer 180. Then, the system 100 further receives inputs concerning the product description, the product price and the product SKU number at the user interface, at steps 2116, 2118, and 2119, respectively. If the e-commerce arrangement selected by the registered user involves an auction, the product price information received from the registered user at step 2118 concerns a reserved price.

Next, at step 2120, the system 100 determines whether merchant account information has already been provided from the registered user. If merchant account information has not yet been provided, the system 100 displays merchant account information form 1370, at step 2122. Upon receiving merchant account information at the user interface from the registered user at step 2124, the system 100 then sends the merchant account information to the merchant account vendor for processing at step 2126, before returning to step 1650. Although, because the registered user has not yet concluded its merchant account arrangement, the system 100 cannot finalize the registered user's e-commerce arrangement, the information provided by the registered user in steps 2104 to 2119 can be saved and utilized again once the registered user's merchant account arrangement has been finalized. If, at step 2120, it is

determined that the merchant account information has already been provided by the registered user, the system 100 receives a merchant account identification number or other identifier at the user interface, at step 2128, and then proceeds to display the finalized shopping cart or auction feature at website design plate 210. The system 100 then returns to step 1650.

Turning to FIG. 22A, the registered user can provide an examples input by selecting examples button 270 from website design plate 210. Upon such a selection, the system 100 displays an examples menu at the user's interface, at step 2124. The system 100 then receives an example selection by the registered user at the user interface, at step 2226, and then displays the selected example, at step 2228, before returning to step 1650. With respect to FIG. 22B, if the registered user provides a help/statistics input by selecting help/statistics button 275 of the web design plate 210 at step 1650, the system 100 proceeds to display help/statistics menu 1430, at step 2202. The system 100 then receives a help/statistics selection at step 2204. If the help/statistics selection is a document help input, the system 100 accesses programming database 190 to obtain relevant written help instructions, at step 2206, and then displays the written help instructions at the user interface, at step 2208, before returning to step 1650. If the received help/statistics selection concerns tech support, the system 100 displays a message indicating that tech support can be obtained either by sending an e-mail message or by telephone, at step 2210. The system 100 then provides the registered user with an option to proceed with tech support, which option must be selected by the registered user in order for a tech support specialist to view the current status of the registered user's GUI and provide assistance, at step 2211. Once assistance has been provided, the system 100 returns to step 1650.

displays the one or more web assets or other elements of that web page on the website design plate 210, at step 2312.

Next, at step 2314, the system 100 receives an edit command provided by the registered user by selecting edit button 220. Upon receiving the edit
5 command, the system 100 causes each of the web assets and other elements that are displayed on the website design plate 210 to become interactive, at step 2316. The system 100 then receives a selection of one or more of the web assets or other elements displayed on the website design plate, at step 2318. In response to this selection, the system 100 displays STICKY PAD™ 310 on the user
10 interface, at step 2320, and further displays the selected web asset or other element on the STICKY PAD™ as the STICKY PAD™ contents, at step 2322. At step 2324, the system 100 receives a command to modify the selected web asset or other element displayed within STICKY PAD™ 310. This command can involve adding additional web assets, sounds or colors to the selected web
15 asset or to the design space 280 surrounding the selected web asset, as well as involve moving the selected web asset within design space 280 or resizing the selected web asset, among other modifications.

At step 2326, the modified web asset or other element, or modified contents of the STICKY PAD™ 310, are displayed within the STICKY PAD™.
20 At step 2328, the system 100 receives a command to drop the contents of the STICKY PAD™ 310 into the website design plate 210. Next, at step 2330, the STICKY PAD™ 310 is removed from the user interface (i.e., is no longer displayed) and the contents of the STICKY PAD™ 310 are moved onto the website design plate 210, at step 2332. The design of the registered user's
25 website can continue with the receiving of additional inputs from the registered user at the user interface, at step 2334.

While the foregoing specification illustrates and describes the preferred embodiments of this invention, it is to be understood that the invention is not limited to the precise construction herein disclosed. The invention can be embodied in other specific forms without departing from the spirit or essential attributes. Accordingly, reference should be made to the following claims, rather than to the foregoing specification, as indicating the scope of the invention.

[illegible]

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

*Pub
ali.* >

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

5 during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

10 saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

 obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and

 causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,

15 wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

2. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

3. The method of claim 1, further comprising during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;

saving the information at the first database; and causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

4. The method of claim 1, further comprising:
determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and

5 creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing
element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in
the first website being designed.

5. The method of claim 4, further comprising:
when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

6. The method of claim 4, further comprising:
when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and

5 when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed,
displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

8. The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

5 receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

10 displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results.

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface; and
determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information.

12. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the
information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying
the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display
region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a selection of the smart agent option at the user interface, the
selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between
the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website
in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of
the first website on the internet;

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations
option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the
create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to
indicate the type of the element for marketing.

002050-158350

13. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

5 receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

10 receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

15 receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

14. The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

5 displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions.

15. The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price.

16. The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field.

17. The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier;

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier;

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor,

wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received.

18. The method of claim 13, further comprising:
providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;
displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region,
wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner.

19. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:
during design of a first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;
saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;
obtaining an element for marketing of the type indicated; and
causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,

wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

20. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

receiving at a user interface a selection of an e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on a first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is

5 at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

10 receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-

15 commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

24. An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the system including:

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet, wherein the server computer:

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer;

obtains an element for marketing;

hosts the second website;

activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet;

provides a web page of the second website to one of the unregistered computers; and

displays the element for marketing on the web page.

ABSTRACT

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet is provided. The method includes, during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed; saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface; obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. The element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website. Further provided is a method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction.

00588554-000700

VERIFIED STATEMENT CLAIMING SMALL ENTITY STATUS
(37 CFR 1.9(f) and 1.27(c))--SMALL BUSINESS

Docket Number (Optional)
6676-11

Applicant or Patentee: Thomas L. DiStefano, III

Serial or Patent No.: _____

Filed or Issued: Herewith

Title: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

I hereby declare that I am

- ☐ the owner of the small business concern identified below:
☒ an official of the small business concern empowered to act on behalf of the concern identified below:

NAME OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN: The Perfect Web Corporation

ADDRESS OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN: 411 East Atlantic Avenue, #6, Delray Beach, FL 33483

I hereby declare that the above identified small business concern qualifies as a small business concern as defined in 13 CFR 121.12, and reproduced in 37 CFR 1.9(d), for purposes of paying reduced fees under section 41(a) and (b) of Title 35, United States Code, in that the number of employees of the concern, including those of its affiliates, does not exceed 500 persons. For purposes of this statement, (1) the number of employees of the business concern is the average over the previous fiscal year of the concern of the persons employed on a full-time, part-time or temporary basis during each of the pay periods of the fiscal year, and (2) concerns are affiliates of each other when either, directly or indirectly, one concern controls or has the power to control the other, or a third party or parties controls or has the power to control both.

I hereby declare that rights under contract or law have been conveyed to and remain with the small business concern identified above with regard to the invention described in:

- ☒ the specification filed herewith with the title as listed above.
☐ the application identified above.
☐ the patent identified above.

If the rights held by the above identified small business concern are not exclusive, each individual, concern or organization having rights to the invention must file separate verified statements averring to their status as small entities and no rights to the invention are held by any person, other than the inventor, who could not qualify as an independent inventor under 37 CFR 1.9(c) if that person made the invention, or by any concern which would not qualify as a small business concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e).

Each such person, concern or organization having rights in the invention is listed below:

- ☐ No such person, concern, or organization exists.
☐ Each such person, concern or organization is listed below.

FULL NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

☐ Individual ☐ Small Business Concern ☐ Nonprofit Organization

Separate verified statements are required from each named person, concern or organization having rights to the invention averring to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)

I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any change in status resulting in loss of entitlement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earliest of the issue fee or any maintenance fee due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (37 CFR 1.28(b))

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application, any patent issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.

NAME OF PERSON SIGNING Thomas L. DiStefano, III

TITLE OF PERSON OTHER THAN OWNER Chairman

ADDRESS OF PERSON SIGNING 411 East Atlantic Avenue, #6, Delray Beach, FL 33483

SIGNATURE [Signature] DATE 6-3-00

Express Mail Label No. EK575132689US

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take .3 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR PATENT APPLICATION

As below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am are the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled

METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

the specification of which (check one)

X is attached hereto.

was filed on
under Attorney's Docket Number
as Application Serial No.
and was amended on (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations Section 1.56(a).

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

Prior Foreign Application(s)

Priority Claimed

<u> </u> (Number)	<u> </u> (Country)	<u> </u> (Filing Date)	<u> </u> Yes <u> </u> No
<u> </u> (Number)	<u> </u> (Country)	<u> </u> (Filing Date)	<u> </u> Yes <u> </u> No

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, Section 120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, Section 112, we acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

<u> </u> (Appln. Serial No.)	<u> </u> (Filing Date)	<u> </u> (Status)
---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Express Mail Label No. EK575132689US

QBWPB\160933.1



Bib Data Sheet


UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Patent and Trademark Office

 Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
 Washington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER 09/589,551	FILING DATE 06/07/2000 RULE	CLASS 705	GROUP ART UNIT 2781 2167	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 6676-11	
APPLICANTS Thomas L. DiStefano III, Boca Raton, FL ; ** CONTINUING DATA ***** ** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** SMALL ENTITY ** ** 08/02/2000					
Foreign Priority claimed ☐ yes ☐ no 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ Met after met Allowance Verified and Acknowledged Examiner's Signature _____ Initials _____		STATE OR COUNTRY FL	SHEETS DRAWING 23	TOTAL CLAIMS 21	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 5
ADDRESS Gregory A Nelson Quarles & Brady LLP Fourth Floor 222 Lakeview Avenue P O Box 3188 West Palm Beach ,FL 33402-3188					
TITLE Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools					
FILING FEE RECEIVED 432	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		☐ All Fees ☐ 1.16 Fees (Filing) ☐ 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) ☐ 1.18 Fees (Issue) ☐ Other _____ ☐ Credit		

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. _____

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
FEE RECORD SHEET

06/14/2000 NVILLARI 00000047 09589551

01 FC:201	345.00 OP
02 FC:202	78.00 OP
03 FC:203	9.00 OP

PTO-1556
(5/87)

*U.S. GPO: 1999-459-082/19144

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD
Effective December 29, 1999

Application or Docket Number

09/589,557

CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA
BASIC FEE		
TOTAL CLAIMS	24 minus 20 =	* 4
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	5 minus 3 =	* 2
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT		

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2

CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)
AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
Total	*	Minus	**
Independent	*	Minus	***
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM			

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)
AMENDMENT B	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
Total	*	Minus	**
Independent	*	Minus	***
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM			

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)
AMENDMENT C	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA
Total	*	Minus	**
Independent	*	Minus	***
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM			

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
 ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20."
 *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3."
 The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

SMALL ENTITY TYPE ☒ OR

OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY

RATE	FEE		RATE	FEE
	345.00	OR		690.00
X\$ 9=	9	OR	X\$18=	
X39=	78	OR	X78=	
+130=		OR	+260=	
TOTAL	432	OR	TOTAL	

SMALL ENTITY OR

OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
X39=		OR	X78=	
+130=		OR	+260=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE		OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
X39=		OR	X78=	
+130=		OR	+260=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE		OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
X39=		OR	X78=	
+130=		OR	+260=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE		OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

APPLICATION TRANSFER REQUEST FOR S.N. 09/589,551

Section I. TRANSFER REQUEST BY (PRINT NAME) Bui

Date 4/10/02

TO: Art Unit 2176

Class/sub 707/501
530

FROM: A.U. 2162

Class 705

REASON:

A method of designing a website is claimed

Gatekeeper concurrence _____

Hand carried: Personally accepted by _____

Section II a. DISPOSITION BY RECEIVING TC By: Thu Huynh

A.U. 2176

Date 05/24/02

☐ ACCEPTED BY RECEIVING T.C.

NOT ACCEPTED

☒ Forward to receiving TC Post Classifier

☐ Non-classification issue/other, return to Originating TC/AU

REASON:

Using GUI to design a website. See claims 13-21.

345/738?

Section II b. DISPOSITION BY RECEIVING TC POST CLASSIFIER

☐ This dispute was resolved. Forward to TC/AU 2176 Class/Sub 707/513 Post Classifier Kim Bui

Concurring _____ Date _____

☐ This dispute was not resolved, forward to DISPUTE RESOLUTION PANEL

Post Classifier Assessment: Not GUI perse. Claims 13-21 recite a method for designing website by information received from a user. NOT business e-commerce because there is no transaction involved. The claims recite method for designing a website, that is a document or a structure. This is proper for 707/513. See part 6330575 which discloses method for designing e-commerce web page.

Gatekeeper Concurrence _____

Post Classifier _____ Date _____

Section III. DISPOSITION BY DISPUTE RESOLUTION PANEL

Panel Decision: Forward to Technology Center / Art Unit _____

Class/sub _____

REASON:

Panel Member _____

Concurring Panel Member _____

☐ This application MAY NOT be returned to the dispute resolution panel. THIS IS A FINAL DISPOSITION.

5-31-02



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11	8542
7590 11/28/2003			EXAMINER	
Gregory A Nelson Quarles & Brady LLP Fourth Floor 222 Lakeview Avenue P O Box 3188 West Palm Beach, FL 33402-3188			LASTRA, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			3622	

DATE MAILED: 11/28/2003

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Office Action Summary	Application No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s) DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3622	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, a reply within the statutory minimum of thirty (30) days will be considered timely.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).
- Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 07 June 2000.

2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☒ This action is non-final.

3) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

4) ☒ Claim(s) 1-21 is/are pending in the application.

4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

5) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

6) ☒ Claim(s) 1-21 is/are rejected.

7) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

10) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.
 Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

11) ☐ The proposed drawing correction filed on _____ is: a) ☐ approved b) ☐ disapproved by the Examiner.
 If approved, corrected drawings are required in reply to this Office action.

12) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 119 and 120

13) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
 a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:
 1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).
 * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

14) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) (to a provisional application).
 a) ☐ The translation of the foreign language provisional application has been received.

15) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 120 and/or 121.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449) Paper No(s) _____	4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s). _____ 5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) 6) ☐ Other: _____
---	---

DETAILED ACTION

1. Claims 1-21 have been examined. Application 09/589,551 has a filing date 06/07/2000.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

2. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –

(e) the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section 351(a) shall have the effects for purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language.

Claims 1-6 and 19 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Wexler (U.S. 5,960,409).

As per claim 1, Wexler teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 3, lines 35-45);

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface (see column 3, lines 23-35);

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated (see column 4, lines 10-17); and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website (see column 1, lines 49-60; column 3, lines 35-58; column 4, lines 10-17).

As per claim 2, Wexler teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website (see column 4, lines 27-36);

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites (see column 4, lines 36-54; column 5, lines 24-44);

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes (see column 5, line 45 – column 6, line 10); and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface (see column 6, lines 1-10).

As per claim 3, Wexler teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising
during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed (see column 5, lines 24-26);

saving the information at the first database and causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet (see column 5, lines 24-44).

As per claim 4, Wexler teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising:
determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed (see column 5, lines 45-65); and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed (see column 5, lines 45-65).

As per claim 5, Wexler teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:
when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a

plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet (see column 5, line 24 – column 6, line 20).

As per claim 6, Wexler teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet (see column 5, line 24 – column 6, line 20).

Claim 19 contains the same limitations as claim 1 therefore the same rejection is applied.

Claims 13-18 and 20 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Hess et al (U.S. 6,058,417).

As per claim 13, Hess et al teach:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction (see figures 6A-B,9A);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature (see figure 6B);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product (see figure 6B);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product (see figure 6B);

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product (see column 7, lines 24-31); and

when the first website is activated on the Internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product (see figure 9A).

As per claim 14, Hess et al teach:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions (see figure 6A).

As per claim 15, Hess et al teach:

The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price (see figure 6B).

As per claim 16, Hess et al teach:

The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and

wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field (see figure 6B).

As per claim 17, Hess et al teach:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier (see column 7, lines 15-20);

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier (see column 7, lines 15-32);

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor, wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received (see column 7, lines 15-40).

As per claim 18, Hess et al teach:

The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see figure 6B);

Art Unit: 3622

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner (see figure 6B, 9A).

Claim 20 contains the same limitations as claim 13 therefore the same rejection is applied.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

3. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 7-12 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Wexler (U.S. 5,960,409) in view of Underwood et al (U.S. 6,601,057).

As per claim 7, Wexler fails to teach:

The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. However, Underwood teaches a system that modifies and creates web sites and insert and edit advertisements (see figures 25-27; column 52, lines 23-30). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the

art at the time the application was made, to know that Wexler would use the Underwood system to create and edit banner advertisements, and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. There would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists.

As per claim 8, Wexler fails to teach:

The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results.

However, Underwood teaches:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see figure 14);

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface (see figures 24-26);

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search (see figures 24-26);

displaying results of the search on the user interface (see figures 24-26); and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results (see figure 25).

Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Wexler would use the Underwood system to create and edit banner advertisements. There would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists.

As per claim 9, Wexler fails to teach:

The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region;

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;

terminating the display of the second display region;

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and saving the modified first banner ad design.

However, Underwood teaches that one of the current trends in web site development products is the ability to drag objects and position them anywhere on the screen (see column 2, lines 38-40). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Wexler would use the Underwood system to design banners ads and that it would use the whole computer display to edit the banners and see how banners would be arranged, as taught by Underwood. This feature would give users a dynamic display where the users can edit and update their images or banners and would make it easier for the website designer to edit and create the advertisements.

As per claim 10, Wexler fails to teach:

The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design; and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design.

However, Underwood teaches about a system that allows the user to see previews of the website element created and also includes audio or audio video (see figure 61, item 6125 and column 9, lines 11-25). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Wexler would use the Underwood system to preview the banners advertisements created and would also preview the elements if they contain audio or video. This feature

would allow the web designer to determine how the banner ads would look when they are published over the Internet.

As per claim 11, Wexler fails to teach:

The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment;

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface; and
determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information.

However, Underwood teaches a system that modifies and creates web sites with credit card processing (see column 52, lines 23-67; column 55). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Wexler would include credit card processing, as taught by Underwood, to be able to charge customers for the use of his system. This feature would simplify the payment process by eliminating the need to mail checks for payments.

As per claim 12, Wexler fail to teach:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a selection of the smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website

being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet;

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing.

Wexler analyzes the number of clicks on the banner, the percentage of clicks that result from the banner being displayed in a particular banner publisher's Web page and other statistics to determine which banner should be advertise in the corresponding publisher. Underwood teaches a system that edits and creates the elements of a website (see column 5, lines 38-67). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Wexler would use the Underwood system to create banners advertisements and would use his statistic system to determine the success of the advertisements. This feature would help the advertisers to determine if the money spent in ads is producing good results or not.

Claim 21 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Wexler (U.S. 5,960,409).

As per claim 21, Wexler teaches:

An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a

second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the system including:

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 3, lines 35-45);

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer (see column 4, lines 27-35);

obtains an element for marketing (see column 4, lines 37-40);

hosts the second website (see column 5, lines 55-60);

activates the first website on the Internet by hosting the first website on the Internet (see column 5, lines 24-30);

provides a web page of the second website to one of the unregistered computers (see column 4, lines 28-36); and

displays the element for marketing on the web page (see column 4, lines 28-36).

Wexler does not expressly teach a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the Internet. However, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that in order for an advertiser to publish banners advertisements in the publisher website, it would obviously make good business sense to ask that the advertisers register so the publisher can charged a fee for publishing

their ads (see column 2, lines 10-14). The fee charged would be the revenue that would allow the publisher to maintain a web presence in the Internet.

Conclusion

4. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to DANIEL LASTRA whose telephone number is 703-306-5933. The examiner can normally be reached on 9:30-6:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, ERIC W STAMBER can be reached on 703-305-8469. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is (703) 872-9306.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is 703-308-1113.

D.L.

Daniel Lastra
October 17, 2003


ERIC W. STAMBER
SUPERVISOR

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3622	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
	A	US-6,058,417	05-2000	HESS ET AL	709/219
	B	US-5,960,409	09-1999	WEXLER	705/14
	C	US-6,601,057	07-2003	UNDERWOOD ET AL	707/1
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Appln. No. : 09/589,551 ✓
Applicant : DiStefano III, Thomas L.
Filed : June 7, 2000
TC/A.U. : 3622
Examiner : Lastra, Daniel
Docket No. : 6676-11

Confirmation No. 8542

RECEIVED
CENTRAL FAX CENTER

MAR 01 2004

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

VIA FACSIMILE (18 PAGES)
Fax No. 703-872-9306

OFFICIAL

MAIL STOP NON-FEE AMENDMENT
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Please find enclosed for filing:

1. Response under 37 C.F.R. §1.111; and
2. Please charge any deficiencies or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 50-0951.

This Transmittal Letter is submitted in duplicate.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: 3/1/04

Kevin T. Cuenot
J. Rodman Steele, Jr., Registration No. 25,931
Kevin T. Cuenot, Registration No. 46,283
AKERMANN SENTERFITT
Post Office Box 3188
West Palm Beach, FL 33402-3188
Telephone: (561) 653-5000

Certificate Under 37 CFR 1.8(a)

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via facsimile transmission to
Commissioner for Patents at 703-872-9306 on

3/1/04

Kevin T. Cuenot, Reg. No. 46,283
Kevin T. Cuenot, Esquire

PAGE 1/2 * RCVD AT 3/1/2004 11:52:26 AM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFAX * DNS:8729306 * CSID:5616596313 * DURATION (mm-ss):04-54

JUN-03-04 14:53

FROM-AKERMANTENTERFITT

5616596313

T-051 P.01

F-814

Boca Raton
Fort Lauderdale
Jacksonville
Miami
Orlando
Tallahassee
Tampa
West Palm Beach

Akerman Senterfitt
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

222 Lakeview Avenue
4th Floor
West Palm Beach, Florida 33401-6147
Post Office Box 3188 *mail*
West Palm Beach, Florida 33402-3188
www.akerman.com
561 653 5000 *tel* 561 659 6313 *fax*

FAX COVER SHEET

From: **Alaine Allison, secretary to Kevin T. Cuenot, Esquire**

Date: **June 3, 2004**

PLEASE DELIVER 20 PAGE(S) (including cover sheet) TO:

Name: **Examiner Daniel Lastra**
Company: **USPTO**

Fax Number: **703-⁷446-5541**
Phone Number: **746-5541**

Please call 561-653-5000, ext. 3434 if you do not receive all the pages.

Comments/Special Instructions

Appl. No.	:	09/589,551	Confirmation No. 8542
Applicant	:	DiStefano III, Thomas L.	
Filed	:	June 7, 2000	
TC/A.U.	:	3622	
Examiner	:	Lastra, Daniel	
Docket No.	:	6676-11	

Pursuant to your telephone call, attached hereto is the response filed with the USPTO on March 1, 2004 via facsimile transmission, together with this office's successful transmission notice. Please call if you require additional information. Again, thank you for your call today.

The information contained in this transmission may be a confidential attorney-client communication or may otherwise be privileged and confidential, intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the reader of this transmittal is not the intended recipient or the employee or agent responsible to deliver it to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone and return the original transmittal to us by mail. Thank you.

Client/Matter No: 110345 Equitrac ID: _____

{WP183139;1}

PAGE 1/20 * RCVD AT 6/3/2004 2:56:07 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/0 * DNIS:7465541 * CSID:5616596313 * DURATION (mm:ss):05:48

JUN-03-04 14:53

FROM-AKERMANN SENTERFITT

5616596313

T-051 P.02

F-814

MEMORY TRANSMISSION REPORT

TIME : MAR-01-04 12:00PM
TEL NUMBER1: 5616596313
TEL NUMBER2:
NAME : AKERMANN SENTERFITT

FILE NUMBER : 473
DATE : MAR-01 11:50AM
TO : 71-111916-17038729306
DOCUMENT PAGES : 18
START TIME : MAR-01 11:50AM
END TIME : MAR-01 12:00PM
SENT PAGES : 18

FILE NUMBER : 473

*** SUCCESSFUL TX NOTICE ***

Appl. No. : 09/589,351
Applicant : DiStefano III, Thomas L.
Filed : June 7, 2000
TC/A.U. : 3022
Examiner : Lastra, Daniel
Docket No. : 6676-11

Confirmation No. 8542

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

VIA FACSIMILE (18 PAGES)
File No. 703-872-9306

MAIL STOP NON-FEE AMENDMENT
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir,

Please find enclosed for filing:

1. Response under 37 C.F.R. §1.111; and
2. Please charge any deficiencies or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 50-0951.

This Transmittal Letter is submitted in duplicate.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: 3/1/04

[Signature]
J. Rodman Steele, Jr., Registration No. 33,951
Kevin T. Cuenot, Registration No. 46,383
AKERMANN SENTERFITT
Post Office Box 3188
West Palm Beach, FL 33402-3188
Telephone: (561) 653-5000

Certificate Under 37 CFR 1.81(a)
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via facsimile transmission to
Commissioner for Patents at 703-872-9306 on

Date: 3/1/04

[Signature] Reg. No. 46,383
Kevin T. Cuenot, Esquire

Appln. No. : 09/589,551 Confirmation No. 8542
Applicant : DiStefano III, Thomas L.
Filed : June 7, 2000
TC/A.U. : 3622
Examiner : Lastra, Daniel
Docket No. : 6676-11

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

VIA FACSIMILE (18 PAGES)**Fax No. 703-872-9306****MAIL STOP NON-FEE AMENDMENT**

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

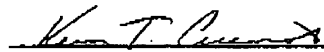
Please find enclosed for filing:

1. Response under 37 C.F.R. §1.111; and
2. Please charge any deficiencies or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 50-0951.

This Transmittal Letter is submitted in duplicate.

Respectfully submitted,

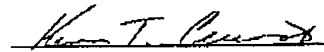
Date: 3/1/04


J. Rodman Steele, Jr., Registration No. 25,931
Kevin T. Cuenot, Registration No. 46,283
AKERMAN SENTERFITT
Post Office Box 3188
West Palm Beach, FL 33402-3188
Telephone: (561) 653-5000

Certificate Under 37 CFR 1.8(a)

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via facsimile transmission to
Commissioner for Patents at 703-872-9306 on

Date: 3/1/04


Kevin T. Cuenot, Esquire, Reg. No. 46,283

PAGE 3/20 * RCVD AT 6/3/2004 2:56:07 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/0 * DNIS:7465541 * CSID:5616596313 * DURATION (mm-ss):05-48

2004-10-04

15:53

954-828-9122

Christopher-Weisberg

P 1/3

CHRISTOPHER
&
WEISBERG, P.A.
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD, SUITE 2040 FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33301
TELEPHONE (954) 828-1488 FACSIMILE (954) 828-9122

FAX COVER SHEET

DATE: August 30, 2004
TO: Examiner Daniel Lastra FROM: Steven M. Greenberg
FIRM: USPTO FAX NO.: (954) 828-9122
FAX NO.: 703-746-5541 PHONE NO.: (954) 828-1488
PHONE NO.: E-MAIL sgreenberg@cwciip.com
FILE NO. 1115-7U PAGES, INCLUDING COVER

Examiner Lastra:

Serial No.: 09/589,551
Applicant: Thomas L. DiStefano, III
Filing Date: June 7, 2000
Title: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING
3-COMMERCE TOOLS

Per our telephone conversation, attached is a copy of the Revocation of Power of Attorney and Appointment of New Attorney Under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.36.

We appreciate your kind assistance.

Peggy Shock, Paralegal to Steven M. Greenberg

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this transmission is legally privileged and confidential, intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you receive this communication in error, please notify us immediately by telephone (collect) and return the original message to us at the above listed address via the U.S. Postal Service. We will reimburse you for postage and/or telephone expenses involved.

PAGE 1/3 * RCVD AT 10/4/2004 3:50:58 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFAX-2/3 * DNIS:7465541 * CSID:Christopher-Weisberg * DURATION (mm:ss):01:34

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant(s): Thomas L. DiStefano III
Application No.: 09/589,551
Filing Date: June 7, 2000
Entitled: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS
Examiner: Daniel Lastra
Group Art Unit: 3622
Attorney Docket No.: 6676-11(1115-7U)

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY
AND APPOINTMENT OF NEW ATTORNEY UNDER 37 C.F.R. §1.36**

Dear Sir/Madam:

Applicant(s) hereby revoke the previous power of attorney and appoint:

John Christopher, Registration No. 37,596
Alan M. Weisberg, Registration No. 43,982
Erdal R. Dervis, Registration No. 51,612
Jeffrey H. Kamenetsky, Registration No. 44,179
Steven M. Greenberg, Registration No. 44,725
Adam C. Underwood, Registration No. 45,169

all located at the firm of Christopher & Weisberg, P.A., and all members of the Bar of the State of Florida, whose postal address is 200 East Las Olas Boulevard, Suite 2040, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301, telephone number (954) 828-1488, fax number (954) 828-9122, as its attorney(s) to prosecute this application, to make alterations and amendments therein, and to transact all business in the Patent and

2004-10-04

15:53

954-828-9122

Christopher-Weisberg

P 3/3

Trademark Office, or the Courts, in connection therewith, with full powers of substitution, revocation and addition. Please address all future communications to:

Steven M. Greenberg, Esq.
CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A.
200 East Las Olas Boulevard - Suite 2040
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Tel: (954) 828-1488 - Fax: (954) 828-9122

01L

Date:

4.29.04

Thomas L. DiStefano II

check dated

19602

Appln. No. : 09/589,551
Applicant : DiStefano III, Thomas L.
Filed : June 7, 2000
TC/A.U. : 3622
Examiner : Lastra, Daniel
Docket No. : 6676-11

Confirmation No. 8542
*4/a w
6-9-04*

OFFICIAL RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

MAIL STOP NON-FEE AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the office action mailed November 28, 2003, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2 of this submission.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 10 of this submission.

Certificate Under 37 CFR 1.8(a)

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via facsimile transmission to Commissioner for Patents at 703-872-9306 on

Date

*3/1/04**Kevin T. Cuernor*
Kevin T. Cuernor, Esquire

Reg. No. 46,283

{WP169661.1}

Appn. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No 6676-11

Amendments to the Claims:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listings of claims in the instant application:

Listing of Claims:

1. (Original) A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,

wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

2. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

{WP169661.1}

Appl. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

3. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising
during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of
additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the
element displayed;

saving the information at the first database; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional
third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

4. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising:
determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of
a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and
creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the
third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:
when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first
website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality
banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is
activated with respect to the internet.

6. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:
when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the
display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third
party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

7. (Original) The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad
concerning the first website, further comprising:

{WP169661;1}

Appln. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and
when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed,
displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

8. (Original) The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results.

9. (Original) The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region;

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;

terminating the display of the second display region;

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and

saving the modified first banner ad design.

Appin No 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

10. (Original) The method of claim 9, further comprising:
receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design;
and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows
for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the
sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design.

11. (Original) The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of
information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment;
receiving credit card processing information at the user interface; and
determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information.

12. (Original) The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the
information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second
website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being
capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a selection of the smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which
is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by
the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second
website upon the activation of the first website on the internet;

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create
links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad
rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing.

13. (Original) A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce
feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon
the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

{WP169661.1}

Appn. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

14. (Original) The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions.

15. (Original) The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price.

16. (Original) The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field.

17. (Original) The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier;

{WP169601;1}

Appln. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier;

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor,

wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received.

18. (Original) The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region,

wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner.

19. (Original) A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

during design of a first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining an element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,

wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

{WP169661;1}

Appl. No. 09/589,551
Amend. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

20. (Original) A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

receiving at a user interface a selection of an e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on a first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

21. (Original) An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the system including;

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet, wherein the server computer:

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer;

obtains an element for marketing;

hosts the second website;

{WP169661.1}

JUN-03-04 14:56

FROM-AKERMANN SENTERFITT

5616596313

T-051 P.13/20 F-814

Appln. No. 09/589,551

Andr. dated March 1, 2004

Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003

Docket No. 6676-11

01

activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet;
provides a web page for the second website to one of the unregistered computers; and
displays the element for marketing on the web page.

{WP169661;1}

9

PAGE 13/20 * RCVD AT 6/3/2004 2:56:07 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXXF-2/0 * DNIS:7465541 * CSID:5616596313 * DURATION (mm-ss):05-48

Appln. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

REMARKS/ARGUMENTS

These remarks are made in response to the Office Action of November 28, 2003 (Office Action). As this response is timely filed within the three-month shortened statutory period for reply, no fee is believed due.

In paragraph 1 of the Office Action, claims 1-6 and 19 have been rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as being anticipated by U.S. Patent No. 5,960,409 to Wexler (Wexler). Claims 13-18 and 20 have been rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as being anticipated by U.S. Patent No. 6,058,417 to Hess *et al.* (Hess). In paragraph 3, claims 7-12 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Wexler in view of U.S. Patent No. 6,601,057 to Underwood *et al.* (Underwood).

Prior to addressing the rejections on the art, a brief review of the Applicant's invention is appropriate. The Applicant has invented a method, system, and apparatus for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website. The arrangement is established to market the first website at the second website upon activation of the first website on the internet.

During the design of the first website, information indicating a type of marketing element can be received through a user interface. The information can specify, for example, marketing elements such as banner ads, links, or the like. The received information also can specify or identify the second website, at which the marketing element being described is to be displayed.

The received information is saved within a database that is coupled to the user interface through which the information was received. The marketing element, particularly one of the type indicated by the received information, can be obtained. Thus, if a banner ad was indicated, a banner ad marketing element can be obtained. In any case, the marketing element is displayed at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. That is, when the first website being developed is activated, the second website is altered to display the marketing element(s) specified by the developer when developing the first website.

Another embodiment of the present invention concerns a method of assisting a web designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website. A selection of an e-commerce feature – particularly at least one of a shopping cart or an auction – is received through a user

{WP169661.1}

Appln. No. 09/589,551
Amtd. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

interface. Further information such as information concerning a picture of a product to be sold, information concerning a written description of the product to be sold, information regarding the price of the product to be sold, and information regarding identification of the product can be received as well. When the first website is activated on the internet, the e-commerce feature is displayed. The display also can include at least some of the pictures, written description, price, and identification information for the product.

Turning to the rejections on the art, claims 1-6 and 19 have been rejected 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as being anticipated by Wexler. Wexler teaches a system and method for providing on-line third party accounting and statistical information. Wexler, however, does not disclose a method or system that causes a second website to display a banner ad that markets a first website being designed by a web designer.

Regarding claims 1 and 19, the Examiner asserts that Wexler teaches the following step:

- during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed.

In support, the Examiner has cited column 3, lines 35-45. The cited passage, however, teaches only that a user's web browser can establish a link or connection with a website of an entity displaying a banner. This passage teaches nothing more than downloading a banner and displaying the banner in a user's browser. Importantly, Wexler is silent with respect to the notion that information is received during the design of the first website as explicitly stated by claim 1. Moreover, the language of claims 1 and 19 explicitly requires the existence of two websites – a first website being designed and a second website that displays the element specified by the information received through the user interface when designing the first website. Column 1, lines 35-45 note the existence of only a single website.

The Examiner further asserts that Wexler teaches the step of "saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface". In support, column 3, lines 23-35 have been cited. The cited paragraph has been reproduced below:

Moreover, for clarity of explanation, this specification contains terminology and conventions familiar to those skilled in the art. Such terminology is often more metaphorical than literal in nature. For example, while those skilled in the art may

Appln. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

refer to "visiting" a particular Web site, it should be appreciated that a user does not actually travel to the web site. Rather, a source file that is operable, in conjunction with the user's Web browser, to generate a Web page on a user's computer monitor is downloaded to the user's computer. Those skilled in the art are familiar with such metaphorical terminology and have an understanding of its literal implications and implementations.

As is clear, the above passage includes absolutely no reference to storing information within a database. Instead, Wexler teaches only that a file can be transferred, i.e. downloaded, to a user's computer, but provides no teaching that a database is used. Further, the above passage indicates that information received from a website is downloaded, i.e. a source file such as a web page. In contrast, the Applicant's claim specifically states that the information that is stored is the information received at a user interface that specifies a marketing element to be displayed at a second website.

Finally, with regard to claims 1 and 19, the Examiner contends that Wexler teaches the following steps:

- obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and
- causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

Column 4, lines 10-17 of the Wexler specification have been cited for the proposition that Wexler teaches the step of obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated. The cited passage states:

If enticed by the banner 9, the user can "click" on it, assuming the banner has a link associated with it. In the prior art, a banner typically points to the Web site 17 of the advertiser. A download request signal 19a is sent from the user's Web browser 3 to the advertiser's Web site 17. The Web site 17 downloads information, indicated by the reference numeral 19b, to the user's Web browser 3. The downloaded information is a copy of a hypertext source file operable to generate a Web page of the advertiser.

Appln. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

Thus, Wexler teaches nothing more than common banner advertising where a user clicks on a banner ad causing the user's browser to be redirected to another web address associated with the banner.

In contrast, the Applicant's claim states that the element itself is obtained. More specifically, the element described by the information received through the user interface is obtained. For example, the banner ad object is obtained. Wexler fails to teach such a step.

Wexler also fails to teach that the element for marketing is caused to be displayed at a second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. Column 1, lines 49-60 of the Wexler specification teach only that users can click on banner ads and that browsers can be redirected to addresses associated with the banner ads. Column 3, lines 35-58 provide only a brief description of banner advertising. Column 4, lines 10-17, again, describe how a browser is redirected to an advertiser's website after a user clicks on the advertiser's banner ad.

Importantly, the step of "causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet" is not describing a generic banner advertising scheme where a user selects a banner ad and is redirected to the advertiser's website. Rather, the claim states that an element for marketing, i.e. a link, a banner ad, or the like, is caused to be displayed at a second website, when the first website being developed is activated on the internet. This allows a web designer to market a website being developed at other different websites. Wexler is absolutely silent with respect to the process described in claims 1 and 19.

In light of the above discussion, withdrawal of the 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) rejection with respect to claims 1-6 and 19 is respectfully requested.

Claims 13-18 and 20 have been rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as being anticipated by Hess. Hess teaches a method and system for information presentation and management in an online trading environment. Claim 13, however, is directed to a method of assisting a web designer establish an e-commerce feature on a first website. As recited, a selection of an e-commerce feature – at least one of a shopping cart or an auction – is received through a user interface. Further information can be received such that when the first website is activated on the internet, the e-commerce feature can be displayed along with the other received information.

Appln. No. 09/589,531
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

While Hess discloses several web pages that include pictures of products, descriptions of products, and product pricing information, Hess does not teach or suggest that a user can make a selection of either an auction e-commerce feature or a shopping cart e-commerce feature to be included in a website that is under development. Hess also fails to teach that the selected e-commerce feature is displayed on a website when that website is activated on the internet. Accordingly, withdrawal of the 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) rejection with regard to claims 13-18 and 20 is respectfully requested.

In paragraph 3, claims 7-12 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Wexler in view of Underwood. The Examiner concedes that Wexler fails to teach the limitations of claim 7, but asserts that Underwood teaches a system that modifies and creates websites and inserts and edits advertisements. In consequence, it is asserted that it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to modify the teachings of Wexler with those of Underwood.

Underwood, however, fails to cure the deficiencies of Wexler. In particular Underwood, like Wexler, does not teach or suggest that a marketing element can be indicated during the design of a first website, wherein the marketing element is displayed upon a second website when the first website is activated on the internet. In other words, Wexler does not allow a designer to specify websites (second website) at which the first website – the site being developed by the designer – will be advertised upon activation of the first website on the internet. Thus, the Applicant's invention allows one to place banner ads or links directed to a website being developed on other website(s). The banner ads or links can be displayed on the other website(s) when the first site is activated. Moreover, Underwood does not teach or suggest that a determination can be made as to whether the banner ad for the first website has been designed as recited in claim 7.

Regarding claim 9, the Examiner notes that at column 2, lines 38-40, Underwood states that "[o]ne of the current trends in website development products is the ability to drag objects and position them anywhere on the screen." The cited passage provides no teaching or suggestion related to the 7 individual steps recited in claim 9. The Applicant respectfully

Appin. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

requests that the Examiner indicate, with particularity, where each feature of claim 9 is disclosed or suggested within Underwood.

Regarding claim 11, it is asserted that Underwood teaches a system that modifies and creates websites with credit card processing. While Underwood teaches credit card processing, Underwood does not teach or suggest that users are charged in connection with the modification of banner ads.

Regarding claim 12, the Examiner contends that Wexler's ability to analyze the number of clicks on a banner and Underwood's teaching of a system to edit and create elements on a website render the features of claim 12 obvious. The Applicant respectfully disagrees. In particular, the ability to count clicks on a banner has no bearing on the features recited in claim 12. Claim 12 states that a first display area is provided and that a selection of a smart agent option is received that indicates a desire to establish an arrangement between a first website being designed and a second website to market the first website. Notably, it is the first website that is being designed that will be advertised by the second website.

Also, claim 12 states that a smart agent menu is displayed that has a suggested marketing locations option. As noted, the marketing location options allow the designer to specify websites at which the first site – the site being developed by the designer – will be advertised. Thus, the Applicant's invention allows one to place banner ads that advertise the website being developed in websites other than the one being developed.

As neither Wexler, Underwood, nor any combination thereof teach or suggest the Applicant's invention as claimed, withdrawal of the 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) rejection with regard to claims 7-12 is respectfully requested.

JUN-03-04 14:58

FROM-AKERMANTENTERFITT

5616596313

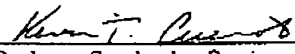
T-051 P.20/20 F-814

Appln. No. 09/589,551
Amdt. dated March 1, 2004
Reply to Office Action of Nov. 28, 2003
Docket No. 6676-11

The Applicant believes that this application is now in full condition for allowance, which action is respectfully requested. The Applicant requests that the Examiner call the undersigned if clarification is needed on any matter within this Response, or if the Examiner believes a telephone interview would expedite the prosecution of the subject application to completion.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: 3/1/04


J. Rodman Steele, Jr., Registration No. 25,931
Kevin T. Cuenot, Registration No. 46,283
AKERMANTENTERFITT
Post Office Box 3188
West Palm Beach, FL 33402-3188
Telephone: (561) 653-5000

{WP169661.1}

16

PAGE 20/20 * RCVD AT 6/3/2004 2:56:07 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXXF-2/0 * DNIS:7465541 * CSID:5616596313 * DURATION (mm-ss):05-48

L Number	Hits	Search Text	DB	Time stamp
1	2	6330575.pn.	USPAT; US-PGPUB; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	2004/08/16 15:13
2	2	5960409.pn.	USPAT; US-PGPUB; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	2004/08/16 15:46
3	5894	705/14,26,27.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	2004/08/16 15:46

?show files;ds
File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989
(c) 1999 The Gale Group
File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-2004/Aug 16
(c)2004 The Gale Group
File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 15:ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 9:Business & Industry(R) Jul/1994-2004/Aug 13
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 623:Business Week 1985-2004/Aug 13
(c) 2004 The McGraw-Hill Companies Inc
File 810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28
(c) 1999 Business Wire
File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2004/Aug 13
(c) 2004 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc
File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30
(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 20:Dialog Global Reporter 1997-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp.
File 35:Dissertation Abs Online 1861-2004/May
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM) 1986-2002/Dec 13
(c) 2002 The Gale Group
File 65:Inside Conferences 1993-2004/Aug W2
(c) 2004 BLDSC all rts. reserv.
File 2:INSPEC 1969-2004/Aug W2
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers
File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs. 1981-2003/Sep
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub.
File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2004/Jul
(c) 2004 The HW Wilson Co.
File 473:FINANCIAL TIMES ABSTRACTS 1998-2001/APR 02
(c) 2001 THE NEW YORK TIMES
File 474:New York Times Abs 1969-2004/Aug 15
(c) 2004 The New York Times
File 475:Wall Street Journal Abs 1973-2004/Aug 13
(c) 2004 The New York Times
File 634:San Jose Mercury Jun 1985-2004/Aug 14
(c) 2004 San Jose Mercury News
File 256:TecInfoSource 82-2004/Jul
(c)2004 Info.Sources Inc
File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-2004/Aug W02
(c) 2004 European Patent Office
File 349:PCT FULLTEXT 1979-2002/UB=20040812,UT=20040805
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio
File 635:Business Dateline(R) 1985-2004/Aug 14
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 570:Gale Group MARS(R) 1984-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 476:Financial Times Fulltext 1982-2004/Aug 17
(c) 2004 Financial Times Ltd
File 477:Irish Times 1999-2004/Jul 30
(c) 2004 Irish Times
File 710:Times/Sun.Times(London) Jun 1988-2004/Aug 14
(c) 2004 Times Newspapers
File 711:Independent(London) Sep 1988-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 Newspaper Publ. PLC
File 756:Daily/Sunday Telegraph 2000-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 Telegraph Group

File 757: Mirror Publication of Independent Newspapers 2000-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004

File 387: The Denver Post 1994-2004/Aug 13
(c) 2004 Denver Post

File 471: New York Times Fulltext 90-Day 2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 The New York Times

File 492: Arizona Repub/Phoenix Gaz 1986-2002/Jan 06
(c) 2002 Phoenix Newspapers

File 494: St Louis Post-Dispatch 1988-2004/Aug 15
(c) 2004 St Louis Post-Dispatch

File 498: Detroit Free Press 1987-2004/Aug 07
(c) 2004 Detroit Free Press Inc.

File 631: Boston Globe 1980-2004/Aug 15
(c) 2004 Boston Globe

File 633: Phil. Inquirer 1983-2004/Aug 11
(c) 2004 Philadelphia Newspapers Inc

File 638: Newsday/New York Newsday 1987-2004/Aug 15
(c) 2004 Newsday Inc.

File 640: San Francisco Chronicle 1988-2004/Aug 15
(c) 2004 Chronicle Publ. Co.

File 641: Rocky Mountain News Jun 1989-2004/Aug 12
(c) 2004 Scripps Howard News

File 702: Miami Herald 1983-2004/Aug 13
(c) 2004 The Miami Herald Publishing Co.

File 703: USA Today 1989-2004/Aug 14
(c) 2004 USA Today

File 704: (Portland) The Oregonian 1989-2004/Aug 15
(c) 2004 The Oregonian

File 713: Atlanta J/Const. 1989-2004/Aug 15
(c) 2004 Atlanta Newspapers

File 714: (Baltimore) The Sun 1990-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 Baltimore Sun

File 715: Christian Sci. Mon. 1989-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 Christian Science Monitor

File 725: (Cleveland) Plain Dealer Aug 1991-2004/Aug 15
(c) 2004 The Plain Dealer

File 735: St. Petersburg Times 1989- 2004/Aug 13
(c) 2004 St. Petersburg Times

File 347: JAPIO Nov 1976-2004/Apr (Updated 040802)
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO

File 610: Business Wire 1999-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 Business Wire.

File 613: PR Newswire 1999-2004/Aug 16
(c) 2004 PR Newswire Association Inc

Set	Items	Description
S1	0	(WEB (4N) DESIGN\$) AND BANNER
S2	1310	WEB AND BANNER AND BROWSER AND EDITOR
S3	629	S2 AND LINKS
S4	305	S3 AND INTERACTIVE
S5	225	RD S4 (unique items)
?		



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11

STEVEN M. GREENBERG
 CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A.
 200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD
 SUITE 2040
 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301

CONFIRMATION NO. 8542
 OC000000014162558
 OC000000014162558

Date Mailed: 10/21/2004

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/04/2004.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.


 PATRICIA F LEWIS
 3600 (703) 308-6053

OFFICE COPY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11

Gregory A Nelson
 Quarles & Brady LLP
 Fourth Floor 222 Lakeview Avenue
 P O Box 3188
 West Palm Beach, FL 33402-3188

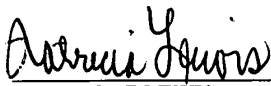
CONFIRMATION NO. 8542
 OC000000014162484
 OC000000014162484

Date Mailed: 10/21/2004

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/04/2004.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the applicant. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).


 PATRICIA F LEWIS
 3600 (703) 308-6053

OFFICE COPY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11	8542
7590 11/08/2004				
STEVEN M. GREENBERG CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A. 200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD SUITE 2040 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301		EXAMINER LASTRA, DANIEL		
		ART UNIT 3622 PAPER NUMBER		

DATE MAILED: 11/08/2004

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Office Action Summary	Application No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s) DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3622	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply
 A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
 - If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, a reply within the statutory minimum of thirty (30) days will be considered timely.
 - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
 - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status
 1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 01 March 2004.
 2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☒ This action is non-final.
 3) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims
 4) ☒ Claim(s) 1-21 is/are pending in the application.
 4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.
 5) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.
 6) ☒ Claim(s) 1-21 is/are rejected.
 7) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.
 8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers
 9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.
 10) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.
 Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
 Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).
 11) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119
 12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
 a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:
 1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).
 * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)
 1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
 2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
 3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/08)
 Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____
 4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
 Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____
 5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)
 6) ☐ Other: _____

DETAILED ACTION

1. Claims 1-21 have been examined. Application 09/589,551 has a filing date 06/07/2000.

Response to Amendment

2. In response to Office Action dated 11/28/03, the Applicant filed a request for reconsideration. No claims were added or cancel.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

3. The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claim 12 recites the limitation "the smart agent option". There is insufficient antecedent basis for this limitation in the claim.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

4. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –

(e) the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section 351(a) shall have the effects for purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language.

Claims 1, 4-6, 12-14, 16-18 and 20-21 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575).

As per claim 1, Moore teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 3, lines 30-40; column 8, lines 27-61);

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface (see column 10, lines 25-59);

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated (see column 10, lines 44-59); and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet (see column 8, lines 27-60),

wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner advertisement concerning the first website and a link to the first website (see column 6, lines 7-67; figure 16).

As per claim 4, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising:

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed (see figure 7);
and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed (see figure 7).

As per claim 5, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet (see column 10, line 59 – column 11, line 15; figure 6).

As per claim 6, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet (see column 10, line 59 – column 11, line 15; figure 6).

As per claim 12, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see column 8, lines 28-61);

receiving a selection of the smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet (see column 8, lines 27-65);

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing (see column 8, lines 27-61; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15; figure 13).

As per claim 13, Moore teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction (see column 7, lines 60-67; column 8, lines 40-55);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature (see figure 7);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product (see figures 7-10);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product (see figures 15 and 16);

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product (see figures 15 and 16); and

when the first website is activated on the Internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product (see figure 16).

As per claim 14, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions (see figure 16).

As per claim 16, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field (see figure 15).

As per claim 17, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier (see column 11, lines 62-67);

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier (see column 12, lines 1-46);

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor, wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received (see column 11, line 60 – column 12, line 45).

As per claim 18, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see figure 9);

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner (see figures 10-13).

Claim 19 contains the same limitations as claim 1 therefore the same rejection is applied.

Claim 20 contains the same limitations as claim 13 therefore the same rejection is applied.

As per claim 21, Moore teaches:

An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the system including:

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the Internet (see column 6, lines 12-23; column 8, lines 29-55).

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 8, lines 27-61; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15);

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer (see column 8, lines 27-61);

obtains an element for marketing (see column 8, lines 27-61; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15);

hosts the second website (see column 8, lines 39-53);

activates the first website on the Internet by hosting the first website on the Internet (see column 8, lines 27-61; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15);

provides a web page of the second website to one of the unregistered computers
(see column 6, lines 12-44); and
displays the element for marketing on the web page (see column 8, lines 27-61;
column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15).

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

5. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all
obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 2 and 3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over
Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575) in view of Wexler (U.S. 5,960,409).

As per claim 2, Moore fails to teach:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information
indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website
designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information
concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third
party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first
website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

However, Wexler teaches that "advertisers may wish to advertise at more than one location, i.e., more than one banner-publishing site. If so, the advertiser will presumably want to know, among other statistics, the effectiveness of each of the publishing sites, i.e., which site generates the most visits to the advertiser's Web site. Likewise, a banner-publishing site may wish to display the advertising, i.e., banner, of more than one advertiser" (see column 5, lines 24-45). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would use the Wexler system to search for third party websites which would be desirable to have the advertisements displayed. This feature would increase the probability that the advertisements would be viewed by the intended target.

As per claim 3, Moore fails to teach:

The method of claim 1, further comprising

during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;

saving the information at the first database and causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet.

However, the same rejection applied to claim 2 is applied to claim 3.

Claim 15 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575) in view of Hess et al (U.S. 6,058,417).

As per claim 15, Moore fails to teach:

The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price. However, Hess teaches the creation of an auction site (see figure 6B). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would use his Website creation tool to design an electronic commerce auction site, as taught Hess. The auction site would be another method use by the Moore system to sell and advertise products.

Claims 7-11 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575).

As per claim 7, Moore does not expressly teach:

The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. However, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would create and edit banner advertisements, and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. There would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists.

As per claim 8, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see figure 9;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface (see column 8, lines 39-62; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15; figure 6);

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search (see column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15);

displaying results of the search on the user interface (see figure 6); and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results (see figure 6; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15).

As per claim 9, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements (see column 11, lines 50-60; figure 9);

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region (see column 11, lines 50-60);

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region (see column 11, lines 50-60);

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command (see column 11, lines 50-60);

terminating the display of the second display region (see column 11, lines 50-60);

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and saving the modified first banner ad design (see column 11, lines 50-60).

As per claim 10, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design (see column 11, lines 50-60); and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design (see column 11, lines 50-60; figure 13).

As per claim 11, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment (see column 12, lines 1-25);

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface and determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information (see column 6, lines 63-67).

Response to Arguments

6. Applicant's arguments, filed 03/01/04, with respect to the rejection(s) of claim(s) 1-21 under Wexler have been fully considered and are persuasive. Therefore, the rejection has been withdrawn. However, upon further consideration, a new ground(s) of rejection is made in view of Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575).

Conclusion

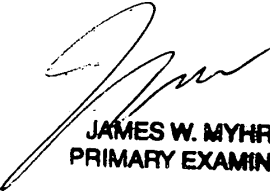
7. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to DANIEL LASTRA whose telephone number is 703-306-5933. The examiner can normally be reached on 9:30-6:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, ERIC W STAMBER can be reached on 703-305-8469. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 703-872-9306.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

DL

Daniel Lastra
August 16, 2004


JAMES W. MYHRE
PRIMARY EXAMINER

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control 09/589,551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3622	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
	A	US-6,330,575	12-2001	Moore et al.	715/513
	B	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11	8542
7590 06/06/2005 STEVEN M. GREENBERG CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A. 200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD SUITE 2040 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301			EXAMINER LAстра, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3622	PAPER NUMBER

DATE MAILED: 06/06/2005

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Office Action Summary	Application No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s) DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3622	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, a reply within the statutory minimum of thirty (30) days will be considered timely.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1) ☐ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 10 February 2005.

2a) ☒ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☐ This action is non-final.

3) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

4) ☒ Claim(s) 1-21 is/are pending in the application.

4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

5) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

6) ☒ Claim(s) 1-21 is/are rejected.

7) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

10) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.
 Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
 Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

11) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:

1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)

3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/08)
 Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
 Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____.

5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)

6) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

1. Claims 1-21 have been examined. Application 09/589,551 has a filing date 06/07/2000.

Response to Amendment

2. In response to Non Final Rejection filed 11/08/2004, the Applicant filed an Amendment on 02/10/2005, which amended claim 12. Applicant amendment overcame the Section 112 rejection.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

3. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1, 4-13 and 16-21 rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575).

As per claims 1 and 19, Moore teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second

website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 3, lines 30-40; column 8, lines 27-61);

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface (see column 10, lines 25-59);

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated (see column 10, lines 44-59; see "price URL"; column 6, lines 11-25); and

causing the display of the element for marketing (i.e. price URL) at the second website (see column 8, lines 27-19-26,59-61). Moore teaches that the merchant can even totally remove the web storefront, and simply post the price URLs on news group or on another web site (see column 8, lines 59-60). Moore does not expressly teach that said display of said element is done when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. However, Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website (i.e. first website) would be activated with respect to the Internet when said merchant website would post a price URLs (i.e. marketing element) at a second website. There is no purpose of posting a price URL in another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent (i.e. typically a page from the merchant website) is not active, as customers would not be able to hyperlink to said price URL address.

wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website (see column 6, lines 7-67; figure 16; column 8, lines 20-26; "price URL).

As per claim 4, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising:

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed (see figure 7; the page includes a link to another Internet web site); and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed (see figure 7).

As per claim 5, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet (see column 10, line 59 – column 11, line 15; figures 6 and 7; page include a link to another Internet website).

As per claim 6, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the

plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet (see column 10, line 59 – column 11, line 15; figure 6).

As per claim 7, Moore does not expressly teach:

The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. However, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would create and edit banner advertisements, and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. There would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists.

As per claim 8, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see figure 9;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface (see column 8, lines 39-62; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15; figure 6);

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search (see column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15);

displaying results of the search on the user interface (see figure 6); and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results (see figure 6; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15).

As per claim 9, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements (see column 11, lines 50-60; figure 9);

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region (see column 11, lines 50-60);

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region (see column 11, lines 50-60);

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command (see column 11, lines 50-60);

terminating the display of the second display region (see column 11, lines 50-60);

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and saving the modified first banner ad design (see column 11, lines 50-60).

As per claim 10, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design (see column 11, lines 50-60); and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design (see column 11, lines 50-60; figure 13).

As per claim 11, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment (see column 12, lines 1-25);

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface and determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information (see column 6, lines 63-67).

As per claim 12, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see column 8, lines 28-61);

receiving a selection of a smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the

first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet (see column 8, lines 27-65);

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing (see column 8, lines 27-61; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15; figure 13).

As per claims 13 and 20, Moore teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction (see column 7, lines 60-67; column 8, lines 40-55);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature (see figure 7);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product (see figures 7-10);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product (see figures 15 and 16);

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product (see figures 15 and 16); and

displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product (see figure 16). Moore does not expressly teach the displaying of said e-commerce feature on the first website when the first website is activated on the Internet. However, Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website (i.e. first website) would be activated with respect to the Internet when said merchant website would post a price URLs (i.e. marketing element) at a second website. There is no purpose of posting a price URL in another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent (i.e. typically a page from the merchant website) is not active, as customers would not be able to hyperlink to said price URL address.

As per claim 16, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field (see figure 15).

As per claim 17, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier (see column 11, lines 62-67);

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier (see column 12, lines 1-46);

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor, wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received (see column 11, line 60 – column 12, line 45).

As per claim 18, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see figure 9);

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner (see figures 10-13).

As per claim 21, Moore teaches:

An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the system including:

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the Internet (see column 6, lines 12-23; column 8, lines 29-55).

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing (i.e. price URL) that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 8, lines 27-61; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15);

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer (see column 8, lines 27-61);

obtains an element for marketing (see column 8, lines 27-61; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15; price URL);

hosts the second website (see column 8, lines 39-53);

activates the first website on the Internet by hosting the first website on the Internet (see column 8, lines 27-61; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15);

provides a web page of the second website to one of the unregistered computers (see column 6, lines 12-44); and

displays the element for marketing on the web page (see column 8, lines 27-61; column 10, line 44 – column 11, line 15).

Claims 2 and 3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575) in view of Wexler (U.S. 5,960,409).

As per claim 2, Moore fails to teach:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

However, Wexler teaches that “advertisers may wish to advertise at more than one location, i.e., more than one banner-publishing site. If so, the advertiser will presumably want to know, among other statistics, the effectiveness of each of the publishing sites, i.e., which site generates the most visits to the advertiser’s Web site. Likewise, a banner-publishing site may wish to display the advertising, (i.e., banner), of more than one advertiser” (see column 5, lines 24-45). Therefore, it would have been

obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would use the Wexler system to search for third party websites, which would be desirable to have the advertisements (i.e. price URL; see column 8, lines 59-61) displayed. This feature would increase the probability that the advertisements would be viewed by the intended target.

As per claim 3, Moore fails to teach:

The method of claim 1, further comprising

during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;

saving the information at the first database and causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites (see column 8, lines 59-61) but does not expressly teach when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. However, Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website (i.e. first website) would be activated with respect to the Internet when said merchant website would post a price URLs (i.e. marketing element) at a second website. There is no purpose of posting a price URL in another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent (i.e. typically a page from the merchant website) is not active, as customers would not be able to hyperlink to said price URL address.

Claims 14 and 15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575) in view of Hess et al (U.S. 6,058,417).

As per claim 14, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts (see figure 16) but fails to teach and a plurality of auctions. However, Hess teaches the creation of an auction site (see figure 6B). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would use his Website creation tool to design an electronic commerce auction site, as taught Hess. The auction site would be another method use by the Moore system to sell and advertise products.

As per claim 15, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, but fails to teach wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price. However, Hess teaches the creation of an auction site (see figure 6B). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would use his Website creation tool to design an electronic commerce auction site, as taught Hess. The auction site would be another method use by the Moore system to sell and advertise products.

Response to Arguments

4. Applicant's arguments filed 02/10/2005 have been fully considered but they are not persuasive. The Applicant argues that Moore fails to teach the receipt of information at a user interface, which indicates a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second web site, and information specifying the second Web site at which the element is to be displayed. The Examiner answers that Moore teaches in column 8, lines 59-62 "The merchant can even totally remove the Web storefront, and simply post the price URLs on news groups or on another web site". Therefore, Moore identifies the type of marketing of element that is to be displayed, which is the price URL and also Moore specifies the second web site at which said element would be displayed, which are news groups or another website.

Applicant further argues that Moore fails to teach the step of causing the display of the element for marketing at the second Web site when the first Web site is activated with respect to the Internet. The Examiner answers that Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website (i.e. first website) would be activated with respect to the Internet when said merchant website would post a price URLs (i.e. marketing element) at a second website. There is no purpose of posting a price URL in another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent (i.e. typically a page from the merchant website) is not active, as customers would not be able to hyperlink to said price URL address.

Conclusion

4. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure:

- Bezos teaches an internet-based customer referral system.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to DANIEL LASTRA whose telephone number is 571-272-6720. The examiner can normally be reached on 9:30-6:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, ERIC W STAMBER can be reached on 571-272-6724. The Rightfax for the Examiner is 571-273-6720.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

DL

Daniel Lastra
May 21, 2005


RETTA YEHDEGA
PRIMARY EXAMINER

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3622	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
	A	US-6,029,141	02-2000	Bezos et al.	705/27
	B	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Index of Claims 	Application No.		Applicant(s)	
	09/589,551		DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner		Art Unit	
	DANIEL LASTRA		3622	

√	Rejected
=	Allowed

—	(Through numeral) Cancelled
+	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claim		Date											
Final	Original	5/22/05											
	1	√											
	2	√											
	3	√											
	4	√											
	5	√											
	6	√											
	7	√											
	8	√											
	9	√											
	10	√											
	11	√											
	12	√											
	13	√											
	14	√											
	15	√											
	16	√											
	17	√											
	18	√											
	19	√											
	20	√											
	21	√											
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	30												
	31												
	32												
	33												
	34												
	35												
	36												
	37												
	38												
	39												
	40												
	41												
	42												
	43												
	44												
	45												
	46												
	47												
	48												
	49												
	50												

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
	51												
	52												
	53												
	54												
	55												
	56												
	57												
	58												
	59												
	60												
	61												
	62												
	63												
	64												
	65												
	66												
	67												
	68												
	69												
	70												
	71												
	72												
	73												
	74												
	75												
	76												
	77												
	78												
	79												
	80												
	81												
	82												
	83												
	84												
	85												
	86												
	87												
	88												
	89												
	90												
	91												
	92												
	93												
	94												
	95												
	96												
	97												
	98												
	99												
	100												

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
	101												
	102												
	103												
	104												
	105												
	106												
	107												
	108												
	109												
	110												
	111												
	112												
	113												
	114												
	115												
	116												
	117												
	118												
	119												
	120												
	121												
	122												
	123												
	124												
	125												
	126												
	127												
	128												
	129												
	130												
	131												
	132												
	133												
	134												
	135												
	136												
	137												
	138												
	139												
	140												
	141												
	142												
	143												
	144												
	145												
	146												
	147												
	148												
	149												
	150												

Search Notes 	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	09/589,551	DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	DANIEL LASTRA	3622	

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
705	14	5/22/2005	DL

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)		
	DATE	EXMR
EAST	5/22/2005	DL

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	2869	705/14.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2005/05/23 13:20

Interview Summary	Application No.		Applicant(s)	
	09/589,551		DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner		Art Unit	
	DANIEL LASTRA		3622	

All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO personnel):

(1) DANIEL LASTRA. (3) _____

(2) STEVEN M. GREENBERG. (4) _____

Date of Interview: 14 July 2005.

Type: a) ☐ Telephonic b) ☐ Video Conference
c) ☒ Personal [copy given to: 1) ☐ applicant 2) ☐ applicant's representative]

Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: d) ☐ Yes e) ☐ No.
If Yes, brief description: _____

Claim(s) discussed: 1.

Identification of prior art discussed: Moore (US 6,330,575).

Agreement with respect to the claims f) ☐ was reached. g) ☒ was not reached. h) ☐ N/A.

Substance of Interview including description of the general nature of what was agreed to if an agreement was reached, or any other comments: The Applicant's representative explained to the Examiner his claimed invention but no agreement was reached. Later, the Examiner discussed the case with the Primary Examiner and the Primary did not find any novelty feature in the claimed invention.

(A fuller description, if necessary, and a copy of the amendments which the examiner agreed would render the claims allowable, if available, must be attached. Also, where no copy of the amendments that would render the claims allowable is available, a summary thereof must be attached.)

THE FORMAL WRITTEN REPLY TO THE LAST OFFICE ACTION MUST INCLUDE THE SUBSTANCE OF THE INTERVIEW. (See MPEP Section 713.04). If a reply to the last Office action has already been filed, APPLICANT IS GIVEN ONE MONTH FROM THIS INTERVIEW DATE, OR THE MAILING DATE OF THIS INTERVIEW SUMMARY FORM, WHICHEVER IS LATER, TO FILE A STATEMENT OF THE SUBSTANCE OF THE INTERVIEW. See Summary of Record of Interview requirements on reverse side or on attached sheet.



Examiner's signature, if required

Examiner Note: You must sign this form unless it is an Attachment to a signed Office action.

Summary of Record of Interview Requirements

Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b)

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135, (35 U.S.C. 132)

37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:

- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
(The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

Examiner to Check for Accuracy

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.



PATENT

Certificate of Mailing (37 C.F.R. 1.8(a))

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first-class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on the date set forth below.

Peggy Shock

Name of Person Mailing Paper

Signature of Person Mailing Paper

September 6, 2005

Date of Deposit

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Application Number: 09/589,551
Filing Date: 06/07/2000
Applicant(s): Thomas L. DiStefano III
Entitled: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS
Examiner: Lastra, Daniel
Group Art Unit: 3622
Attorney Docket No.: 1115-7U

Mail Stop AF
Commissioner For Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

PRE-APPEAL BRIEF REQUEST FOR REVIEW

Sir:

Appellants request that a Panel Review of the final rejection be performed in the above identified application.

REMARKS

These remarks are set forth in response to the Final Office Action of June 6, 2005 and in accordance with the instant Pre-Appeals Brief Request for Review. As these remarks have been timely filed within the three-month statutory period and in conjunction with a Notice of Appeal, neither an extension of time nor a fee is required.

STATUS OF THE APPLICATION

Presently, claims 1 through 21 are pending in the Patent Application. In paragraph 3 of the Final Office Action, claims 1, 4-6, 12-14 and 16-21 have been rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over United States Patent No. 6,330,575 to Moore et al. ("Moore"). Also, in paragraph 3 of the Final Office Action, claims 2 and 3 have been rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore in view of United States Patent No. 5,960,409 to Wexler. Finally, in paragraph 3 of the Final Office Action, claims 14 and 15 have been rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore in view of United States Patent No. 6,058,417 to Hess.

STATEMENT OF THE INVENTION

The Applicant has invented a method, system, and apparatus for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first Web site being designed by the Web site designer and a second Web site. *The arrangement is established to market the first Web site at the second Web site upon activation of the first Web site on the Internet.* During the design of the first Web site, information indicating a type of marketing element can be received through a user interface. The information can specify, for example, marketing elements such as banner ads, links, or the like. The received information also can specify or identify the second Web site,

at which the marketing element being described is to be displayed. The received information is saved within a database that is coupled to the user interface through which the information was received.

The marketing element, particularly one of the type indicated by the received information, can be obtained. Thus, if a banner ad was indicated, a banner ad marketing element can be obtained. In any case, the marketing element is displayed at the second Web site when the first Web site is activated with respect to the Internet. That is, when the first Web site being developed is activated, the second Web site is altered to display the marketing element(s) specified by the developer when developing the first Web site.

THE CITED ART

Moore relates to a method for designing a Web page to be hosted on a Web page server. The development tool utilized in Moore can provide an object-oriented, template-driven interface for a customer or merchant to utilize in the design of a Web page or a complete Web site. The Web site produced allows the merchant to become a part of a distributed electronic commerce system or Internet commerce system for doing business on the Web. Notably, column 3, lines 30 through 40 of the Moore reference succinctly describe an aspect of the Moore technology at issue in the Final Office Action.

Specifically, in Moore a commerce system can be provided which can include a Web page server and a second server. The server can be electrically coupled to each other and the Web page server can host the Web page. The method of use of the commerce system can include creating a link to the second server; designing the Web page such that the link can be embedded into the Web page; and embedding the link into the Web page.

ARGUMENT

Importantly, Moore completely lacks at least two critical elements claimed within the Patent Application--specifically, during design of a first Web site, Moore fails to teach the receipt of information at a user interface which indicates a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second Web site, and information specifying the second Web site at which the element is to be displayed. Moore further fails to teach the step of causing the display of the element for marketing at the second Web site when the first Web site is activated with respect to the Internet. These fundamental claim limitations resonate throughout all of the claims of the Patent Application.

The Examiner has stated in paragraph 4 of the Final Office Action that column 8, lines 59-62 of Moore teach these missing steps. Column 8, lines 59-62 are reproduced verbatim herein:

"The merchant can even totally remove the Web storefront, and simply post the price URLs on news groups or on another web site."

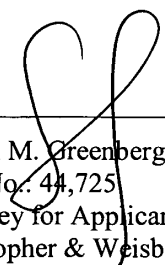
Clearly, this citation includes no text which can even remotely be considered to teach "during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed." Rather, this citation only teaches the removal of an entire Web site and the placement of information at a different location. The Examiner seems to have completely ignored important terms recited in the claims including "during the design of the first website" and "receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website".

The Examiner also cited column 8, lines 27 through 61 of Moore as the sole support for the argument that Moore teaches the limitation "causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet". A careful review of column 8, lines 27 through 61 of Moore, however, will reveal no teaching directed to this limitation when every word of the claimed limitation is considered (especially "when the first website is activated"). The Examiner further has completely ignored the claimed limitation "wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website".

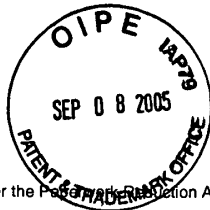
The rejection of claims 1 through 21, in its current form, stands in contravention of MPEP 2143.03 (ALL CLAIM LIMITATIONS MUST BE TAUGHT OR SUGGESTED). The Examiner yet further has proffered only an arbitrary motivation to combine Moore with Wexler and Hess without reference to any specific motivation to combine stated within any portion of cited art as expressly required by MPEP 2143.01 (THE PRIOR ART MUST SUGGEST THE DESIREABILITY OF THE CLAIMED INVENTION). Accordingly, the rejections of claims 1 through 21 based upon Moore, Wexler and Hess cannot stand.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: September 6, 2005



Steven M. Greenberg
Reg. No. 44,725
Attorney for Applicant(s)
Christopher & Weisberg, P.A.
200 East Las Olas Boulevard, Suite 2040
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Customer No. 31292
Tel: (954) 828-1488



Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Patent and Trademark Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

NOTICE OF APPEAL FROM THE EXAMINER TO THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES	Docket Number (Optional) 1115-7U	
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to "Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450" [37 CFR 1.8(a)] on Signature <u>Peggy Shock</u> Typed or printed name <u>PEGGY SHOCK 9-6-05</u>	In re Application of Thomas L. DiStefano III	
	Application Number 09/589,551	Filed 6/7/2000
	For: Method for Developing Electronic Documents Providing E-Commerce Tools	
	Art Unit 3622	Examiner Daniel Lastra

Applicant hereby **appeals** to the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences from the last decision of the examiner.

The fee for this Notice of Appeal is (37 CFR 41.20(b)(1)) \$ _____

☒ Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27. Therefore, the fee shown above is reduced by half, and the resulting fee is: **\$250.00**

☐ A check in the amount of the fee is enclosed.

☒ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.

☐ The Director has already been authorized to charge fees in this application to a Deposit Account. I have enclosed a duplicate copy of this sheet.

☒ The Director is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 502104. I have enclosed a duplicate copy of this sheet.

☐ A petition for an extension of time under 37 CFR 1.136(a) (PTO/SB/22) is enclosed.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

I am the

☐ applicant/inventor.

☐ assignee of record of the entire interest.
See 37 CFR 3.71. Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed.
(Form PTO/SB/96)

☒ attorney or agent of record.
Registration number 44,725

☐ attorney or agent acting under 37 CFR 1.34.
Registration number if acting under 37 CFR 1.34. _____

Signature: Steven M. Greenberg
Typed or printed name
954-828-1488
Telephone number
September 6, 2005
Date

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.

☒ Total of 1 form is submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 41.31. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11, 1.14 and 41.6. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

40392

09/09/2005 WABDEL1 00000001 09589551

01 FC:2401

250.00 OP



CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A.
200 East Las Olas Boulevard - Suite 2040
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Telephone: (954) 828-1488; Facsimile: (954) 828-9122

Mail Stop AF
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Re: Application No: 09/589,551 Examiner: Lastra, Daniel
Applicant(s): Thomas L. DiStefano III Group Art Unit: 3622
Filing Date: 6/7/2000
Entitled: DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE
TOOLS
Attorney Docket No. 1115-7U

Certificate of Mailing (37 C.F.R. 1.8(a))

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service Post Office as first-class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop AF, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on the date set forth below.

September 6, 2005

Peggy Shock

Date of Signature and Mail Deposit

Name of Person Signing

Signature

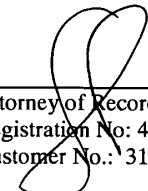
Sir:

Transmitted herewith is a Pre-Appeal Brief Request for Review.

The following checked items are applicable:

- ☒ Notice of Appeal.
- ☒ PTO-2038 for \$250.
- ☒ A self-addressed, stamped postcard for verification and receipt is enclosed.
- ☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to credit overpayments or charge payment of any additional fees associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 502104.

Date: September 6, 2005



Attorney of Record: Steven M. Greenberg
Registration No: 44,725
Customer No.: 31292

40366



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11	8542

7590 12/13/2005

STEVEN M. GREENBERG
CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A.
200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD
SUITE 2040
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301

EXAMINER

LASTRA, DANIEL

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

3622

DATE MAILED: 12/13/2005

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Application Number 	Application/Control No. 09/589,551 Eric W. Stamber	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L. Art Unit 3622	
Document Code - AP.PRE.DEC			

Notice of Panel Decision from Pre-Appeal Brief Review



This is in response to the Pre-Appeal Brief Request for Review filed 9/6/05.

1. ☐ **Improper Request** – The Request is improper and a conference will not be held for the following reason(s):

- ☐ The Notice of Appeal has not been filed concurrent with the Pre-Appeal Brief Request.
- ☐ The request does not include reasons why a review is appropriate.
- ☐ A proposed amendment is included with the Pre-Appeal Brief request.
- ☐ Other:

The time period for filing a response continues to run from the receipt date of the Notice of Appeal or from the mail date of the last Office communication, if no Notice of Appeal has been received.

2. ☒ **Proceed to Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences** – A Pre-Appeal Brief conference has been held. The application remains under appeal because there is at least one actual issue for appeal. Applicant is required to submit an appeal brief in accordance with 37 CFR 41.37. The time period for filing an appeal brief will be reset to be one month from mailing this decision, or the balance of the two-month time period running from the receipt of the notice of appeal, whichever is greater. Further, the time period for filing of the appeal brief is extendible under 37 CFR 1.136 based upon the mail date of this decision or the receipt date of the notice of appeal, as applicable.

☒ The panel has determined the status of the claim(s) is as follows:
 Claim(s) allowed: _____
 Claim(s) objected to: _____
 Claim(s) rejected: 1-21.
 Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration: _____

3. ☐ **Allowable application** – A conference has been held. The rejection is withdrawn and a Notice of Allowance will be mailed. Prosecution on the merits remains closed. No further action is required by applicant at this time.

4. ☐ **Reopen Prosecution** – A conference has been held. The rejection is withdrawn and a new Office action will be mailed. No further action is required by applicant at this time.

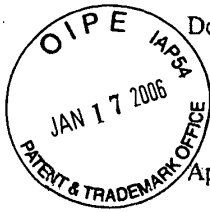
All participants:

(1) Eric W. Stamber 

(2) Daniel Lastra 

(3) James Myhre 

(4) _____



Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

AF
JFW

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

Application Number: 09/589,551
Filing Date: June 7, 2000
Appellant: Thomas L. DiStefano III
Title: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS
Examiner: Lastra, Daniel Group Art Unit: 3622
Attorney Docket No: 1115-007U

TRANSMITTAL OF APPEAL BRIEF

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

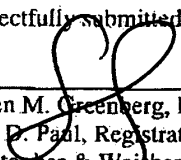
Sir:

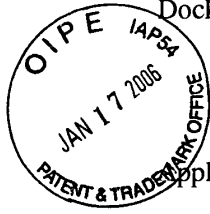
Submitted herewith is Appellant's Appeal Brief in support of the Notice of Appeal filed September 6, 2005, and in response to the Notice of Panel Decision from Pre-Appeal Brief Review dated December 13, 2005.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.17, 41.20, and in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 09-0461, and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: January 13, 2006

Respectfully submitted,


Steven M. Greenberg, Registration No. 44,725
Scott D. Paul, Registration No. 42,984
Christopher & Weiberg, P.A.
200 E. Las Olas Blvd., Suite 2040
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
Tel: (954) 828-1488
Facsimile: (954) 828-9122



Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

Application Number: 09/589,551
Filing Date: June 7, 2000
Appellant: Thomas L. DiStefano III
Title: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS
Examiner: Lastra, Daniel Group Art Unit: 3622
Attorney Docket No: 1115-007U

Certificate of Mailing (37 C.F.R. 1.8(a))

I hereby certify that the following documents are being deposited with the United States Postal Service Post Office as first-class mail in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Appeal Brief – Patents, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on this 13th day of January, 2006.

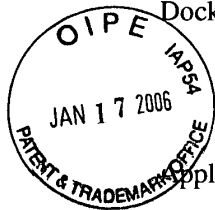
Respectfully submitted,

Peggy Shock, Paralegal to
Steven M. Greenberg, Reg. No. 44,725 and
Scott D. Paul, Reg. No. 42,984
CUSTOMER NUMBER 31292

47687



I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST	2
II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES	3
III. STATUS OF CLAIMS.....	3
IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS.....	3
V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER.....	3
VI. ISSUES TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL.....	4
VII. THE ARGUMENT	4
VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX	15
IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX	24
X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENIX	24



Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

Application Number: 09/589,551
Filing Date: June 7, 2000
Appellant: Thomas L. DiStefano III
Title: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS
Examiner: Lastra, Daniel
Group Art Unit: 3622
Attorney Docket No: 1115-007U

APPEAL BRIEF

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This Appeal Brief is submitted in support of the Notice of Appeal filed September 6, 2005, and in response to the Notice of Panel Decision from Pre-Appeal Brief Review dated December 13, 2005, wherein Appellant appeals from the Examiner's rejection of claims 1-21.

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

This application is assigned to IBM Corporation by assignment recorded on August 22, 2000, at Reel 011152, Frame 0250.

II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

Appellant is unaware of any related appeals and interferences.

III. STATUS OF CLAIMS

Claims 1-21 are pending and finally rejected in this Application. It is from the final rejection of claims 1-21 that this Appeal is taken.

IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS

The claims have not been amended subsequent to the imposition of the Final Office Action dated June 6, 2005.

V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER

Independent claims 1, 13, and 19-21 are respectively directed to methods, computer program products, and a system for assisting a website designer establish an arrangement between a first website being designed and a second website. *The arrangement is established to market the first Web site at the second website upon activation of the first website on the Internet.* During the design of the first website, information indicating a type of marketing element can be received through a user interface. The information can specify, for example, marketing elements such as banner ads, links, or the like. The received information also can specify or identify the second website, at which the marketing element being described is to be displayed. The received information is saved within a database that is coupled to the user interface through which the information was received.

The marketing element, particularly one of the type indicated by the received information, can be obtained. Thus, if a banner ad was indicated, a banner ad marketing element can be obtained. In any case, the marketing element is displayed at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. That is, when the first website being developed is activated, the second website is altered to display the marketing element(s) specified by the developer when developing the first website.

VI. ISSUES TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL

1. Claims 1, 4-13 and 16-21 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,330,575 (hereinafter Moore);
2. Claims 2 and 3 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Wexler et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,960,409 (hereinafter Wexler); and
3. Claims 14 and 15 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Hess et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,058,417 (hereinafter Hess).

VII. THE ARGUMENT

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 1, 4-13 AND 16-21 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MOORE

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 3-4, 6, 13, 16-21 stand or fall together with independent claim 1. Claims 5, 7-8, and 11-12 each stand or fall alone. Claim 10 stands or falls together with dependent claim 9.

Claims 1, 13, and 19-21

Failure to clearly designate teachings in applied prior art

At the outset, Appellant respectfully submits that the Examiner has failed to clearly designate the teachings in Moore being relied upon the statement of the rejection. In this regard, the Examiner's rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 103 also fails to comply with 37 C.F.R. § 1.104(c), which provides:

In rejecting claims for want of novelty or for obviousness, the examiner must cite the best references at his or her command. When a reference is complex or shows or describes inventions other than that claimed by the applicant, the particular part relied on must be designated as nearly as practicable. The pertinence of each reference, if not apparent, must be clearly explained and each rejected claim specified.

The Examiner has not designated the particular parts of Moore being relied "as nearly as practicable." Instead, the Examiner's statement of rejection reproduces entire paragraphs of the claims and asserts that all the limitations in the particular paragraph are disclosed by certain cited passages within Moore. Although broadly identifying where the Examiner believes the claimed limitations are disclosed in Moore, the statement of the rejection fails to clearly identify many of the specific elements within Moore being relied upon in the rejection.

Failure to teach "during design of a first Web site"

Independent method claims 1 and 19 recites "*during design of the first website*, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed," and to teach this particular limitation the Examiner has cited column 3, lines 30-40 and column 8, lines 27-61 of Moore. Although column 8, lines 27-61 of Moore refers to a "Development Tool," which "allows the merchant to design, build, and publish a web site," Moore is silent as to when information is received at a user interface indicating a type of

element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, as recited in claim 1. Independent claims 13 and 20-21 also recite a similar limitation in that these claims recite that the method occurs when "a first website being designed."

Moreover, in response to a prior Argument by Appellant that the cited portions of Moore fails to teach these limitations, on page 15 of the Final Office Action the Examiner asserted that these features are disclosed in column 8, lines 59-62, which for ease of reference, is reproduced below:

The merchant can even totally remove the Web storefront, and simply post the price URLs on news groups or on another web site.

Instead, this cited portion of Moore only teaches the removal of an entire Web site and the placement of information at a different location. Therefore, the Examiner has failed to establish that Moore either explicitly or inherently teaches the following recited limitations: "during the design of the first website" and "receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website."¹

Failure to establish a proper motivation to modify Moore

Claims 1 and 19 recite "causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet," and the Examiner admitted on page 3 of the Final Office Action that "Moore does not expressly teach that said display of said element is done when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet." Independent claims 13 and 20-21 recite the similar limitation of "when the first website is

¹ It is legally erroneous to ignore any claim limitation. Uniroyal, Inc. v. Rudkin-Wiley Corp., 837 F.2d 1044, 5 USPQ2d 1434 (Fed. Cir. 1988).

activated on the internet ...". In attempting to establish a prima facie case of obviousness to modify Moore, the Examiner asserted the following with regard to claim 1:

However, Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" [sic] and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website (i.e., first website) would be activated with respect to the Internet when said merchant website would post a price URLs (i.e., marketing element) at the second website. There is no purpose of posting a price URL in another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent (i.e., typically a page from the merchant website) is not active, as customers would not be able to hyperlink to said price URL address.

The Examiner's logic is flawed for several reasons. The Examiner has misinterpreted Appellant's specification. The Examiner has improperly relied upon Appellant's specification for the motivation to modify Moore, and the Examiner has failed to establish a factual basis within the applied prior art for a realistic motivation to modify Moore.

The Examiner relied upon page 33, lines 10-13 of Appellant's specification, and page 10, lines 9-13 are reproduced below:

Once the design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (i.e., the websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website.

It is readily apparent that one skilled in the art would not consider the terms "posted" and "activated" to be necessarily "equivalent," as asserted by the Examiner. For example, a website that is posted may not necessarily be activated since a separate activation step may be required after the website is posted. Thus, Appellant used the terms "posted" and "activated" as alternatives and not as equivalents (i.e., necessarily meaning the same thing).

Notwithstanding what Appellant has taught in the specification with regard to the relative meanings of the terms "activated" and "posted," the Examiner has improperly relied upon

Appellant's disclosure. In rejecting a claim under 35 U.S.C. § 103, the Examiner is required to identify a source in the applied prior art for: (1) claim limitations and (2) the motivation to modify a reference in the reasonable expectation of achieving a particular benefit.² The Examiner, however, has failed to point to any teaching within Moore that supports the Examiner's asserted motivation to modify Moore. The Examiner's assertion that "[t]here is no purpose of posting a price URL in another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent ... is not active" is not supported by the applied prior art. As stated by the Federal Circuit in In re Zurko, "the [Patent Office] cannot simply reach conclusions based on its own understanding or experience - or on its assessment of what would be basic knowledge or common sense. Rather, the [Patent Office] must point to some concrete evidence in the record in support of these findings."³

Therefore, for the reasons stated above, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claims 1, 13, and 19-21, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 5

Dependent claim 5 recites, in part, the following limitation: "causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites." On page 4 of the Final Office Action the Examiner asserted that this limitation is disclosed in Figures 6 and 7 and in column 10, line 59 through column 11, line 15 of Moore. The Examiner also includes the assertion "page include a link to another Internet website."

² Smiths Industries Medical System v. Vital Signs Inc., 183 F.3d 1347, 51 USPQ2d 1415 (Fed. Cir. 1999).

³ 258 F.3d 1379, 1386, 59 USPQ2d 1693, 1697 (Fed. Cir. 2001).

Upon reviewing the figures and passages cited by the Examiner, however, Appellant is unable to determine where Moore teaches the above-identified limitation. Specifically, there is no apparent disclosure within Moore of the claimed "sequential display" or "a plurality of banners ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites." Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 5, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 7

Dependent claim 7 recites the following limitations:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and

when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

In the statement of the rejection, the Examiner admits that Moore fails to teach these limitations.

The Examiner then asserted the following:

However, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would create and edit banner advertisements, and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. There would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists.

Not only is the Examiner's logic flawed, the Examiner has failed to supply any factual support for the Examiner motivation to modify Moore. Instead, the Examiner appears to be

engaging in impermissible hindsight reconstruction of the claimed invention using Appellant's claims as a roadmap.⁴

Furthermore, even *assuming arguendo* that the Examiner's assertion that "[t]here would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists" is correct, the Examiner's assertion does not necessarily lead to the claimed invention. Other methods besides creating a banner ad exist to inform potential viewers that a website exists (e.g., registering the site with a search engine). Thus, one having ordinary skill in the art would not necessarily arrived at the claimed invention based upon the Examiner's reasoning. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 7, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 8

On page 5 of the Final Office Action, the Examiner cited column 8, lines 39-62, column 10, line 44 through column 11, line 15, and Figure 6 to teach "receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface," as recited in claim 8. A review of these cited passages and figure fails to yield any mention of a banner ad. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 8, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claims 9 and 10

⁴ "Determination of obviousness cannot be based on the hindsight combination of components selectively culled from the prior art to fit the parameters of the patented invention." *ATD Corp. v. Lydall, Inc.*, 159 F.3d 534, 546, 48 USPQ2d 1321, 1329 (Fed. Cir. 1998).

On page 6 of the Final Office Action, the Examiner asserted that each of the five different steps recited in claim 9 are disclosed in column 11, lines 50-60 of Moore, which for ease of reference is reproduced below:

Each page created by the merchant can, as mentioned earlier, be modified. Style components can be added, deleted, moved, resized, etc. Another feature of the Development Tool is that it presents the page just as a Web customer will see it. This feature, called WYSIWYG for "what you see is what you get" allows the merchant to see, without publishing and browsing, what the published page will look like when it is published. Additionally, the Development Tool also provides a previewing option which uploads all of the pages and allows the merchant to view the entire Web site with a Web browser.

Upon reviewing this passage, Appellant is unable to determine where in this passage Moore discloses all of the limitations recited in claim 9. For example, this passage is silent as to display regions, and thus, cannot teach the claimed first and second display regions.

With regard to claim 10, in addition to citing the same passage, the Examiner also cited Figure 13. However, Appellant is unable to determine where in this passage and figure Moore discloses each of the limitations recited in claim 10. For example, the citations are silent as to "sonic effects." Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claims 9 and 10, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 11

Claim 11 depends from claim 9 and concerns features recited in claim 9. However, the passages cited by the Examiner to teach the limitations recited in claim 11 appear to be unrelated to the teachings the Examiner cited to teach the limitations recited in claim 9, and the Examiner has not described the interdependency between these citations for claims 9 and 11. Therefore, the Examiner has failed to consider the claimed invention as a whole. Thus, the Examiner's

statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 11, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 12

With regard to claim 12, the Examiner cited column 8, lines 27-65, column 10, line 44 through column 11, line 15, and Figure 13 to teach the limitations recited therein. Upon reviewing these passages, Appellant is unable to determine where Moore discloses each of the limitations recited in claim 12. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 12, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 2 AND 3 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MOORE IN VIEW OF WEXLER

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 2 and 3 stand or fall together with independent claim 1.

Claims 2 and 3 depend from independent claim 1, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously advanced in traversing the imposed rejection of claim 1 for obviousness based upon Moore. The Examiner's secondary reference of Wexler does not cure the argued deficiencies of Moore. Accordingly, the proposed combination of references would not yield the claimed invention. Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the imposed rejection of claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Wexler is not viable and, hence, solicits withdrawal thereof.

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 14 AND 15 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS

BASED UPON MOORE IN VIEW OF HESS

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 14 and 15 stand or fall together with independent claim 13.

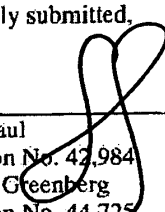
Claims 14 and 15 depend from independent claim 13, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously advanced in traversing the imposed rejection of claim 13 for obviousness based upon Moore. The Examiner's secondary reference of Hess does not cure the argued deficiencies of Moore. Accordingly, the proposed combination of references would not yield the claimed invention. Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the imposed rejection of claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Hess is not viable and, hence, solicits withdrawal thereof.

Conclusion

Based upon the foregoing, Appellant respectfully submits that the Examiner's rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103 are not factually or legally viable. Appellant, therefore, respectfully solicits the Honorable Board to reverse the Examiner's rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Date: January 13, 2006

Respectfully submitted,



Scott D. Paul
Registration No. 42,984
Steven M. Greenberg
Registration No. 44,725
Christopher & Weisberg, P.A.
200 E. Las Olas Blvd., Suite 2040
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
Tel: (954) 828-1488
Facsimile: (954) 828-9122

VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX

1. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

2. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

3. The method of claim 1, further comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;
saving the information at the first database; and
causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

4. The method of claim 1, further comprising:

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and
creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

6. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and
when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

8. The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results.

9. The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region;

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;

terminating the display of the second display region;

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and

saving the modified first banner ad design.

10. The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design; and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design.

11. The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment;

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface; and

determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information.

12. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a selection of a smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet;

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing.

13. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;
receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

14. The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions.

15. The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price.

16. The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field.

17. The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier;

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier;

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor,

wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received.

18. The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region,

wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner.

19. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

during design of a first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;
obtaining an element for marketing of the type indicated; and
causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,
wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

20. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

receiving at a user interface a selection of an e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on a first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

21. An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the system including;

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet, wherein the server computer:

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and

information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer;

obtains an element for marketing;

hosts the second website;

activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet;

provides a web page for the second website to one of the unregistered computers; and

displays the element for marketing on the web page.

IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX

No evidence submitted pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.130, 1.131, or 1.132 of this title or of any other evidence entered by the Examiner has been relied upon by Appellant in this Appeal, and thus no evidence is attached hereto.

X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENDIX

Since Appellant is unaware of any related appeals and interferences, no decision rendered by a court or the Board is attached hereto.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11	8542

7590 05/19/2006

STEVEN M. GREENBERG
CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A.
200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD
SUITE 2040
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301

EXAMINER

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

DATE MAILED: 05/19/2006

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Notification of Non-Compliant Appeal Brief (37 CFR 41.37)	Application No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s) DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3622	

--The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

The Appeal Brief filed on 17 January 2006 is defective for failure to comply with one or more provisions of 37 CFR 41.37.

To avoid dismissal of the appeal, applicant must file an amended brief or other appropriate correction (see MPEP 1205.03) within **ONE MONTH or THIRTY DAYS** from the mailing date of this Notification, whichever is longer.
EXTENSIONS OF THIS TIME PERIOD MAY BE GRANTED UNDER 37 CFR 1.136.

1. ☒ The brief does not contain the items required under 37 CFR 41.37(c), or the items are not under the proper heading or in the proper order.
2. ☐ The brief does not contain a statement of the status of all claims, (e.g., rejected, allowed, withdrawn, objected to, canceled), or does not identify the appealed claims (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(iii)).
3. ☐ At least one amendment has been filed subsequent to the final rejection, and the brief does not contain a statement of the status of each such amendment (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(iv)).
4. ☐ (a) The brief does not contain a concise explanation of the subject matter defined in each of the independent claims involved in the appeal, referring to the specification by page and line number and to the drawings, if any, by reference characters; and/or (b) the brief fails to: (1) identify, for each independent claim involved in the appeal and for each dependent claim argued separately, every means plus function and step plus function under 35 U.S.C. 112, sixth paragraph, and/or (2) set forth the structure, material, or acts described in the specification as corresponding to each claimed function with reference to the specification by page and line number, and to the drawings, if any, by reference characters (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(v)).
5. ☐ The brief does not contain a concise statement of each ground of rejection presented for review (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(vi)).
6. ☐ The brief does not present an argument under a separate heading for each ground of rejection on appeal (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(vii)).
7. ☐ The brief does not contain a correct copy of the appealed claims as an appendix thereto (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(viii)).
8. ☐ The brief does not contain copies of the evidence submitted under 37 CFR 1.130, 1.131, or 1.132 or of any other evidence entered by the examiner **and relied upon by appellant in the appeal**, along with a statement setting forth where in the record that evidence was entered by the examiner, as an appendix thereto (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(ix)).
9. ☐ The brief does not contain copies of the decisions rendered by a court or the Board in the proceeding identified in the Related Appeals and Interferences section of the brief as an appendix thereto (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(x)).
10. ☒ Other (including any explanation in support of the above items):


RETTA YEHEDEGA
PRIMARY EXAMINER

Appellants filed an Appeal brief under the rules set forth in 37 CFR § 1.192(c). However, the rules under 37 CFR § 1.192(c) were abolished on September 13, 2004, and replaced by 37 CFR § 41.37(c). For more information on board new rules, please see the webpage entitled "More information on the Rules of Practice Before the BPAI" Final rule at :<http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/dcom/bpai/fr2004/moreinfo.html>.

The brief must contain the following items (§ 41.37(c)):

vi. Grounds of rejection to be reviewed on appeal (replacing "issues for review" and "grouping of claims").

Example: Claims 1 to 10 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by U.S. Patent No. X.

ix. Evidence appendix (new)

Copies of any evidence entered and relied upon in the appeal.

x. Related proceedings appendix (new)

Copies of decisions rendered by a court or the Board in any proceeding identified in the related appeals and interferences section.

The Applicant needs to change the title of part VI. "Issues to be reviewed on Appeal" to "Grounds of rejection to be reviewed on appeal" and also change the title "The Argument" to "Argument".

Also, the Applicant needs to put in a new page the section IX. Evidence appendix and also in a new page the section with the heading X. Related proceeding appendix. Proper correction is required.

Doc Code:

PTO/SB/122 (01-06)

Approved for use through 12/31/2008. OMB 0651-0035

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS *Application*

Address to:
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Application Number	09/589,551
Filing Date	06-07-2000
First Named Inventor	Thomas L. Distefano III
Art Unit	3622
Examiner Name	Daniel Lastra
Attorney Docket Number	6676-11 (1115-7U)

Please change the Correspondence Address for the above-identified application to:

The address associated with
Customer Number:

29973

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name				
Address				
City		State		ZIP
Country				
Telephone		Email		

This form cannot be used to change the data associated with a Customer Number. To change the data associated with an existing Customer Number use "Request for Customer Number Data Change" (PTO/SB/124).

I am the:



Applicant/Inventor

Assignee of record of the entire interest.
Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/96).

Attorney or Agent of record. Registration Number 44,725

Registered practitioner named in the application transmittal letter in an application without an
executed oath of declaration. See 37 CFR 1.33(a)(1). Registration Number

Signature

Typed or Printed Steven M. Greenberg

Date 07-17-06

Telephone 561-922-3845

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.

☐ *Total of _____ forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending on the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2

Application No.: 09/589,551
Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3622
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS	:	

TRANSMITTAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL APPEAL BRIEF

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

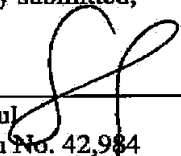
Sir:

Submitted herewith is Appellant's Appeal Brief in support of the Notice of Appeal filed September 6, 2005, and in response to the Notice of Non-Compliant Appeal Brief dated May 19, 2006.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.17, 41.20, and in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 50-3839, and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: July 19, 2006

Respectfully submitted,



Scott D. Paul
Registration No. 42,984
Steven M. Greenberg
Registration No. 44,725
CUSTOMER NUMBER 29973

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST 2

II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES 2

III. STATUS OF CLAIMS..... 3

IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS..... 3

V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER..... 3

VI. GROUNDS OF REJECTION TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL..... 4

VII. ARGUMENT 4

VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX 15

IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX 24

X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENDIX 25

Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3622
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS	:	

SUPPLEMENTAL APPEAL BRIEF

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This Appeal Brief is submitted in support of the Notice of Appeal filed September 6, 2005, in response to the Notice of Panel Decision from Pre-Appeal Brief Review dated December 13, 2005, and in response to the Notice of Non-Compliant Appeal Brief dated May 19, 2006, wherein Appellant appeals from the Examiner's rejection of claims 1-21.

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

This application is assigned to The Perfect Web Corporation by assignment recorded on June 7, 2000, at Reel 010861, Frame 0100.

II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

Appellant is unaware of any related appeals and interferences.

III. STATUS OF CLAIMS

Claims 1-21 are pending and finally rejected in this Application. It is from the final rejection of claims 1-21 that this Appeal is taken.

IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS

The claims have not been amended subsequent to the imposition of the Final Office Action dated June 6, 2005.

V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER

Independent claims 1, 13, and 19-21 are respectively directed to methods, computer program products, and a system for assisting a website designer establish an arrangement between a first website being designed and a second website. *The arrangement is established to market the first Web site at the second website upon activation of the first website on the Internet.* During the design of the first website, information indicating a type of marketing element can be received through a user interface. The information can specify, for example, marketing elements such as banner ads, links, or the like. The received information also can specify or identify the second website, at which the marketing element being described is to be displayed. The received information is saved within a database that is coupled to the user interface through which the information was received.

The marketing element, particularly one of the type indicated by the received information, can be obtained. Thus, if a banner ad was indicated, a banner ad marketing element can be obtained. In any case, the marketing element is displayed at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. That is, when the first website being

Application No.: 09/589,551

developed is activated, the second website is altered to display the marketing element(s) specified by the developer when developing the first website.

VI. GROUNDS OF REJECTION TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL

1. Claims 1, 4-13 and 16-21 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,330,575 (hereinafter Moore);

2. Claims 2 and 3 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Wexler et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,960,409 (hereinafter Wexler); and

3. Claims 14 and 15 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Hess et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,058,417 (hereinafter Hess).

VII. ARGUMENT

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 1, 4-13 AND 16-21 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MOORE

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 3-4, 6, 13, 16-21 stand or fall together with independent claim 1. Claims 5, 7-8, and 11-12 each stand or fall alone. Claim 10 stands or falls together with dependent claim 9.

Claims 1, 13, and 19-21

Failure to clearly designate teachings in applied prior art

At the outset, Appellant respectfully submits that the Examiner has failed to clearly designate the teachings in Moore being relied upon the statement of the rejection. In this regard,

Application No.: 09/589,551

the Examiner's rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 103 also fails to comply with 37 C.F.R. § 1.104(c), which provides:

In rejecting claims for want of novelty or for obviousness, the examiner must cite the best references at his or her command. When a reference is complex or shows or describes inventions other than that claimed by the applicant, the particular part relied on must be designated as nearly as practicable. The pertinence of each reference, if not apparent, must be clearly explained and each rejected claim specified.

The Examiner has not designated the particular parts of Moore being relied "as nearly as practicable." Instead, the Examiner's statement of rejection reproduces entire paragraphs of the claims and asserts that all the limitations in the particular paragraph are disclosed by certain cited passages within Moore. Although broadly identifying where the Examiner believes the claimed limitations are disclosed in Moore, the statement of the rejection fails to clearly identify many of the specific elements within Moore being relied upon in the rejection.

Failure to teach "during design of a first Web site"

Independent method claims 1 and 19 recites "*during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed,*" and to teach this particular limitation the Examiner has cited column 3, lines 30-40 and column 8, lines 27-61 of Moore. Although column 8, lines 27-61 of Moore refers to a "Development Tool," which "allows the merchant to design, build, and publish a web site," Moore is silent as to when information is received at a user interface indicating a type of element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, as recited in claim 1. Independent claims 13 and 20-21 also recite a similar limitation in that these claims recite that the method occurs when "a first website being designed."

Moreover, in response to a prior Argument by Appellant that the cited portions of Moore fails to teach these limitations, on page 15 of the Final Office Action the Examiner asserted that these features are disclosed in column 8, lines 59-62, which for ease of reference, is reproduced below:

The merchant can even totally remove the Web storefront, and simply post the price URLs on news groups or on another web site.

Instead, this cited portion of Moore only teaches the removal of an entire Web site and the placement of information at a different location. Therefore, the Examiner has failed to establish that Moore either explicitly or inherently teaches the following recited limitations: "during the design of the first website" and "receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website."¹

Failure to establish a proper motivation to modify Moore

Claims 1 and 19 recite "causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet," and the Examiner admitted on page 3 of the Final Office Action that "Moore does not expressly teach that said display of said element is done when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet." Independent claims 13 and 20-21 recite the similar limitation of "when the first website is activated on the internet ...". In attempting to establish a prima facie case of obviousness to modify Moore, the Examiner asserted the following with regard to claim 1:

However, Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" [sic] and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website (i.e., first website) would be activated with respect to the Internet when said

¹ It is legally erroneous to ignore any claim limitation. Uniroyal, Inc. v. Rudkin-Wiley Corp., 837 F.2d 1044, 5 USPQ2d 1434 (Fed. Cir. 1988).

merchant website would post a price URLs (i.e., marketing element) at the second website. There is no purpose of posting a price URL in another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent (i.e., typically a page from the merchant website) is not active, as customers would not be able to hyperlink to said price URL address.

The Examiner's logic is flawed for several reasons. The Examiner has misinterpreted Appellant's specification. The Examiner has improperly relied upon Appellant's specification for the motivation to modify Moore, and the Examiner has failed to establish a factual basis within the applied prior art for a realistic motivation to modify Moore.

The Examiner relied upon page 33, lines 10-13 of Appellant's specification, and page 33, lines 9-13 are reproduced below:

Once the design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (i.e., the websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website.

It is readily apparent that one skilled in the art would not consider the terms "posted" and "activated" to be necessarily "equivalent," as asserted by the Examiner. For example, a website that is posted may not necessarily be activated since a separate activation step may be required after the website is posted. Thus, Appellant used the terms "posted" and "activated" as alternatives and not as equivalents (i.e., necessarily meaning the same thing).

Notwithstanding what Appellant has taught in the specification with regard to the relative meanings of the terms "activated" and "posted," the Examiner has improperly relied upon Appellant's disclosure. In rejecting a claim under 35 U.S.C. § 103, the Examiner is required to identify a source in the applied prior art for: (1) claim limitations and (2) the motivation to modify a

reference in the reasonable expectation of achieving a particular benefit.² The Examiner, however, has failed to point to any teaching within Moore that supports the Examiner's asserted motivation to modify Moore. The Examiner's assertion that "[t]here is no purpose of posting a price URL in another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent ... is not active" is not supported by the applied prior art. As stated by the Federal Circuit in In re Zurko, "the [Patent Office] cannot simply reach conclusions based on its own understanding or experience - or on its assessment of what would be basic knowledge or common sense. Rather, the [Patent Office] must point to some concrete evidence in the record in support of these findings."³

Therefore, for the reasons stated above, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claims 1, 13, and 19-21, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 5

Dependent claim 5 recites, in part, the following limitation: "causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites." On page 4 of the Final Office Action the Examiner asserted that this limitation is disclosed in Figures 6 and 7 and in column 10, line 59 through column 11, line 15 of Moore. The Examiner also includes the assertion "page include a link to another Internet website."

² Smiths Industries Medical System v. Vital Signs Inc., 183 F.3d 1347, 51 USPQ2d 1415 (Fed. Cir. 1999).

³ 258 F.3d 1379, 1386, 59 USPQ2d 1693, 1697 (Fed. Cir. 2001).

Upon reviewing the figures and passages cited by the Examiner, however, Appellant is unable to determine where Moore teaches the above-identified limitation. Specifically, there is no apparent disclosure within Moore of the claimed "sequential display" or "a plurality of banners ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites." Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 5, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 7

Dependent claim 7 recites the following limitations:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and

when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

In the statement of the rejection, the Examiner admits that Moore fails to teach these limitations.

The Examiner then asserted the following:

However, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would create and edit banner advertisements, and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. There would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists.

Not only is the Examiner's logic flawed, the Examiner has failed to supply any factual support for the Examiner motivation to modify Moore. Instead, the Examiner appears to be

Application No.: 09/589,551

engaging in impermissible hindsight reconstruction of the claimed invention using Appellant's claims as a roadmap.⁴

Furthermore, even *assuming arguendo* that the Examiner's assertion that "[t]here would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists" is correct, the Examiner's assertion does not necessarily lead to the claimed invention. Other methods besides creating a banner ad exist to inform potential viewers that a website exists (e.g., registering the site with a search engine). Thus, one having ordinary skill in the art would not necessarily arrived at the claimed invention based upon the Examiner's reasoning. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 7, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 8

On page 5 of the Final Office Action, the Examiner cited column 8, lines 39-62, column 10, line 44 through column 11, line 15, and Figure 6 to teach "receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface," as recited in claim 8. A review of these cited passages and figure fails to yield any mention of a banner ad. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 8, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

⁴ "Determination of obviousness cannot be based on the hindsight combination of components selectively culled from the prior art to fit the parameters of the patented invention." *ATD Corp. v. Lydall, Inc.*, 159 F.3d 534, 546, 48 USPQ2d 1321, 1329 (Fed. Cir. 1998).

Claims 9 and 10

On page 6 of the Final Office Action, the Examiner asserted that each of the five different steps recited in claim 9 are disclosed in column 11, lines 50-60 of Moore, which for ease of reference is reproduced below:

Each page created by the merchant can, as mentioned earlier, be modified. Style components can be added, deleted, moved, resized, etc. Another feature of the Development Tool is that it presents the page just as a Web customer will see it. This feature, called WYSIWYG for "what you see is what you get" allows the merchant to see, without publishing and browsing, what the published page will look like when it is published. Additionally, the Development Tool also provides a previewing option which uploads all of the pages and allows the merchant to view the entire Web site with a Web browser.

Upon reviewing this passage, Appellant is unable to determine where in this passage Moore discloses all of the limitations recited in claim 9. For example, this passage is silent as to display regions, and thus, cannot teach the claimed first and second display regions.

With regard to claim 10, in addition to citing the same passage, the Examiner also cited Figure 13. However, Appellant is unable to determine where in this passage and figure Moore discloses each of the limitations recited in claim 10. For example, the citations are silent as to "sonic effects." Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claims 9 and 10, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 11

Claim 11 depends from claim 9 and concerns features recited in claim 9. However, the passages cited by the Examiner to teach the limitations recited in claim 11 appear to be unrelated to the teachings the Examiner cited to teach the limitations recited in claim 9, and the Examiner has not described the interdependency between these citations for claims 9 and 11. Therefore,

Application No.: 09/589,551

the Examiner has failed to consider the claimed invention as a whole. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 11, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 12

With regard to claim 12, the Examiner cited column 8, lines 27-65, column 10, line 44 through column 11, line 15, and Figure 13 to teach the limitations recited therein. Upon reviewing these passages, Appellant is unable to determine where Moore discloses each of the limitations recited in claim 12. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 12, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 2 AND 3 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MOORE IN VIEW OF WEXLER

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 2 and 3 stand or fall together with independent claim 1.

Claims 2 and 3 depend from independent claim 1, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously advanced in traversing the imposed rejection of claim 1 for obviousness based upon Moore. The Examiner's secondary reference of Wexler does not cure the argued deficiencies of Moore. Accordingly, the proposed combination of references would not yield the claimed invention. Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the imposed rejection of claims 2 and 3

Application No.: 09/589,551

under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Wexler is not viable and, hence, solicits withdrawal thereof.

**THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 14 AND 15 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS
BASED UPON MOORE IN VIEW OF HESS**

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 14 and 15 stand or fall together with independent claim 13.

Claims 14 and 15 depend from independent claim 13, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously advanced in traversing the imposed rejection of claim 13 for obviousness based upon Moore. The Examiner's secondary reference of Hess does not cure the argued deficiencies of Moore. Accordingly, the proposed combination of references would not yield the claimed invention. Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the imposed rejection of claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Hess is not viable and, hence, solicits withdrawal thereof.

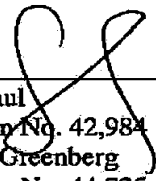
Application No.: 09/589,551

Conclusion

Based upon the foregoing, Appellant respectfully submits that the Examiner's rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103 are not factually or legally viable. Appellant, therefore, respectfully solicits the Honorable Board to reverse the Examiner's rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Date: July 19, 2006

Respectfully submitted,



Scott D. Paul
Registration No. 42,984
Steven M. Greenberg
Registration No. 44,725
CUSTOMER NUMBER 29973

VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX

1. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

2. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

3. The method of claim 1, further comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;

saving the information at the first database; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

4. The method of claim 1, further comprising:

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

6. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and
when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

8. The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;
receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;
performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;
displaying results of the search on the user interface; and
receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results.

9. The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region;

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;

terminating the display of the second display region;

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and

saving the modified first banner ad design.

10. The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design;

and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design.

11. The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment;

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface; and

determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information.

12. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a selection of a smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet;

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing.

13. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;
receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and
when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

14. The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:
displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions.

15. The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price.

16. The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field.

17. The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:
prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier;

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier;

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor,

wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received.

18. The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region,

wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner.

19. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

during design of a first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;
obtaining an element for marketing of the type indicated; and
causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,
wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

20. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

receiving at a user interface a selection of an e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on a first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

21. An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the system including;

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet, wherein the server computer:

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer;

obtains an element for marketing;

hosts the second website;

activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet;

provides a web page for the second website to one of the unregistered computers; and

displays the element for marketing on the web page.

IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX

No evidence submitted pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.130, 1.131, or 1.132 of this title or of any other evidence entered by the Examiner has been relied upon by Appellant in this Appeal, and thus no evidence is attached hereto.

Application No.: 09/589,551

X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENDIX

Since Appellant is unaware of any related appeals and interferences, no decision rendered by a court or the Board is attached hereto.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		09589551		
Filing Date:		07-Jun-2000		
Title of Invention:		Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools		
First Named Inventor:		Thomas L. DiStefano		
Filer:		Steven M. Greenberg/Peggy Shock		
Attorney Docket Number:		6676-11		
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Extension - 1 month with \$0 paid	2251	1	60	60

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				60

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	1119516
Application Number:	09589551
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Correspondence Address:	STEVEN M. GREENBERG CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A. 200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD SUITE 2040 FORT LAUDERDALE FL 33301 US 954-828-1488 -
Filer:	Steven M. Greenberg/Peggy Shock
Filer Authorized By:	Steven M. Greenberg
Attorney Docket Number:	6676-11
Receipt Date:	19-JUL-2006
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	16:03:14
Application Type:	Utility
International Application Number:	

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$60

RAM confirmation Number	163
Deposit Account	503839
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 and 1.17	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)	Multi Part	Pages
1	Petition for review by the Office of Petitions.	1115-007U_XOT.pdf	128050	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Change of Address	1115-007U_COA.pdf	148864	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Supplemental Appeal Brief	1115-007U_Supp_Appeal_Brief.pdf	2343159	no	26
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	8162	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			2628235		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p>					



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11	8542

7590 11/16/2006

STEVEN M. GREENBERG
CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A.
200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD
SUITE 2040
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301

EXAMINER

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

DATE MAILED: 11/16/2006

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Notification of Non-Compliant Appeal Brief (37 CFR 41.37)	Application No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s) DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3622	

--The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

The Appeal Brief filed on 19 July 2006 is defective for failure to comply with one or more provisions of 37 CFR 41.37.

To avoid dismissal of the appeal, applicant must file an amended brief or other appropriate correction (see MPEP 1205.03) within **ONE MONTH or THIRTY DAYS** from the mailing date of this Notification, whichever is longer.
EXTENSIONS OF THIS TIME PERIOD MAY BE GRANTED UNDER 37 CFR 1.136.

1. ☐ The brief does not contain the items required under 37 CFR 41.37(c), or the items are not under the proper heading or in the proper order.
2. ☐ The brief does not contain a statement of the status of all claims, (e.g., rejected, allowed, withdrawn, objected to, canceled), or does not identify the appealed claims (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(iii)).
3. ☐ At least one amendment has been filed subsequent to the final rejection, and the brief does not contain a statement of the status of each such amendment (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(iv)).
4. ☒ (a) The brief does not contain a concise explanation of the subject matter defined in each of the independent claims involved in the appeal, referring to the specification by page and line number and to the drawings, if any, by reference characters; and/or (b) the brief fails to: (1) identify, for each independent claim involved in the appeal and for each dependent claim argued separately, every means plus function and step plus function under 35 U.S.C. 112, sixth paragraph, and/or (2) set forth the structure, material, or acts described in the specification as corresponding to each claimed function with reference to the specification by page and line number, and to the drawings, if any, by reference characters (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(v)).
5. ☐ The brief does not contain a concise statement of each ground of rejection presented for review (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(vi)).
6. ☐ The brief does not present an argument under a separate heading for each ground of rejection on appeal (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(vii)).
7. ☐ The brief does not contain a correct copy of the appealed claims as an appendix thereto (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(viii)).
8. ☐ The brief does not contain copies of the evidence submitted under 37 CFR 1.130, 1.131, or 1.132 or of any other evidence entered by the examiner **and relied upon by appellant in the appeal**, along with a statement setting forth where in the record that evidence was entered by the examiner, as an appendix thereto (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(ix)).
9. ☐ The brief does not contain copies of the decisions rendered by a court or the Board in the proceeding identified in the Related Appeals and Interferences section of the brief as an appendix thereto (37 CFR 41.37(c)(1)(x)).
10. ☐ Other (including any explanation in support of the above items):

The Appeal Brief is defective because the Summary of Claimed Subject Matter needs to refer to the Specification by page and line number and to the drawings, if any, by reference characters.


RETTA YEHEDEGA
PRIMARY EXAMINER

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST	1
II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES	1
III. STATUS OF CLAIMS.....	2
IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS.....	2
V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER.....	2
VI. GROUNDS OF REJECTION TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL.....	5
VII. ARGUMENT.....	5
VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX	15
IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX	24
X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENDIX	25

Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3622
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS	:	

SUPPLEMENTAL APPEAL BRIEF

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This Appeal Brief is submitted in support of the Notice of Appeal filed September 6, 2005, in response to the Notice of Panel Decision from Pre-Appeal Brief Review dated December 13, 2005, and in response to the Notice of Non-Compliant Appeal Brief dated November 16, 2006, wherein Appellant appeals from the Examiner's rejection of claims 1-21.

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

This application is assigned to The Perfect Web Corporation by assignment recorded on June 7, 2000, at Reel 010861, Frame 0100.

II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

Appellant is unaware of any related appeals and interferences.

III. STATUS OF CLAIMS

Claims 1-21 are pending and finally rejected in this Application. It is from the final rejection of claims 1-21 that this Appeal is taken.

IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS

The claims have not been amended subsequent to the imposition of the Final Office Action dated June 6, 2005.

V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER

Independent claims 1, 13, and 19-21 are respectively directed to methods, computer program products, and a system for assisting a website designer establish an arrangement between a first website being designed and a second website. *The arrangement is established to market the first Web site at the second website upon activation of the first website on the Internet.* During the design of the first website, information indicating a type of marketing element can be received through a user interface. The information can specify, for example, marketing elements such as banner ads, links, or the like. The received information also can specify or identify the second website, at which the marketing element being described is to be displayed. The received information is saved within a database that is coupled to the user interface through which the information was received.

The marketing element, particularly one of the type indicated by the received information, can be obtained. Thus, if a banner ad was indicated, a banner ad marketing element can be obtained. In any case, the marketing element is displayed at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. That is, when the first website being

Application No.: 09/589,551

developed is activated, the second website is altered to display the marketing element(s) specified by the developer when developing the first website.

Referring to specifically to Figure 20 and also to claims 1, 19, and 21, a method and system of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website is disclosed. The arrangement is established to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet. At step 2006, during design of the first website, information indicating a type of an element for marketing is received at a user interface (page 49, line 23 through page 50, line 2 of Appellant's disclosure). At step 2020, the information specifies the second website at which the element is to be displayed. The information is saved at a first database that is coupled to the user interface (page 50, lines 15-17). The element for marketing of the type indicated is obtained, and the element for marketing is displayed at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet (page 50, lines 17-19). The element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website (page 50 line 25 through page 51, line 13)..

Referring to claim 5, the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet (page 51, line 23 through page 52, line 2). Referring to claim 7, in step 2026, a determination is made as to whether banner ad for the first website has already been designed (page 50, line 26 through page 51, line 2). In step 2028, a message is displayed at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad (page 51, lines 1-4).

Application No.: 09/589,551

Referring to claim 8, a first display region is provided on the user interface that is capable of displaying a plurality of elements. A search request is received for available banner ad designs at the user interface, and a search is performed of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search. The results of the search are displayed on the user interface, and a selection command is received at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results (page 51, lines 5-7).

Referring to Figure 21 and also to claims 13 and 20, a method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet is disclosed. In step 2104, a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website is received at a user interface, and the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction (page 52, line 24 through page 53, line 14). In step 2114, information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature is received at the user interface (page 53, lines 8-9). In step 2116, information concerning a written description of the product is received at the user interface (page 53, lines 10-12). In step 2118, information concerning a price of the product is received at the user interface (page 53, lines 10-12). In step 2119, information concerning an identification number of the product is received at the user interface (page 53, lines 10-12). When the first website is activated on the internet, the e-commerce feature is displayed on the first website. The display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

VI. GROUNDS OF REJECTION TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL

1. Claims 1, 4-13 and 16-21 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,330,575 (hereinafter Moore);
2. Claims 2 and 3 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Wexler et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,960,409 (hereinafter Wexler); and
3. Claims 14 and 15 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Hess et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,058,417 (hereinafter Hess).

VII. ARGUMENT

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 1, 4-13 AND 16-21 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MOORE

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 4, 6, 13, 16-21 stand or fall together with independent claim 1. Claims 5, 7-8, and 11-12 each stand or fall alone. Claim 10 stands or falls together with dependent claim 9.

Claims 1, 13, and 19-21

Failure to clearly designate teachings in applied prior art

At the outset, Appellant respectfully submits that the Examiner has failed to clearly designate the teachings in Moore being relied upon the statement of the rejection. In this regard, the Examiner's rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 103 also fails to comply with 37 C.F.R. § 1.104(c), which provides:

In rejecting claims for want of novelty or for obviousness, the examiner must cite the best references at his or her command. When a reference is complex or shows or describes inventions

Application No.: 09/589,551

other than that claimed by the applicant, the particular part relied on must be designated as nearly as practicable. The pertinence of each reference, if not apparent, must be clearly explained and each rejected claim specified.

The Examiner has not designated the particular parts of Moore being relied "as nearly as practicable." Instead, the Examiner's statement of rejection reproduces entire paragraphs of the claims and asserts that all the limitations in the particular paragraph are disclosed by certain cited passages within Moore. Although broadly identifying where the Examiner believes the claimed limitations are disclosed in Moore, the statement of the rejection fails to clearly identify many of the specific elements within Moore being relied upon in the rejection.

Failure to teach "during design of a first Web site"

Independent method claims 1 and 19 recites "*during design of the first website*, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed," and to teach this particular limitation the Examiner has cited column 3, lines 30-40 and column 8, lines 27-61 of Moore. Although column 8, lines 27-61 of Moore refers to a "Development Tool," which "allows the merchant to design, build, and publish a web site," Moore is silent as to when information is received at a user interface indicating a type of element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, as recited in claim 1. Independent claims 13 and 20-21 also recite a similar limitation in that these claims recite that the method occurs when "a first website being designed."

Moreover, in response to a prior Argument by Appellant that the cited portions of Moore fails to teach these limitations, on page 15 of the Final Office Action, the Examiner asserted that

Application No.: 09/589,551

these features are disclosed in column 8, lines 59-62, which for ease of reference, is reproduced below:

The merchant can even totally remove the Web storefront, and simply post the price URLs on news groups or on another web site.

Instead, this cited portion of Moore only teaches the removal of an entire Web site and the placement of information at a different location. Therefore, the Examiner has failed to establish that Moore either explicitly or inherently teaches the following recited limitations: "during the design of the first website" and "receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website."¹

Failure to establish a proper motivation to modify Moore

Claims 1 and 19 recite "causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet," and the Examiner admitted on page 3 of the Final Office Action that "Moore does not expressly teach that said display of said element is done when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet." Independent claims 13 and 20-21 recite the similar limitation of "when the first website is activated on the internet ...". In attempting to establish a prima facie case of obviousness to modify Moore, the Examiner asserted the following with regard to claim 1:

However, Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" [sic] and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website (i.e., first website) would be activated with respect to the Internet when said merchant website would post a price URLs (i.e., marketing element) at the second website. There is no purpose of posting a price URL in another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent (i.e., typically a page from the merchant website) is not active, as customers would not be able to hyperlink to said price URL address.

¹ It is legally erroneous to ignore any claim limitation. Uniroyal, Inc. v. Rudkin-Wiley Corp., 837 F.2d 1044, 5 USPQ2d 1434 (Fed. Cir. 1988).

Application No.: 09/589,551

The Examiner's logic is flawed for several reasons. The Examiner has misinterpreted Appellant's specification. The Examiner has improperly relied upon Appellant's specification for the motivation to modify Moore, and the Examiner has failed to establish a factual basis within the applied prior art for a realistic motivation to modify Moore.

The Examiner relied upon page 33, lines 10-13 of Appellant's specification, and page 33, lines 9-13 are reproduced below:

Once the design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (i.e., the websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website.

It is readily apparent that one skilled in the art would not consider the terms "posted" and "activated" to be necessarily "equivalent," as asserted by the Examiner. For example, a website that is posted may not necessarily be activated since a separate activation step may be required after the website is posted. Thus, Appellant used the terms "posted" and "activated" as alternatives and not as equivalents (i.e., necessarily meaning the same thing).

Notwithstanding what Appellant has taught in the specification with regard to the relative meanings of the terms "activated" and "posted," the Examiner has improperly relied upon Appellant's disclosure. In rejecting a claim under 35 U.S.C. § 103, the Examiner is required to identify a source in the applied prior art for: (1) claim limitations and (2) the motivation to modify a reference in the reasonable expectation of achieving a particular benefit.² The Examiner, however, has failed to point to any teaching within Moore that supports the Examiner's asserted motivation to modify Moore. The Examiner's assertion that "[t]here is no purpose of posting a price URL in

² Smiths Industries Medical System v. Vital Signs Inc., 183 F.3d 1347, 51 USPQ2d 1415 (Fed. Cir. 1999).

Application No.: 09/589,551

another website, if the location from which the price URL is sent ... is not active" is not supported by the applied prior art. As stated by the Federal Circuit in In re Zurko, "the [Patent Office] cannot simply reach conclusions based on its own understanding or experience - or on its assessment of what would be basic knowledge or common sense. Rather, the [Patent Office] must point to some concrete evidence in the record in support of these findings."³

Therefore, for the reasons stated above, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claims 1, 13, and 19-21, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 5

Dependent claim 5 recites, in part, the following limitation: "causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites." On page 4 of the Final Office Action the Examiner asserted that this limitation is disclosed in Figures 6 and 7 and in column 10, line 59 through column 11, line 15 of Moore. The Examiner also includes the assertion "page include a link to another Internet website."

Upon reviewing the figures and passages cited by the Examiner, however, Appellant is unable to determine where Moore teaches the above-identified limitation. Specifically, there is no apparent disclosure within Moore of the claimed "sequential display" or "a plurality of banners ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites." Thus, the Examiner's

³ 258. F.3d 1379, 1386, 59 USPQ2d 1693, 1697 (Fed. Cir. 2001).

Application No.: 09/589,551

statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 5, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 7

Dependent claim 7 recites the following limitations:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and

when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

In the statement of the rejection, the Examiner admits that Moore fails to teach these limitations.

The Examiner then asserted the following:

However, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would create and edit banner advertisements, and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. There would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists.

Not only is the Examiner's logic flawed, the Examiner has failed to supply any factual support for the Examiner motivation to modify Moore. Instead, the Examiner appears to be engaging in impermissible hindsight reconstruction of the claimed invention using Appellant's claims as a roadmap.⁴

Furthermore, even *assuming arguendo* that the Examiner's assertion that "[t]here would be no purpose in creating a website if nobody knows that it exists" is correct, the Examiner's

⁴ "Determination of obviousness cannot be based on the hindsight combination of components selectively culled from the prior art to fit the parameters of the patented invention." *ATD Corp. v. Lydall, Inc.*, 159 F.3d 534, 546, 48 USPQ2d 1321, 1329 (Fed. Cir. 1998).

Application No.: 09/589,551

assertion does not necessarily lead to the claimed invention. Other methods besides creating a banner ad exist to inform potential viewers that a website exists (e.g., registering the site with a search engine). Thus, one having ordinary skill in the art would not necessarily arrived at the claimed invention or considered the Examiner's asserted modification to be obvious based upon the Examiner's reasoning. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 7, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 8

On page 5 of the Final Office Action, the Examiner cited column 8, lines 39-62, column 10, line 44 through column 11, line 15, and Figure 6 to teach "receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface," as recited in claim 8. A review of these cited passages and figure fails to yield any mention of a banner ad. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 8, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claims 9 and 10

On page 6 of the Final Office Action, the Examiner asserted that each of the five different steps recited in claim 9 are disclosed in column 11, lines 50-60 of Moore, which for ease of reference is reproduced below:

Each page created by the merchant can, as mentioned earlier, be modified. Style components can be added, deleted, moved, resized, etc. Another feature of the Development Tool is that it presents the page just as a Web customer will see it. This feature, called WYSIWYG for "what you see is what you get" allows the merchant to see, without publishing and browsing, what the published page will look like when it is published. Additionally, the Development Tool also provides a previewing option which uploads all of the pages and allows the merchant to view the entire Web site with a Web browser.

Application No.: 09/589,551

Upon reviewing this passage, Appellant is unable to determine where in this passage Moore discloses all of the limitations recited in claim 9. For example, this passage is silent as to display regions, and thus, cannot teach the claimed first and second display regions.

With regard to claim 10, in addition to citing the same passage, the Examiner also cited Figure 13. However, Appellant is unable to determine where in this passage and figure Moore discloses each of the limitations recited in claim 10. For example, the citations are silent as to "sonic effects." Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claims 9 and 10, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 11

Claim 11 depends from claim 9 and concerns features recited in claim 9. However, the passages cited by the Examiner to teach the limitations recited in claim 11 appear to be unrelated to the teachings the Examiner cited to teach the limitations recited in claim 9, and the Examiner has not described the interdependency between these citations for claims 9 and 11. Therefore, the Examiner has failed to consider the claimed invention as a whole. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 11, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 12

With regard to claim 12, the Examiner cited column 8, lines 27-65, column 10, line 44 through column 11, line 15, and Figure 13 to teach the limitations recited therein. Upon

Application No.: 09/589,551

reviewing these passages, Appellant is unable to determine where Moore discloses each of the limitations recited in claim 12. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claim 12, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 2 AND 3 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MOORE IN VIEW OF WEXLER

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 2 and 3 stand or fall together with independent claim 1.

Claims 2 and 3 depend from independent claim 1, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously advanced in traversing the imposed rejection of claim 1 for obviousness based upon Moore. The Examiner's secondary reference of Wexler does not cure the argued deficiencies of Moore. Accordingly, the proposed combination of references would not yield the claimed invention. Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the imposed rejection of claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Wexler is not viable and, hence, solicits withdrawal thereof.

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 14 AND 15 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MOORE IN VIEW OF HESS

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 14 and 15 stand or fall together with independent claim 13.

Application No.: 09/589,551

Claims 14 and 15 depend from independent claim 13, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously advanced in traversing the imposed rejection of claim 13 for obviousness based upon Moore. The Examiner's secondary reference of Hess does not cure the argued deficiencies of Moore. Accordingly, the proposed combination of references would not yield the claimed invention. Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the imposed rejection of claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Hess is not viable and, hence, solicits withdrawal thereof.

Conclusion

Based upon the foregoing, Appellant respectfully submits that the Examiner's rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103 are not factually or legally viable. Appellant, therefore, respectfully solicits the Honorable Board to reverse the Examiner's rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.17, 41.20, and in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 503839 and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: January 16, 2007

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/

Scott D. Paul

Registration No. 42,984

Steven M. Greenberg

Registration No. 44,725

CUSTOMER NUMBER 29973

VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX

1. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

2. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

3. The method of claim 1, further comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;

saving the information at the first database; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

4. The method of claim 1, further comprising:

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

Application No.: 09/589,551

6. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and

when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

8. The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results.

Application No.: 09/589,551

9. The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region;

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;

terminating the display of the second display region;

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and

saving the modified first banner ad design.

10. The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design; and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design.

11. The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment;

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface; and

determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information.

12. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a selection of a smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet;

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing.

13. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

Application No.: 09/589,551

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

14. The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions.

15. The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price.

16. The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field.

17. The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

Application No.: 09/589,551

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier;

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier;

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor,

wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received.

18. The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region,

wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner.

19. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

Application No.: 09/589,551

during design of a first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining an element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,

wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

20. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

receiving at a user interface a selection of an e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on a first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

Application No.: 09/589,551

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

21. An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the system including;

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet, wherein the server computer:

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and

information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer;

obtains an element for marketing;

hosts the second website;

activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet;

provides a web page for the second website to one of the unregistered computers; and

displays the element for marketing on the web page.

Application No.: 09/589,551

IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX

No evidence submitted pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.130, 1.131, or 1.132 of this title or of any other evidence entered by the Examiner has been relied upon by Appellant in this Appeal, and thus no evidence is attached hereto.

Application No.: 09/589,551

X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENDIX

Since Appellant is unaware of any related appeals and interferences, no decision rendered by a court or the Board is attached hereto.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		09589551		
Filing Date:		07-Jun-2000		
Title of Invention:		Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Thomas L. DiStefano		
Filer:		Scott David Paul		
Attorney Docket Number:		6676-11		
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Extension - 1 month with \$0 paid	2251	1	60	60

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				60

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	1442174
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Correspondence Address:	STEVEN M. GREENBERG CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A. 200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD SUITE 2040 FORT LAUDERDALE FL 33301 US 954-828-1488 -
Filer:	Scott David Paul
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	6676-11
Receipt Date:	16-JAN-2007
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	17:28:26
Application Type:	Utility

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$ 60
RAM confirmation Number	780

Deposit Account	503839
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 and 1.17	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Supplemental Appeal Brief	1115-007U_appeal_brief_1-2_PABD_12-13-05.pdf	153015	no	26

Warnings:

Information:

2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8162	no	2
---	------------------------	--------------	------	----	---

Warnings:

Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):	161177
-------------------------------------	--------

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	6676-11	8542
<div>7590 06/18/2007 STEVEN M. GREENBERG CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A. 200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD SUITE 2040 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301</div>			<div>EXAMINER LAstra, DANIEL</div> <div>ART UNIT 3622 PAPER NUMBER</div> <div>MAIL DATE 06/18/2007 DELIVERY MODE PAPER</div>	

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Office Action Summary	Application No.		Applicant(s)	
	09/589,551		DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner		Art Unit	
	DANIEL LASTRA		3622	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 16 January 2007.

2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☒ This action is non-final.

3) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

4) ☒ Claim(s) 1-21 is/are pending in the application.

4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

5) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

6) ☒ Claim(s) 1-21 is/are rejected.

7) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

10) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.
 Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
 Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

11) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
 a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:
 1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)	Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____
3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)	5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application
Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____	6) ☐ Other: _____

DETAILED ACTION

1. Claims 1-21 have been examined. Application 09/589,551 has a filing date 06/07/2000.

Response to Amendment

2. In response to Appeal Brief filed 01/16/2007, PROSECUTION IS HEREBY REOPENED.

To avoid abandonment of the application, appellant must exercise one of the following two options:

- (1) file a reply under 37 CFR 1.111 (if this Office action is non-final) or a reply under 37 CFR 1.113 (if this Office action is final); or,
- (2) request reinstatement of the appeal.

If reinstatement of the appeal is requested, such request must be accompanied by a supplemental appeal brief, but no new amendments, affidavits (37 CFR 1.130, 1.131 or 1.132) or other evidence are permitted. See 37 CFR 1.193(b)(2).

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

3. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1, 4-12 and 21 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Mason (US 6,401,075) in view of Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575).

As per claims 1 and 19, Mason teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 5, lines 45-60);

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface (see col 5, lines 30-65);

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated (see col 5, lines 45-65);
and

wherein the element of marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website (see col 4, lines 20-40). Mason does not expressly teach during the design of the first website causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, where a first website is activated with respect to the Internet when said first website is posted to a hosting server (see Moore col 3, lines 20-45), as Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are

equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason's advertiser's website would caused the display of a banner ad in a second website when said advertiser's website is activated with respect to the Internet, as taught by Moore in order to avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs revenues.

As per claim 4, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising:

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed (see col 5, lines 15-25) but does not expressly teach creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites (see col 3, lines 20-30). Therefore, the same argument made in claim 1 with respect to this missing limitation is also made in claim 4.

As per claim 5, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website (see col 4, lines 30-37, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites (see col 5, lines 15-25) but does not expressly teach when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. However, the same argument made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 5.

As per claim 6, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites (see col 6, lines 30-45) but does not expressly teach when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. However, the same rejection applied to claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 6.

As per claim 7, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed (see col 3, lines 25-55) but does not expressly teach and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. However, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would create and edit banner advertisements (see Mason col 5, lines 30-45), and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad as an advertisement campaign remainder.

As per claim 8, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, which includes display regions (see figure 9), performing search of available elements for making said web-pages (see col 10, line 44 – col 11, line 15) and selecting different layouts and images for the design of said webpage (see figures 9-11). Therefore, the same rejection made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 8.

As per claim 9, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region;

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;

terminating the display of the second display region;

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and saving the modified first banner ad design. However, the same rejection applied to claim 8 is also applied to claim 9.

As per claim 10, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design; and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites which allows a webpage designer to add audio and multimedia files to said websites (see figure 13) and to preview created web-pages (see col 11, lines 55-60). Therefore, the same argument made in claim 8 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 10.

As per claim 11, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment;

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface and determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information (see column 6, lines 63-67). However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, which receives credit card processing information. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason system would billed the advertisers for designing advertisements, as taught by Mason in order that Mason system generate revenue for providing to advertisers a advertisement campaign system.

As per claim 12, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see col 5, lines 45-60);

receiving a selection of a smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second website (see col 5, line 45 – col 6, line 5); displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing (see column 2, lines 50-65). Mason does not expressly teach that said marketing occurs upon the

activation of the first website on the Internet. However, the same argument made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 12.

As per claim 21, Mason teaches:

An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the system including:

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the Internet (see col 3, lines 25-65).

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 5, lines 45-67);

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer (see column 5, lines 1-7);

obtains an element for marketing (see column 5, lines 45-60);

provides a web page of the second website to one of the unregistered computers (see column 4, lines 20-40); displays the element for marketing on the web page (see column 3, lines 40-55). Mason fails to teach hosts the second website and activates the first website on the Internet by hosting the first website on the Internet. However, the same rejection made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 21.

4. Claims 13, 16-18 and 20 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575).

As per claims 13 and 20, Moore teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction (see column 7, lines 60-67; column 8, lines 40-55);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature (see figure 7);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product (see figures 7-10);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product (see figures 15 and 16);

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product (see figures 15 and 16); and

displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product (see figure 16). Moore does not expressly teach the displaying of said e-commerce feature on the first website when the first website is activated on the Internet. However, Applicant's specification

page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website would displayed the commerce feature when said website is posted to a host server as posting and activating are equivalent terms as taught by Applicant's specification.

As per claim 16, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field (see figure 15).

As per claim 17, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier (see column 11, lines 62-67);

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier (see column 12, lines 1-46); .

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant

account vendor, wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received (see column 11, line 60 – column 12, line 45).

As per claim 18, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see figure 9);

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner (see figures 10-13).

5. Claims 2 and 3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Mason (US 6,401,075) in view of Moore (US 6,330,5750 and Wexler (U.S. 5,960,409).

As per claim 2, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

However, Wexler teaches that “advertisers may wish to advertise at more than one location, *i.e.*, more than one banner-publishing site. If so, the advertiser will presumably want to know, among other statistics, the effectiveness of each of the publishing sites, *i.e.*, which site generates the most visits to the advertiser’s Web site. Likewise, a banner-publishing site may wish to display the advertising, (*i.e.*, banner), of more than one advertiser” (see column 5, lines 24-45). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would use the Wexler system to search for third party websites, which would be desirable to have the banners ads displayed. This feature would increase the probability that the advertisements would be viewed by the intended target.

As per claim 3, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising

during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;

saving the information at the first database and causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites (see column 6, lines 1-6) but does not expressly teach when the first website is activated

with respect to the Internet. However, the same argument made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 3.

6. Claims 14 and 15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Mason (US 6,401,075) in view of Moore (US 6,330,575) and Hess et al (U.S. 6,058,417).

As per claim 14, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions. However, Hess teaches the creation of an auction site (see figure 6B). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would use his Website creation tool to design an electronic commerce auction site, as taught Hess. The auction site would be another method use by the Mason system to sell and advertise products.

As per claim 15, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price. However, Hess teaches the creation of an auction site (see figure 6B). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would use his Website creation tool to design an electronic commerce auction site, as taught Hess. The auction site would be another method use by the Mason system to sell and advertise products.

Response to Arguments

7. Applicant's arguments with respect to claims 1-21 have been considered but are moot in view of the new ground(s) of rejection.

Conclusion

8. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to DANIEL LASTRA whose telephone number is 571-272-6720 and fax 571-273-6720. The examiner can normally be reached on 9:30-6:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, ERIC W. STAMBER can be reached on 571-272-6724. The official Fax number is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).


Daniel Lastra
June 2, 2007


RETTA YEHDEGA
PRIMARY EXAMINER

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3622	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-6,401,075	06-2002	Mason et al.	705/14
	B	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20070602

Index of Claims 	Application/Control No.		Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	09/589,551		DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner		Art Unit	
	DANIEL LASTRA		3622	

✓	Rejected
=	Allowed

—	(Through numeral) Cancelled
÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
	1												
	2												
	3												
	4												
	5												
	6												
	7												
	8												
	9												
	10												
	11												
	12												
	13												
	14												
	15												
	16												
	17												
	18												
	19												
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												
	31												
	32												
	33												
	34												
	35												
	36												
	37												
	38												
	39												
	40												
	41												
	42												
	43												
	44												
	45												
	46												
	47												
	48												
	49												
	50												

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
	51												
	52												
	53												
	54												
	55												
	56												
	57												
	58												
	59												
	60												
	61												
	62												
	63												
	64												
	65												
	66												
	67												
	68												
	69												
	70												
	71												
	72												
	73												
	74												
	75												
	76												
	77												
	78												
	79												
	80												
	81												
	82												
	83												
	84												
	85												
	86												
	87												
	88												
	89												
	90												
	91												
	92												
	93												
	94												
	95												
	96												
	97												
	98												
	99												
	100												

Claim		Date											
Final	Original												
	101												
	102												
	103												
	104												
	105												
	106												
	107												
	108												
	109												
	110												
	111												
	112												
	113												
	114												
	115												
	116												
	117												
	118												
	119												
	120												
	121												
	122												
	123												
	124												
	125												
	126												
	127												
	128												
	129												
	130												
	131												
	132												
	133												
	134												
	135												
	136												
	137												
	138												
	139												
	140												
	141												
	142												
	143												
	144												
	145												
	146												
	147												
	148												
	149												
	150												

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 09/589,551 Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L. Art Unit 3622
--	--	---

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
705	14	6/2/2007	DL

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)		
	DATE	EXMR
east	6/2/2007	DL
dialogue	6/2/2007	DL

EAST Search History

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	2	"5819092".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2007/06/02 14:17
L2	2	"6167382".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2007/06/02 14:59
L3	4545	705/14.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2007/06/02 14:59

Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3622
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS		

NOTICE OF APPEAL

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Appellant hereby appeals to the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences from the Office Action dated June 18, 2007.

There is **NO FEE REQUIRED** for this Notice of Appeal. Since Appellants have already paid the fee for the Notice of Appeal filed September 6, 2005, pursuant to M.P.E.P. § 1207.04, "[t]he previous paid notice of appeal fee and appeal brief fee can be applied to the new appeal."

____ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.

X The Director is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 503839.

____ A Petition for Extension of Time under C.F.R. § 1.136(a) (PTO/SB/22) is enclosed.

Date: September 18, 2007

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/
Scott D. Paul
Registration No. 42,984
Steven M. Greenberg
Registration No. 44,725
Phone No. 561-922-3845
CUSTOMER NUMBER 46320

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	2211303
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Correspondence Address:	STEVEN M. GREENBERG CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A. 200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD SUITE 2040 FORT LAUDERDALE FL 33301 US 954-828-1488 -
Filer:	Scott David Paul
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	6676-11
Receipt Date:	18-SEP-2007
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	17:17:55
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Notice of Appeal Filed	1115-007U_notice_of_appeal_2.pdf	17358 686a7b13131cf3c47dbcf9632dbacca481765d09	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			17358		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					

Doc Code:

PTO/SB/122 (01-06)

Approved for use through 12/31/2008. OMB 0651-0036

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS Application Address to: Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	Application Number	09/589,551
	Filing Date	06/07/2000
	First Named Inventor	Thomas L. DiStefano
	Art Unit	3622
	Examiner Name	Lastra, Daniel
	Attorney Docket Number	1115-007U

Please change the Correspondence Address for the above-identified application to:

The address associated with
Customer Number:

29973

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name			
Address			
City	State	ZIP	
Country			
Telephone	Email		

This form cannot be used to change the data associated with a Customer Number. To change the data associated with an existing Customer Number use "Request for Customer Number Data Change" (PTO/SB/124).

I am the:



Applicant/Inventor


 Assignee of record of the entire interest.
 Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/96).


Attorney or Agent of record. Registration Number 44,725


 Registered practitioner named in the application transmittal letter in an application without an
 executed oath or declaration. See 37 CFR 1.33(a)(1). Registration Number

Signature

Typed or Printed Steven M. Greenberg

Date

September 21, 2007

Telephone

561-922-3845

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.



*Total of _____ forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending on the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	2230869
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Correspondence Address:	STEVEN M. GREENBERG CHRISTOPHER & WEISBERG, P.A. 200 EAST LAS OLAS BOULEVARD SUITE 2040 FORT LAUDERDALE FL 33301 US 954-828-1488 -
Filer:	Steven M. Greenberg/Peggy Shock
Filer Authorized By:	Steven M. Greenberg
Attorney Docket Number:	6676-11
Receipt Date:	24-SEP-2007
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	12:02:59
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Change of Address	1115-007_ChangeCorresAddress.pdf	149123 a10cc822c6821423f4ea706df2e90d8851640eb6	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			149123		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST	1
II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES	1
III. STATUS OF CLAIMS.....	2
IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS.....	2
V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER.....	2
VI. GROUNDS OF REJECTION TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL.....	4
VII. ARGUMENT.....	5
VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX	19
IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX	28
X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENDIX	29

Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3622
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS		

SUPPLEMENTAL APPEAL BRIEF

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This Appeal Brief is submitted in support of the Notice of Appeal filed September 6, 2005, and in response to the Examiner reopening prosecution in the Office Action dated June 18, 2007, wherein Appellant appeals from the Examiner's rejection of claims 1-21.

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

This application is assigned to The Perfect Web Corporation by assignment recorded on June 7, 2000, at Reel 010861, Frame 0100.

II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

Appellant is unaware of any related appeals and interferences.

III. STATUS OF CLAIMS

Claims 1-21 are pending and four-times rejected in this Application. It is from the multiple rejections of claims 1-21 that this Appeal is taken.

IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS

The claims have not been amended subsequent to the imposition of the Fourth Office Action dated June 18, 2007 (hereinafter the Fourth Office Action).

V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER

Independent claims 1, 13, and 19-21 are respectively directed to methods, computer program products, and a system for assisting a website designer establish an arrangement between a first website being designed and a second website. *The arrangement is established to market the first Web site at the second website upon activation of the first website on the Internet.* During the design of the first website, information indicating a type of marketing element can be received through a user interface. The information can specify, for example, marketing elements such as banner ads, links, or the like. The received information also can specify or identify the second website, at which the marketing element being described is to be displayed. The received information is saved within a database that is coupled to the user interface through which the information was received.

The marketing element, particularly one of the type indicated by the received information, can be obtained. Thus, if a banner ad was indicated, a banner ad marketing element can be obtained. In any case, the marketing element is displayed at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. That is, when the first website being

Application No.: 09/589,551

developed is activated, the second website is altered to display the marketing element(s) specified by the developer when developing the first website.

Referring to specifically to Figure 20 and also to claims 1, 19, and 21, a method and system of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website is disclosed. The arrangement is established to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet. At step 2006, during design of the first website, information indicating a type of an element for marketing is received at a user interface (page 49, line 23 through page 50, line 2 of Appellant's disclosure). At step 2020, the information specifies the second website at which the element is to be displayed. The information is saved at a first database that is coupled to the user interface (page 50, lines 15-17). The element for marketing of the type indicated is obtained, and the element for marketing is displayed at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet (page 50, lines 17-19). The element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website (page 50 line 25 through page 51, line 13).

Referring to claim 8, a first display region is provided on the user interface that is capable of displaying a plurality of elements. A search request is received for available banner ad designs at the user interface, and a search is performed of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search. The results of the search are displayed on the user interface, and a selection command is received at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results (page 51, lines 5-7).

Referring to Figure 21 and also to claims 13 and 20, a method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet is disclosed. In step 2104, a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website is received at a user interface, and the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction (page 52, line 24 through page 53, line 14). In step 2114, information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature is received at the user interface (page 53, lines 8-9). In step 2116, information concerning a written description of the product is received at the user interface (page 53, lines 10-12). In step 2118, information concerning a price of the product is received at the user interface (page 53, lines 10-12). In step 2119, information concerning an identification number of the product is received at the user interface (page 53, lines 10-12). When the first website is activated on the internet, the e-commerce feature is displayed on the first website. The display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

VI. GROUNDS OF REJECTION TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL

1. Claims 1, 4-12, 19 and 21 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Mason et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,401,075 (hereinafter Mason), in view of Moore et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,330,575 (hereinafter Moore);
2. Claims 13, 16-18, and 20 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based Moore.
3. Claims 2 and 3 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Mason in view of Moore and Wexler et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,960,409 (hereinafter Wexler); and

Application No.: 09/589,551

4. Claims 14 and 15 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Mason in view of Moore and Hess et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,058,417 (hereinafter Hess).

VII. ARGUMENT

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 1, 4-12, 19 AND 21 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MASON IN VIEW OF MOORE

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 6-7 and 11-12, 19 and 21 stand or fall together with independent claim 1. Claims 4-5 and 8-10 each stand or fall alone.

Claim 1

Obviousness is a legal conclusion based on underlying facts of four general types, all of which must be considered by the trier of fact: (1) the scope and content of the prior art; (2) the level of ordinary skill in the art; (3) the differences between the claimed invention and the prior art; and (4) any objective indicia of nonobviousness.¹ Upon reviewing the Examiner's statement of the rejection with regard to claim 1 on pages 3 and 4 of the Fourth Office Action, Appellant submits that the Examiner has failed to clearly designate the teachings in Moore being relied upon the statement of the rejection. In this regard, the Examiner's rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 103 also fails to comply with 37 C.F.R. § 1.104(c), which provides:

In rejecting claims for want of novelty or for obviousness, the examiner must cite the best references at his or her command. When a reference is complex or shows or describes inventions other than that claimed by the applicant, the particular part relied on must be designated as nearly as practicable. The pertinence of each reference, if not apparent, must be clearly explained and each rejected claim specified.

¹ See KSR Int'l v. Teleflex Inc., 550 U.S. ____ (2007); Graham v. John Deere Co., 383 U.S. 1, 17-18 (1966); Continental Can Co. USA, Inc. v. Monsanto Co., 948 F.2d 1264, 1270, 20 USPQ2d 1746, 1750-51 (Fed. Cir. 1991); Panduit Corp. v. Dennison Mfg. Co., 810 F.2d 1561, 1566-68, 1 USPQ2d 1593, 1594 (Fed. Cir. 1987).

Application No.: 09/589,551

The Examiner has not designated the particular parts of Mason being relied "as nearly as practicable." Instead, the Examiner's statement of rejection reproduces entire paragraphs of the claims and asserts that all the limitations in the particular paragraph are disclosed by certain cited passages within Mason. Although broadly identifying where the Examiner believes the claimed limitations are disclosed in Mason, the statement of the rejection fails to clearly identify many of the specific elements within Mason being relied upon in the rejection.

By not clearly indicating those specific elements being relied upon in the prior art to teach the invention, as recited in the claims, the Examiner has failed to fully establish the underlying facts regarding (1) the scope and content of the prior art and (3) the differences between the claimed invention and the prior art. Thus, the Examiner has improperly arrived at the legal conclusion that the claimed invention is obvious based upon the combination of Mason in view of Moore.

Not only has the Examiner not fully established the underlying facts regarding the scope and content of the prior art and the differences between the claimed invention and the prior art, the Examiner's analysis has mischaracterized those differences. Specifically, in the paragraph spanning pages 3 and 4 of the Fourth Office Action, the Examiner asserted:

Mason does not expressly teach during the design of the first website causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

As readily apparent from the Examiner's comments, the Examiner is associating the claimed "during design of the first website" with the claimed "causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet."

Application No.: 09/589,551

However, these two elements are not combined in this manner within claim 1. Instead, claim 1, in part, recites:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

...

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

Thus, the Examiner has mischaracterized the differences between the claimed invention and the prior art.

To clarify the record, the passages within Mason cited to by the Examiner refer to a system in which (i) an advertiser uploads an original ad; (ii) the configuration of the original ad is compared to specifications of a online newspaper website; (iii) the original ad is modified to meet the specifications of the online newspaper website; and (iv) the modified ad is stored for placement. Completely absent from any of the passages cited by the Examiner is any discussion of the design of a first website. On the contrary, Mason is only concerned with the design of a advertisement which is to be placed in another website.

The Examiner further asserted the following in the paragraph spanning pages 3 and 4 of the Fourth Office Action:

However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, where a first website is activated with respect to the Internet when said first website is posted to a hosting server (see Moore col 3, lines

Application No.: 09/589,551

20-45), as Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason's advertiser's website would caused the display of a banner ad in a second website when said advertiser's website is activated with respect to the Internet, as taught by Moore in order to avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs [sic] revenue.

At the outset, Appellant notes that what the Examiner alleges that Mason fails to teach and what Moore teaches are two different things. Moreover, the Examiner's proposed benefit (i.e., avoid post banner ads in websites that do not provide click-through revenue) has been not identified by either Moore or Mason, and the Examiner has failed to establish that either Moore or Mason has identified a problem in which a common sense solution to that problem would lead to the Examiner's proposed benefit.

The Examiner asserted that "the display of the element for marketing at the second website [is caused] when the first website is activated with respect to the internet," is not disclosed by Mason. However, the passage within Moore cited by the Examiner merely teaches that a system includes a web page server and a second server in which a web page is hosted on the web page server, and the web page server includes a link to the second server. Completely absent, however, is any teaching regarding causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, as claimed.

The Examiner's assertion regarding "equivalent terms" is a repeat of the Examiner's assertion found in the last full paragraph on page 3 of the Third Office Action dated June 6, 2006 (hereinafter the Third Office Action). This assertion was addressed in Appellant's First Appeal Brief, in which Appellant presented the following arguments. Specifically, the Examiner relied upon page 33, lines 10-13 of Appellant's specification, and page 33, lines 9-13 are reproduced below:

Application No.: 09/589,551

Once the design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (i.e., the websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website.

It is readily apparent that one skilled in the art would not consider the terms "posted" and "activated" to be necessarily "equivalent," as asserted by the Examiner. For example, a website that is posted may not necessarily be activated since a separate activation step may be required after the website is posted. Thus, Appellant used the terms "posted" and "activated" as alternatives and not as equivalents (i.e., necessarily meaning the same thing). Despite presenting these arguments in the First Appeal Brief, the Examiner did not address these arguments in the Fourth Office Action.

The Examiner's initial analysis regarding Mason implied that the advertiser's website corresponds to the first website (i.e., the website being designed) and the online newspaper website corresponds to the second website (i.e., the website in which the element for marketing is to be displayed). In the Examiner's obviousness analysis, the Examiner asserted that "Mason's advertiser's website would caused the display of a banner ad in a second website when said advertiser's website is activated with respect to the Internet in order to avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs [sic] revenue." The Examiner, however, has failed to establish that either Moore or Mason identifies the problem of reduced click-through revenues because of banner ads that do not have an activated website. Moreover, the Examiner has not factually shown that the lack of an activated website would cause click-through revenue to not be generated.

Application No.: 09/589,551

Also, as previously noted, the "during design of the first website," as claimed, applies to a different limitation than that alleged by the Examiner. Thus, the Examiner's analysis has not shown that this limitation, upon considering the claimed invention as a whole, would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art.

Claim 4

Dependent claim 4 recites, in part, the following limitation: "determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed." On page 4 of the Fourth Office Action, the Examiner asserted that this limitation is disclosed by column 5, lines 15-25 of Mason. Appellant disagrees. This cited passage within Mason merely describes that a national advertiser can purchase advertising space on related or non-related web pages and that an intermediary company may purchase advertising space from online newspaper websites and then resell the space. Completely absent from this cited passage is a mention of "a reciprocal site" or "at least one marketing element of a third part website" or the "the first website being designed." Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that the combination of Mason and Moore teach or suggest the claimed invention, as recited in claim 4, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 5

Dependent claim 5 recites, in part, the following limitation: "causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites." On page 4 of the Fourth Office Action the Examiner cited

Application No.: 09/589,551

column 5, lines 15-25 and asserted that "the same argument made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 5.

Upon reviewing the passage cited by the Examiner, however, Appellant is unable to determine where Moore teaches the above-identified limitation. Specifically, there is no apparent disclosure within Moore of the claimed "sequential display" or "a plurality of banners ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites." Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that the combination of Mason and Moore teach or suggest the claimed invention, as recited in claim 5, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Claim 8

On page 6 of the Fourth Office Action, the Examiner cited column 10, line 44 through column 11, line 15, and Figures 9-11 and generalized that Moore teaches a system of designing websites that includes display regions and selecting different layouts and images for the design of the webpage. A review of these cited passages and figures fails to yield any mention of a banner ad. Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that the combination of Mason and Moore teach or suggest the claimed invention, as recited in claim 8, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103. Appellant also notes that similar arguments were presented as to claim 8 in the First Appeal Brief, yet the Examiner did not address these arguments in the Fourth Office Action.

Claims 9 and 10

On pages 6 and 7 of the Fourth Office Action, the Examiner asserted that each of the five different steps recited in claim 9 are disclosed in column 11, lines 50-60 of Moore, which for ease of reference is reproduced below:

Each page created by the merchant can, as mentioned earlier, be modified. Style components can be added, deleted, moved, resized, etc. Another feature of the Development Tool is that it presents the page just as a Web customer will see it. This feature, called WYSIWYG for "what you see is what you get" allows the merchant to see, without publishing and browsing, what the published page will look like when it is published. Additionally, the Development Tool also provides a previewing option which uploads all of the pages and allows the merchant to view the entire Web site with a Web browser.

Upon reviewing this passage, Appellant is unable to determine where in this passage Moore discloses all of the limitations recited in claim 9. For example, this passage is silent as to display regions, and thus, cannot teach the claimed first and second display regions.

With regard to claim 10, in addition to citing the same passage, the Examiner also cited Figure 13. However, Appellant is unable to determine where in this passage and figure Moore discloses each of the limitations recited in claim 10. For example, the citations are silent as to "sonic effects." Thus, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that the combination of Mason and Moore teach or suggest the claimed invention, as recited in claims 9 and 10, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103. Appellant also notes that similar arguments were presented as to claims 9 and 10 in the First Appeal Brief, yet the Examiner did not address these arguments in the Fourth Office Action.

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 13, 16-18, AND 20 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MOORE

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 13, 16-18,

Application No.: 09/589,551

and 20 stand or fall together with independent claim 1.

At the outset, Appellant notes that the present rejection is a repeat of the Examiner's rejection found on pages 8-12 of the Third Office Action. This rejection was responded to in the First Appeal Brief, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously presented with regard to this rejection.

Failure to clearly designate teachings in applied prior art

At the outset, Appellant respectfully submits that the Examiner has failed to clearly designate the teachings in Moore being relied upon the statement of the rejection. In this regard, the Examiner's rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 103 also fails to comply with 37 C.F.R. § 1.104(c), which provides:

In rejecting claims for want of novelty or for obviousness, the examiner must cite the best references at his or her command. When a reference is complex or shows or describes inventions other than that claimed by the applicant, the particular part relied on must be designated as nearly as practicable. The pertinence of each reference, if not apparent, must be clearly explained and each rejected claim specified.

The Examiner has not designated the particular parts of Moore being relied "as nearly as practicable." Instead, the Examiner's statement of rejection reproduces entire paragraphs of the claims and asserts that all the limitations in the particular paragraph are disclosed by certain cited passages within Moore. Although broadly identifying where the Examiner believes the claimed limitations are disclosed in Moore, the statement of the rejection fails to clearly identify many of the specific elements within Moore being relied upon in the rejection.

Application No.: 09/589,551

Failure to teach "during design of a first Web site"

As claimed, the method of independent claim 13 is while a first website is being designed by a website designer and independent claim 20 recites "*during design of the first website*, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed." To teach these limitations the Examiner cited column 7, lines 60-67 and column 8, lines 40-55 of Moore. Although column 8, lines 27-61 of Moore refers to a "Development Tool," which "allows the merchant to design, build, and publish a web site," Moore is silent as to when information is received at a user interface indicating a type of element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website.

Failure to establish a proper rationale to modify Moore

Independent claims 13 and 20 recite "when the first website is activated on the internet ...," and the Examiner admitted on page 10 of the Fourth Office Action that "Moore does not expressly teach that said display of said element is done when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet." In attempting to establish a prima facie case of obviousness to modify Moore, the Examiner asserted the following with regard to claim 13:

Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website would displayed the commerce feature when said website is posted to a host server as posting and activating are equivalent terms are taught by Applicant's specification.

The Examiner's logic is flawed for several reasons. The Examiner has misinterpreted Appellant's specification. The Examiner has improperly relied upon Appellant's specification for

Application No.: 09/589,551

the motivation to modify Moore, and the Examiner has failed to establish a factual basis within the applied prior art for a realistic rationale to modify Moore.

The Examiner relied upon page 33, lines 10-13 of Appellant's specification, and page 33, lines 9-13 are reproduced below:

Once the design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (i.e., the websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website.

It is readily apparent that one skilled in the art would not consider the terms "posted" and "activated" to be necessarily "equivalent," as asserted by the Examiner. For example, a website that is posted may not necessarily be activated since a separate activation step may be required after the website is posted. Thus, Appellant used the terms "posted" and "activated" as alternatives and not as equivalents (i.e., necessarily meaning the same thing).

Notwithstanding what Appellant has taught in the specification with regard to the relative meanings of the terms "activated" and "posted," the Examiner has failed to establish a common sense rationale to modify Moore. As discussed in In re Ruff², equivalency cannot be based on the mere fact that the components at issue are functional equivalents. Furthermore, in In re Scott³, a decision of the Board was reversed on the basis that components that are functionally equivalent are not necessarily obvious in view of one another. Thus, the Examiner's equivalency argument, without anything more, is insufficient to establish obviousness.

² 256 F.2d 590, 118 USPQ 340 (CCPA 1958).

³ 323 F.2d 1016, 139 USPQ 297 (CCPA 1963).

Application No.: 09/589,551

Therefore, for the reasons stated above, the Examiner's statement of the rejection fails to establish that Moore teaches or suggests the claimed invention, as recited in claims 13, 16-18, and 20, within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. § 103.

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 2 AND 3 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MASON IN VIEW OF MOORE AND WEXLER

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 2 and 3 stand or fall together with independent claim 1.

Claims 2 and 3 depend from independent claim 1, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously advanced in traversing the imposed rejection of claim 1 for obviousness based upon Mason in view of Moore. The Examiner's tertiary reference of Wexler does not cure the argued deficiencies of the combination of Mason and Moore. Accordingly, even if one having ordinary skill in the art were motivated to combine the applied prior art, as suggested by the Examiner, the proposed combination of references would not yield the claimed invention. Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the imposed rejection of claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Mason in view of Moore and Wexler is not viable and, hence, solicits withdrawal thereof.

THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 14 AND 15 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MOORE IN VIEW OF HESS

For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 14 and 15 stand or fall together with independent claim 13.

Claims 14 and 15 depend from independent claim 13, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously advanced in traversing the imposed rejection of claim 13 for obviousness based upon Moore. The Examiner's secondary reference of Hess does not cure the argued deficiencies of Moore. Accordingly, the proposed combination of references would not yield the claimed invention. Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the imposed rejection of claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Hess is not viable.

Claims 14 and 15 depend from independent claim 13, and Appellant incorporates herein the arguments previously advanced in traversing the imposed rejection of claim 13 for obviousness based upon Moore. The Examiner's secondary reference of Wexler does not cure the argued deficiencies of Moore. Accordingly, even if one having ordinary skill in the art were motivated to combine the applied prior art, as suggested by the Examiner, the proposed combination of references would not yield the claimed invention. Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the imposed rejection of claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Moore in view of Hess is not viable.

Conclusion

Based upon the foregoing, Appellant respectfully submits that the Examiner's rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103 are not factually or legally viable. Appellant, therefore, respectfully solicits the Honorable Board to reverse the Examiner's rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Application No.: 09/589,551

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.17, 41.20, and in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 09-0461, and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: November 19, 2007

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/

Scott D. Paul

Registration No. 42,984

Steven M. Greenberg

Registration No. 44,725

Phone: (561) 922-3845

CUSTOMER NUMBER 46320

VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX

1. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

2. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

3. The method of claim 1, further comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;

saving the information at the first database; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

4. The method of claim 1, further comprising:

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

Application No.: 09/589,551

6. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed; and

when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad.

8. The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results.

Application No.: 09/589,551

9. The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region;

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;

terminating the display of the second display region;

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and

saving the modified first banner ad design.

10. The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design; and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design.

11. The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment;

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface; and

determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information.

12. The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a selection of a smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet;

displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing.

13. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

Application No.: 09/589,551

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

14. The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions.

15. The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price.

16. The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field.

17. The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier;

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier;

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor,

wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received.

18. The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region,

wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner.

19. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

Application No.: 09/589,551

during design of a first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining an element for marketing of the type indicated; and

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet,

wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website.

20. A computer-readable storage medium containing computer executable code for instructing at least one computer to perform the steps of:

receiving at a user interface a selection of an e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on a first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product;

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product; and

Application No.: 09/589,551

when the first website is activated on the internet, displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product.

21. An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the system including;

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the internet, wherein the server computer:

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and

information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer;

obtains an element for marketing;

hosts the second website;

activates the first website on the internet by hosting the first website on the internet;

provides a web page for the second website to one of the unregistered computers; and

displays the element for marketing on the web page.

Application No.: 09/589,551

IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX

No evidence submitted pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.130, 1.131, or 1.132 of this title or of any other evidence entered by the Examiner has been relied upon by Appellant in this Appeal, and thus no evidence is attached hereto.

Application No.: 09/589,551

X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENDIX

Since Appellant is unaware of any related appeals and interferences, no decision rendered by a court or the Board is attached hereto.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	2489537
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	29973
Filer:	Scott David Paul
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	6676-11
Receipt Date:	19-NOV-2007
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	22:41:32
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Appeal Brief Filed	1115-007U_appeal_brief_2_NOA_09-18-07.pdf	110819 67a3d0ba511c9f03c1e266705f8e44638d92e78f	no	30

Warnings:

Information:

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office
Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 11/30/2007

DBROWN	SALE	#00000005	Mailroom Dt:	11/19/2007	090461	09589551
		01	FC : 2402	255.00	DA	

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office
Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 11/30/2007

DBROWN	SALE	#00000004	Mailroom Dt:	11/19/2007	090461	09589551
		01	FC : 1402	510.00	DA	

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office
Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 12/03/2007

DBROWN	ADJ #00000001	Mailroom Dt: 11/19/2007		
	Seq No: 4	Sales Acctg Dt: 11/30/2007	090461	09589551
	01 FC : 1402	510.00	CR	



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542
29973 7590 02/04/2008 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 3020 BOCA RATON, FL 33487			EXAMINER LAstra, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3622	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 02/04/2008	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

**BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS
AND INTERFERENCES**

Application Number: 09/589,551
Filing Date: June 07, 2000
Appellant(s): DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.

Scott D. Paul
For Appellant

EXAMINER'S ANSWER

This is in response to the appeal brief filed 11/19/2007 appealing from the Office action mailed 06/18/2007.

(1) Real Party in Interest

A statement identifying by name the real party in interest is contained in the brief.

(2) Related Appeals and Interferences

The examiner is not aware of any related appeals, interferences, or judicial proceedings which will directly affect or be directly affected by or have a bearing on the Board's decision in the pending appeal.

(3) Status of Claims

The statement of the status of claims contained in the brief is correct.

(4) Status of Amendments After Final

The appellant's statement of the status of amendments after final rejection contained in the brief is correct.

(5) Summary of Claimed Subject Matter

The summary of claimed subject matter contained in the brief is correct.

(6) Grounds of Rejection to be Reviewed on Appeal

The appellant's statement of the grounds of rejection to be reviewed on appeal is correct.

(7) Claims Appendix

The copy of the appealed claims contained in the Appendix to the brief is correct.

(8) Evidence Relied Upon

6,401,075	MASON ET AL	06-2002
6,330,575	MOORE ET AL	12-2001
5,960,409	WEXLER	09-1999
6,058,417	HESS ET AL	05-2000

(9) Grounds of Rejection

The following ground(s) of rejection are applicable to the appealed claims:

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1, 4-12, 19 and 21 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Mason (US 6,401,075) in view of Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575).

As per claims 1 and 19, Mason teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 5, lines 45-60);

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface (see col 5, lines 30-65);

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated (see col 5, lines 45-65); and

wherein the element of marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website (see col 4, lines 20-40). Mason does not expressly teach during the design of the first website causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, where a first website is activated with respect to the Internet when said first website is posted to a hosting server (see Moore col 3, lines 20-45), as Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason's advertiser's website would caused the display of a banner ad in a second website when said advertiser's website is activated with respect to the Internet, as taught by Moore in order to avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs revenues.

As per claim 4, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising:

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed (see col 5, lines 15-25) but does not expressly teach creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites (see col 3, lines 20-30). Therefore, the same argument made in claim 1 with respect to this missing limitation is also made in claim 4.

As per claim 5, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website (see col 4, lines 30-37, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites (see col 5, lines 15-25) but does not expressly teach when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. However, the same argument made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 5.

As per claim 6, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites (see col 6, lines 30-45) but does not expressly teach when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. However, the same rejection applied to claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 6.

As per claim 7, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 1, wherein the element for marketing is the banner ad concerning the first website, further comprising:

determining whether the banner ad for the first website has already been designed (see col 3, lines 25-55) but does not expressly teach and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed, displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad. However, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would create and edit banner advertisements (see Mason col 5, lines 30-45), and when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed,

displaying a message at the user interface indicating the necessity of designing the banner ad as an advertisement campaign remainder.

As per claim 8, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 7, further comprising, when it is determined that the banner ad for the first website has not yet been designed:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements;

receiving a search request for available banner ad designs at the user interface;

performing a search of information concerning a plurality of available elements stored on a second database in response to the search request, wherein a search engine program performs the search;

displaying results of the search on the user interface; and

receiving a selection command at the user interface to select a first banner ad design from the results. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, which includes display regions (see figure 9), performing search of available elements for making said web-pages (see col 10, line 44 – col 11, line 15) and selecting different layouts and images for the design of said webpage (see figures 9-11). Therefore, the same rejection made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 8.

As per claim 9, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 8, further comprising:

providing a second display region on the user interface, the second display region being capable of displaying the plurality of elements;

displaying the first banner ad design in the second display region;

receiving a first command to modify the first banner ad design in the second display region;

modifying the first banner ad design in response to the first command;

terminating the display of the second display region;

displaying the modified first banner ad design in the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the first banner ad design in an interactive manner; and saving the modified first banner ad design. However, the same rejection applied to claim 8 is also applied to claim 9.

As per claim 10, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 9, further comprising:

receiving at the user interface a command to preview the modified first banner ad design; and

providing a preview of the modified first banner ad design, wherein the preview allows for the display of all visual effects of the modified first banner ad design, and allows for the sounding of all sonic effects of the modified first banner ad design. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites which allows a webpage designer to add audio and multimedia files to said websites (see figure 13) and to preview created web-pages (see col 11, lines 55-60). Therefore, the same argument made in claim 8 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 10.

As per claim 11, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 9, further comprising, prior to the saving of information concerning the modified first banner ad design:

displaying a prompt concerning payment;

receiving credit card processing information at the user interface and determining the adequacy of the credit card processing information (see column 6, lines 63-67). However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, which receives credit card processing information. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason system would billed the advertisers for designing advertisements, as taught by Mason in order that Mason system generate revenue for providing to advertisers a advertisement campaign system.

As per claim 12, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see col 5, lines 45-60);

receiving a selection of a smart agent option at the user interface, the selection of which is indicative of a desire to establish the arrangement between the first website being designed by the website designer and the second website in order to market the first website at the second website (see col 5, line 45 – col 6, line 5); displaying a smart agent menu having a suggested marketing locations option, a create links option and a banner ad rotations option, wherein the create links option and the banner ad rotations option can be selected to indicate the type of the element for marketing (see column 2, lines 50-65). Mason does not expressly teach that said marketing occurs upon the activation of the first website on the Internet. However, the same argument made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 12.

As per claim 21, Mason teaches:

An internet-based system for assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the system including:

a server computer accessible by a plurality of registered user computers and a plurality of unregistered computers using the Internet (see col 3, lines 25-65).

receives at a user interface displayed at one of the registered user computers information indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 5, lines 45-67);

saves the information at a first database that is coupled to the server computer (see column 5, lines 1-7);

obtains an element for marketing (see column 5, lines 45-60);

provides a web page of the second website to one of the unregistered computers (see column 4, lines 20-40); displays the element for marketing on the web page (see column 3, lines 40-55). Mason fails to teach hosts the second website and activates the first website on the Internet by hosting the first website on the Internet. However, the same rejection made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 21.

Claims 13, 16-18 and 20 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575).

As per claims 13 and 20, Moore teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an e-commerce feature on a first website being designed by the website designer for access by third parties upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

receiving at a user interface a selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented on the first website, wherein the e-commerce feature is at least one of a shopping cart and an auction (see column 7, lines 60-67; column 8, lines 40-55);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a picture of a product desired to be sold using the e-commerce feature (see figure 7);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a written description of the product (see figures 7-10);

receiving at the user interface information concerning a price of the product (see figures 15 and 16);

receiving at the user interface information concerning an identification number of the product (see figures 15 and 16); and

displaying the e-commerce feature on the first website, wherein display of the e-commerce feature includes the display of at least some of the picture, written description, price and identification information of the product (see figure 16). Moore does not expressly teach the displaying of said e-commerce feature on the first website when the first website is activated on the Internet. However, Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore's merchant website would displayed the commerce feature when said website is posted to a host server as posting and activating are equivalent terms as taught by Applicant's specification.

As per claim 16, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, wherein the information concerning the picture of the product is uploaded from a memory device at a website designer computer, and wherein the

information concerning the written description, price and identification number of the product is received at the user interface into a form field (see figure 15).

As per claim 17, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, after the receiving of the information concerning the identification number of the product:

prompting for an input of a merchant account identifier (see column 11, lines 62-67);

when the merchant account identifier is received, saving the information concerning the selected e-commerce feature, the received information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product, and the merchant account identifier (see column 12, lines 1-46);

when an indication that no merchant account identifier exists is received, providing a merchant account information form, receiving merchant account information at the user interface, and sending the merchant account information to a merchant account vendor, wherein, the e-commerce feature is only displayed on the internet when both the first website is activated on the internet and the merchant account identifier has been received (see column 11, line 60 – column 12, line 45).

As per claim 18, Moore teaches:

The method of claim 13, further comprising:

providing a first display region on the user interface, the first display region being capable of displaying a plurality of elements (see figure 9);

displaying the selected e-commerce feature including at least some of the information concerning the picture, written description, price and identification number of the product on the first display region, wherein the first display region is capable of displaying the e-commerce feature in an interactive manner (see figures 10-13).

Claims 2 and 3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Mason (US 6,401,075) in view of Moore (US 6,330,575) and Wexler (U.S. 5,960,409).

As per claim 2, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 1, further comprising, prior to receiving the information indicating the type of the element and the information specifying the second website:

receiving at the user interface information concerning at least one of the website designer, a business of the website designer, and the first website;

performing a search of information on a second database having information concerning at least one of a plurality of third party website designers, a plurality of third party businesses and a plurality of third party websites;

identifying from the search at least one third party website to which the first website should be coupled for marketing purposes; and

providing information concerning the at least one third party website at the user interface.

However, Wexler teaches that “advertisers may wish to advertise at more than one location, *i.e.*, more than one banner-publishing site. If so, the advertiser will presumably want to know, among other statistics, the effectiveness of each of the publishing sites, *i.e.*, which site generates the most visits to the advertiser’s Web site. Likewise, a banner-publishing site may wish to display the advertising, (*i.e.*, banner), of more than one advertiser” (see column 5, lines 24-45). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would use the Wexler system to search for third party websites, which would be desirable to have the banners ads displayed. This feature would increase the probability that the advertisements would be viewed by the intended target.

As per claim 3, Mason teaches:

The method of claim 1, further comprising
during design of the first website, receiving information specifying a plurality of additional third party websites at which it is desirable to have the element displayed;
saving the information at the first database and causing the display of the element for marketing at each of the plurality of additional third party websites (see column 6, lines 1-6) but does not expressly teach when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. However, the same argument made in claim 1 regarding this missing limitation is also made in claim 3.

Claims 14 and 15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Mason (US 6,401,075) in view of Moore (US 6,330,575) and Hess et al (U.S. 6,058,417).

As per claim 14, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 13, further comprising, prior to receiving at the user interface the selection of the e-commerce feature that is desired to be implemented:

displaying a list of at least one of a plurality of shopping carts and a plurality of auctions. However, Hess teaches the creation of an auction site (see figure 6B). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would use his Website creation tool to design an electronic commerce auction site, as taught Hess. The auction site would be another method use by the Mason system to sell and advertise products.

As per claim 15, Mason fails to teach:

The method of claim 13, wherein the e-commerce feature that is selected is an auction, and the information concerning the price of the product concerns a reserve price. However, Hess teaches the creation of an auction site (see figure 6B). Therefore, it would have been

obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would use his Website creation tool to design an electronic commerce auction site, as taught Hess. The auction site would be another method use by the Mason system to sell and advertise products.

(10) Response to Argument

The Appellant argues in pages 6-7 of the Brief that the Examiner has improperly arrived at the legal conclusion that the claimed invention is obvious based upon the combination of Mason and Moore because according to the Appellant, the Examiner has not fully established the underlying facts regarding the scope and content of the prior art and the differences between the claimed invention and the prior arts. The Appellant further argues that the Examiner is incorrectly associating the claimed "during the design of the first website" with the claimed "causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with the respect to the Internet", when according to the Appellant, these two elements are not combined in said manner within claim 1. The Appellant further argues that Mason does not teach Appellant's claimed limitation because according to the Appellant, Mason does not teach any discussion of the design of a first website and on the contrary, according to the Appellant, Mason only is concerned with the design of an advertisement which is to be placed in another website. Furthermore, the Appellant argues in page 8 of the Brief that the Examiner proposed benefit of avoiding post banner ads in website that do not provide click-through revenue has not been identified by either Moore or Mason, and according to the Appellant, the Examiner has failed to establish that either Moore or Mason has identified a problem in which a common sense solution to that problem to the Examiner's proposed benefit.

The Examiner answers that Mason teaches in col 3, lines 55-65 “Once displayed on a website, the derivative ads are actually derivative ad links since a person viewing the derivate ad links can click on these links in order to be connected to a website established by the national advertiser. For example, upon clicking a derivate ad link for a national soup company, a potential customer may be connected with the home page of that soup company or to some other **website specifically designed** for use in connection with that advertising campaign”. Therefore, contrary to Appellant’s argument, during an advertisement campaign an advertiser in the Mason’s system is concerned with the design of a first website specifically designed for use in connection with a banner ad (*i.e.* “derivative banner ads”; col 3, lines 55-65), said advertiser is also concerned during said advertisement campaign with the design of a banner ad concerning said first website (see Mason col 3, lines 25-40; “advertiser art director review the banners ads before publishing in different websites”) and said advertiser is also concerned during said advertisement campaign with publishing said advertiser’s banner ad (*i.e.* “derivative ad links”) concerning said first website on a second website (*i.e.* “single banner ad is automatically reconfigured for placement on hundreds of online newspaper URLs in a single placement” see Mason col 6, lines 1-6). Furthermore, Appellant’s claimed limitation “during design of the first website...causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with the respect to the Internet, wherein the element of marketing includes at least one banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website” is interpreted in light of Appellant’s specification page 33, lines 10-15 where it recites “Once the design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (e.g. websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner

ad concerning the new website" as simply meaning that a banner ad concerning a first website would be displayed on a second website when said first website is completed and activated on the Internet. Mason does not teach a development application for a customer or merchant to utilize in the design of a Website. However, the Examiner used the Moore reference to teach said limitation where Moore teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art to have applications that allow users to design a website and a banner ad (*i.e.* "Price URLs") (see Moore col 3, lines 22-30) and that allow users to publish said banner ad (*i.e.* Price URLs) on said website or elsewhere (*i.e.* "another website" see Moore col 8, lines 55-60) when said website is published (*i.e.* "activated") on the Internet (see Moore col 8, lines 55-60). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made to know that during an advertisement campaign an advertiser in the Mason's system would use the Moore's application to design a first website and a banner ad concerning said first website and during the design of said first website specifically designed for use in connection with said banner ad in said advertisement campaign (see Mason col 3, lines 55-65), Mason would publish said banner ad concerning said first website on said second website when said first website is completed and activated on the Internet in view that said advertiser of said first website would have to pay (*i.e.* "by the number of click-through") for the placing of said banner ad concerning said first website on said second website (see Mason col 5, lines 5-25) and further in view that said first website is specifically designed for use in connection with said banner ad, so potential customers that clicks on said banner ad would be connected to said first website. It would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that publishing an advertiser's banner ad concerning a first website on a second website in an advertisement campaign would cost money to said advertiser (see

Mason col 5, lines 5-30 “by the number of click-throughs”) and if said banner ad concerning said first website is published on said second website without said first website being activated with respect to the Internet, said advertiser would be paying every time a user clicks said banner ad (*i.e.* “by the number of click-throughs”) but without said clicking bringing any business to said advertiser, as said banner ad would be pointing to a non-activated and therefore, non-existing first website with respect to the Internet. Furthermore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that the activation of a first website would cause a banner ad concerning said first website to be displayed on a second website as Moore teaches that it old and well known in the promotion art to display a banner ad concerning a first website on a second website when said first website is activated with respect to the Internet (*i.e.* “Price URLs have to be included on the site or elsewhere”; see Moore col 8, lines 55-65). Therefore, contrary to Appellant’s argument, Appellant’s claimed invention is obvious in view of Mason and Moore.

The Appellant argues in page 8 of the Brief that Moore does not teach any teaching regarding causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. The Examiner answers that Moore reference teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art to have applications that allow users to design a website and a banner ad (*i.e.* “Price URLs”) (see Moore col 3, lines 22-30) and that allows users to publish said banner ad (*i.e.* Price URLs) on said website or elsewhere (*i.e.* “another website” see Moore col 8, lines 55-60) when said website is activated on the Internet (see Moore col 8, lines 55-60). Therefore, contrary to Appellant’s argument, Moore teaches causing the display of the element for marketing (*i.e.* Price URL) at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet.

The Appellant argues in page 8 regarding “equivalent terms” that according to the Appellant that one skilled in the art would not consider the terms “posted” and “activated” to be necessary “equivalent”, thus the Appellant argues that a website that is posted may not be necessarily be activated since a separate activation step may be required after the website is posted. Thus, the Appellant argues that terms “posted” and “activated” were used as alternative and not as equivalent. The Examiner answers that the terms “posted” and “activated” is defined in Appellant’s specification page 33 lines 10-15 where it recites “Once the design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected website of other users to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website”. Therefore, contrary to Appellant’s argument, Appellant’s specification and claims do not mention anything that the terms “posted” and “activated” are not equivalent terms. Therefore, the limitation “causing the display of the element of a marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet” is interpreted in light of Appellant’s specification as displaying a banner ad concerning a first website on a second website when said first website is published (*i.e.* “activated”) with respect to the Internet. Therefore, contrary to Appellant’s argument, “posted/activated” is interpreted in light of Appellant’s specification means “publishing” a website and/or banner ad with respect to the Internet and Mason (see col 3, lines 55-65) and Moore (see col 7, lines 50-60) teach “publishing” (*i.e.* “activating”) websites and banner ads with respect to the Internet.

The Appellant argues in page 9 of the Brief that the Examiner obviousness analysis asserted that Mason advertiser’s website would cause the display of a banner ad in a second website when said advertiser’s website is activated with respect to the Internet in order to avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs

revenue”, however, the Appellant argues that the Examiner has failed to establish that either Moore or Mason identifies the problem of reduced click-through revenues because of banner ads that do not have an activated website. Furthermore, the Appellant argues that the Examiner has not factually shown that the lack of an activated website would cause click-through revenue not to be generated. The Examiner answers that he already addressed said argument in paragraph two of this Response to Argument section.

The Appellant argues in page 10 of the Brief that “during the design of the first website” as claimed, applies to different limitation than alleged by the Examiner. The Examiner answers that he already addressed said argument in paragraph two of this section Response to arguments.

The Appellant argues in page 10 of the Brief with respect to claim 4 that Mason and Moore fail to teach “determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being displayed”. The Examiner answers that Appellant's specification defines the term “reciprocal site” in page 16, lines 20-25 of said specification, where it recites “Banner bar 290 is capable of displaying one or more banner ads corresponding to other websites designed by other registered users through the use of system 100, which allows for marketing of those websites. Also, banner bar 290 is capable of displaying banner ads corresponding to outside advertisers” (see Appellant's specification page 16, lines 20-25). Furthermore, Appellant's specification page 51, lines 18-25 recites “the system determines whether a reciprocal banner ad site has already being created on the registered user's website, so that banner ads from other websites can be displayed on the registered user's website once it is activated”. Therefore, the limitation “reciprocal site” simply means, according to Appellant's specification, providing a space in a website such that third parties can place their ads in

said place in said website. Moore teaches in figure 7 the design of a website which includes a reciprocal site, where the links of another Internet website can be displayed on said reciprocal site (see figure 7 "enter website URL"). Mason teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art for advertisers to sell advertising space in their websites (see Mason col 5, lines 5-30). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that advertisers of a first website specifically designed for use in connection with a banner ad would also sell advertising space in said advertiser's first website, where advertisements would be placed in a reciprocal site in said first website, such as the one taught by Moore and where said advertisers would sell advertising space in said reciprocal site on said website to third party advertisers as taught by Mason in order that said advertisers of said first website would generate revenue for said selling of said reciprocal site advertising space.

The Appellant argues in page 10 of the Brief with respect to claim 5 that Mason and Moore fail to teach the limitation "causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites". The Appellant further argues that there is no apparent disclosure within Moore of the claimed "sequential display" or a "plurality of banners ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites". The Examiner answers that the term "reciprocal site", according to Appellant's specification page 16, lines 10-25 and page 51, lines 15-25, simply means providing a space in a website such that third parties can place their ads in said place in said website. Moore teaches in figure 7 the design of a website which includes a reciprocal site, where the links of another Internet website can be displayed on said reciprocal site (see figure 7 "enter website URL"). Mason teaches a sequential display of a plurality of banner ads of third party advertisers on a website (see col 4, lines 5-10; col 4,

lines 55-65 “advertisement links can be displayed continuously or according to some predetermined or random frequency to a viewer using an online accessing device”). Therefore, it would have been obvious that an advertiser of a first website (*i.e.* “soup company” see Mason col 3, lines 55-65), where said first website is specifically designed for use in connection with a banner ad, would design said first website with an advertising space (*i.e.* reciprocal site), as taught by Moore and where said advertiser would also charge other advertisers for placing their ads in said advertising space (*i.e.* “reciprocal site”) of said first website, as it is old and well known for an advertiser to sell advertising space on their website, as taught by Mason. Furthermore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would also sequentially display banners ads links from third party advertisers in said advertising space (*i.e.* “reciprocal site”) on said first website in order that said advertiser of said first website would generate some revenue for allowing third party advertisers placed their ads in said first website.

The Appellant argues in page 11 of the Brief with respect to claim 8 that Moore does not Appellant's claim 8 because according to the Appellant, Moore fails to yield any mention of a banner ad. The Examiner answers that Moore's price URLs (see col 6, lines 10-20) is an element for marketing such as a banner ad because when a user clicks said price URL, said user is connected to another site where said user can order an advertiser's product (see col 12, lines 1-25). Furthermore, Moore discloses that said Price URL have to be included on the advertiser site or elsewhere (*i.e.* “another website”) in order for the customer to place an order (see Moore col 8, lines 47-60). Therefore, contrary to Appellant's argument, Moore teaches the limitation “banner ad”.

The Appellant argues in page 12 of the Brief with respect to claim 9 that Moore is silent as to display regions and thus according to the Appellant, cannot teach the claimed first and second display region. The Examiner answers that Moore teaches in figure 7 different display regions (*i.e.* “welcome, categories, head/foot, new page, preview”) that users of said Moore’s system would use in order to design a website, where said first (*i.e.* “head/foot”) and second display regions (*i.e.* “preview”) are capable of displaying a plurality of elements. Therefore, contrary to Appellant’s argument, Moore teaches Appellant’s “display regions” limitation.

The Appellant argues in page 12 of the Brief with respect to claim 10 that Moore is silent about “sonic effect”. The Examiner answers that Moore teaches a system that allows users to design websites using a development tools where merchants can search for images and logos that said merchants want to include in their websites (see col 11, lines 35-50). Furthermore, Moore teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art to add audio to websites (see Moore col 1, lines 35-40). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Moore would add URL links to images (see col 11, lines 45-50) that would connect users to audio files, as it is old and well known to add audio to websites.

The Appellant argues in pages 13-14 of the Brief that the Examiner has failed to clearly designate the teaching in Moore being relied upon the statement of the rejection. The Appellant further argues that Moore fails to teach “during the design of the first web site” because according to the Appellant, Moore is silent as to when information is received at a user interface indicating a type of element for marketing that is to be displayed at a second website. The Examiner answers that Moore teaches that merchants designed website and publish said websites at a site of said merchant's choosing (see Moore col 7,

lines 50-60) with the only restriction that the Price URLs have to be included on the site or elsewhere (*i.e.* another website) in order for the Web customer to place an order (see Moore col 8, lines 55-60). Therefore, contrary to Appellant's argument, Moore teaches that when a first website is published on the Internet, a banner ad (*i.e.* "Price URLs") concerning said first website is also published on said first website or elsewhere (*i.e.* "another site") in order for a user to place an order. Furthermore, Mason teaches a website specifically designed for use in connection with an advertisement campaign (*i.e.* "banner ad"; see col 3, lines 55-65). Therefore, contrary to Appellant's argument, as explained before, Moore and Mason teach Appellant's limitation of "during the design of a first website".

The Appellant argues in pages 14 and 15 of the Brief that Moore and Mason do not teach Appellant's claims 13 and 20 because according to the Appellant, the Examiner has misinterpreted Appellant's specification. The Appellant further argues that it is apparent that one skilled in the art would not consider the terms "posted" and "activated" to be necessarily "equivalent" as asserted by the Examiner because according to the Appellant, the Appellant use the terms "posted" and "activated" as alternative and not as equivalent. Furthermore, the Appellant argues that the Examiner equivalency argument, without anything more, is insufficient to establish obviousness rejection. The Examiner answers that he already addressed said arguments in paragraph 4 of this section Response to Arguments.

The Appellant argues in pages 16-17 with respect to claims 2, 3, 14 and 15 that the Examiner prior art references of Wexler and Hess do not cure the argued deficiencies of the combination of Moore and Mason, therefore, according to Appellant's argument, the obviousness rejection of the prior arts is not viable. The Examiner answers the he already addressed in the above paragraphs in this section Response to Argument the Appellant's arguments with respect to Moore and Mason.

(11) Related Proceeding(s) Appendix

No decision rendered by a court or the Board is identified by the examiner in the Related Appeals and Interferences section of this examiner's answer.

For the above reasons, it is believed that the rejections should be sustained.

Respectfully submitted,

/DANIEL LASTRA/

Art Unit 3622

January 26, 2008

Conferees:

Eric Stamber/E. W. S./

Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 3622

Yehdega Retta /Y. R./

Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3622

/Yehdega Retta/

Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3622

Application Number 	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	09/589,551	DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	DANIEL LASTRA	3622	

Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3622
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS	:	

REPLY BRIEF

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner For Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This Reply Brief is submitted under 37 C.F.R. § 41.41 in response to the EXAMINER'S ANSWER dated February 4, 2008.

The Examiner's response to Appellant's arguments submitted in the Appeal Brief of November 19, 2007, raises additional issues and underscores the factual and legal shortcomings in the Examiner's rejection. In response, Appellant relies upon the arguments presented in the Appeal Brief of November 19, 2007, and the arguments set forth below.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

REMARKS

At the outset, before addressing the Examiner's response to Appellant's arguments presented in the Appeal Brief, Appellant notes that the Examiner has submitted a non-compliant Examiner's Answer. As is evident from the extensive comments presented by Appellant during prosecution of the present Application and in the Appeal Brief, there are questions as to how the limitations in the claims correspond to features in the applied prior art. In this regard, reference is made to M.P.E.P. § 1207.02, entitled "Contents of Examiner's Answer." Specifically, the following is stated:

(A) CONTENT REQUIREMENTS FOR EXAMINER'S ANSWER. The examiner's answer is required to include, under appropriate headings, in the order indicated, the following items:

...

(9)(e) For each rejection under 35 U.S.C. 102 or 103 where there are questions as to how limitations in the claims correspond to features in the prior art even after the examiner complies with the requirements of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, the examiner must compare at least one of the rejected claims feature by feature with the prior art relied on in the rejection. The comparison must align the language of the claim side-by-side with a reference to the specific page, line number, drawing reference number, and quotation from the prior art, as appropriate. (emphasis added)

However, upon reviewing the Examiner's Answer, Appellant notes a lack of a section within the Examiner's Answer that meets the requirements described in the aforementioned section. Thus, the Examiner's Answer is non-compliant and further evidences the Examiner's continued failure to clearly identify the features within the prior art being relied upon by the Examiner in rejecting the claims and continued failure to clearly explain the pertinence of the applied prior art, as required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.104(c).

On pages 5 and 6 of the Second Appeal Brief, Appellant presented arguments as to the Examiner's general failure to clearly identify many of the specific elements within Mason being relied upon in the rejection. Upon comparing the Examiner's statement of the rejection on pages 3-14 of the Fourth Office Action, with pages 3-14 of the Examiner's Answer, Appellant has been unable to discover and substantial changes in the Examiner's statement of the rejection. Thus, the Examiner has not addressed Appellant's arguments.

In response to the arguments presented on pages 6 and 7 of the Second Appeal Brief, the Examiner initially asserted the following on page 15 of the Examiner's Answer:

The Examiner answers that Mason teaches in col 3, lines 55-65 "Once displayed on a website, the derivative ads are actually derivative ad links since a person viewing the derivate ad links can click on these links in order to be connected to a website established by the national advertiser. For example, upon clicking a derivate ad link for a national soup company, a potential customer may be connected with the home page of that soup company or to some other **website specifically designed** for use in connection with that advertising campaign". Therefore, contrary to Appellant's argument, during an advertisement campaign an advertiser in the Mason's system is concerned with the design of a first website specifically designed for use in connection with a banner ad (*i.e.* "derivative banner ads"; col 3, lines 55-65), said advertiser is also concerned during said advertisement campaign with the design of a banner ad concerning said first website (see Mason col 3, lines 25-40; "advertiser art director review the banners ads before publishing in different websites") and said advertiser is also concerned during said advertisement campaign with publishing said advertiser's banner ad (*i.e.* "derivative ad links") concerning said first website on a second website (*i.e.* "single banner ad is automatically reconfigured for placement on hundreds of online newspaper URLs in a single placement" see Mason col 6, lines 1-6). (emphasis in original)

The Examiner's assertion that "said advertiser is also concerned during said advertisement campaign with the design of a banner ad concerning said first website" is entirely speculative. As taught by Mason, the other website is specifically designed for an advertising campaign and not a banner ad concerning the website.

The Examiner's arguments appear to be factually unsupported inherency arguments. Inherency may not be established by probabilities or possibilities. The mere fact that a certain

1 thing may result from a given set of circumstances is not sufficient to establish inherency.¹ To
2 establish inherency, the extrinsic evidence must make clear that the missing elements must
3 necessarily be present in the thing described in the reference, and that the necessity of the
4 feature's presence would be so recognized by persons of ordinary skill.²

5
6 As can be readily envisaged, the design of the "other website specifically designed for
7 use in connection with that advertising campaign," as taught by Mason, could have occurred
8 prior to the creation of the banner ads. In fact, the other website could have been created first,
9 which would preclude information as to the banner ads being received during the design of the
10 other website.

11
12 As described in column 3, lines 28-35 of Mason, "that original advertisement is used to
13 form derivative advertisements ... [t]he properly configured derivative advertisements are then
14 transmitted to the desired [websites] for display on those websites as derivative links." Based
15 upon this teaching, the derivative advertisements (i.e., the Examiner's alleged banner ads) are
16 formed later on in the process (i.e., the banner ads are derived from original advertisements). On
17 the contrary, as claimed, information regarding the "element for marketing" (i.e., allegedly
18 disclosed by the banner ads) is received during the design of the first website. Thus, Mason
19 appears to be teaching the opposite of what is claimed. These arguments notwithstanding, the
20 Examiner's inherency arguments cannot stand since the Examiner has failed to establish that the

¹ In re Rijckaert, 9 F.3d 1531, 1534, 28 USPQ2d 1955, 1957 (Fed. Cir. 1993) (reversed rejection because inherency was based on what would result due to optimization of conditions, not what was necessarily present in the prior art); In re Oelrich, 666 F.2d 578, 581-82, 212 USPQ 323, 326 (CCPA 1981).

² Finnegan Corp. v. ITC, 180 F.3d 1354, 51 USPQ2d 1001 (Fed. Cir. 1999); In re Robertson, 169 F.3d 743, 745 49 USPQ2d 1949, 1950-51 (Fed. Cir. 1999); Continental Can Co. USA v. Monsanto Co., 20 USPQ 2d 1746 (Fed. Cir. 1991); Ex parte Levy, 17 USPQ2d 1461 (BPAI 1990).

1 Examiner's alleged teachings are necessarily present in Mason, which is required for a finding of
2 inherency.

3
4
5 On pages 6 and 7 of the Appeal Brief, Appellant made a specific argument as to the
6 Examiner improperly characterizing the differences between the claimed invention and the prior
7 art. On pages 15 and 16 of the Examiner's Answer, the Examiner responded as follows:

8 Furthermore, Appellant's claimed limitation "during design of the first website ... causing the
9 display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with
10 the respect to the Internet, wherein the element of marketing includes at least one banner ad
11 concerning the first website and a link to the first website" is interpreted in light of Appellant's
12 specification page 33, lines 10-15 where it recites "Once the design of the new website by the
13 registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the
14 selected websites of other registered users (e.g., websites selected during the design of the new
15 website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website" as simply meaning that a
16 banner ad concerning a first website would be displayed on a second website when said first
17 website is completed and activated on the Internet.

18
19 Again, the Examiner mischaracterizes the claimed invention. The "during design of the first
20 website" limitation is not associated with the "causing the display of ..." limitation. Moreover,
21 the passage in Appellant's specification cited by the Examiner does not support the Examiner's
22 interpretation. This passage states that once the design is completed and the website is
23 posted/activated, then link and/or banner ad is displayed. As evidenced by this passage, the
24 "causing the display of ..." does not occur "during the design of ..." since the "causing the
25 display of" occurs after the design is completed.

26
27 The Examiner's obviousness assertions on page 16 rely upon the Examiner's factually-
28 unsupported allegations that "a first website [was] specifically designed for use in connection
29 with said banner ad in said advertisement campaign."

1

2 On pages 6 and 7 of the Second Appeal Brief, Appellant presented arguments which
3 concluded that "the Examiner has failed to establish that either Moore or Mason has identified a
4 problem in which a common sense solution to that problem would lead to the Examiner's
5 proposed benefit" (i.e., "avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any
6 click-throughs revenue"). The Examiner's response to these arguments is found on pages 16 and
7 17 of the Office Action and reproduced below:

8 It would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was
9 made, to know that publishing an advertiser's banner ad concerning a first website on a second
10 website in an advertisement campaign would cost money to said advertiser (see Mason col 5, lines
11 5-30 "by the number of click-throughs") and if said banner ad concerning said first website is
12 published on said second website without said first website being activated with respect to the
13 Internet, said advertiser would be paying every time a user clicks said banner ad (i.e. "by the
14 number of click-throughs") but without said clicking bringing any business to said advertiser, as
15 said banner ad would be pointing to a non-activated and therefore, non-existing first website with
16 respect to the Internet. Furthermore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the
17 art at the time the application was made, to know that the activation of a first website would cause
18 a banner ad concerning said first website to be displayed on a second website as Moore teaches
19 that it old and well known in the promotion art to display a banner ad concerning a first website on
20 a second website when said first website is activated with respect to the Internet (i.e. "Price URLs
21 have to be included on the site or elsewhere"; see Moore col 8, lines 55-65). Therefore, contrary to
22 Appellant's argument, Appellant's claimed invention is obvious in view of Mason and Moore.
23 (emphasis in original)
24

25 The Examiner did not respond to the arguments presented by Appellant. Instead, the Examiner
26 merely restated the Examiner's prior position.

27

28 Moreover, Appellant notes that the Examiner has improperly manufactured both a
29 problem (i.e., "advertiser would be paying every time a user clicks said banner ad ... but without
30 said clicking bringing any business to said advertiser") and a solution (avoid displaying, on a
31 second website, banner ads to a first website when the first website has not been activated) based
32 upon the simple teaching that an advertisers can purchase advertising based upon a number of
33 click-throughs. Not only is the Examiner's problem/solution not supported by the teachings of

1 the prior art, the Examiner's problem statement relies upon assumptions that have yet to be
2 factually supported. Specifically, the Examiner has yet to factually establish that a click on a
3 banner ad to a non-activated website would be treated as a "click-through" and/or would count
4 against the number of click-throughs purchased by the advertiser. Without factually establishing
5 that clicks on a non-functional banner ad will count against the number of click-throughs
6 purchased by an advertiser, the Examiner cannot assert that this would be a problem. Thus,
7 Appellant maintains that the Examiner's obviousness analysis is factually unsupported.

8
9
10 In the first full paragraph on page 8 of the Second Appeal Brief, Appellant presented
11 arguments which concluded that absent from Moore is any teaching regarding causing the
12 display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated
13 with respect to the internet, as claimed. The Examiner's response to these arguments is found in
14 the last full paragraph on page 17 of the Examiner's Answer and reproduced below:

15 The Appellant argues in page 8 of the Brief that Moore does not teach any teaching
16 regarding causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first
17 website is activated with respect to the Internet. The Examiner answers that Moore reference
18 teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art to have applications that allow users to
19 design a website and a banner ad (i.e. "Price URLs") (see Moore col 3, lines 22-30) and that
20 allows users to publish said banner ad (i.e. Price URLs) on said website or elsewhere (i.e. "another
21 website" see Moore col 8, lines 55-60) when said website is activated on the Internet (see Moore
22 col 8, lines 55-60). Therefore, contrary to Appellant's argument, Moore teaches causing the
23 display of the element for marketing (i.e. Price URL) at the second website when the first website
24 is activated with respect to the Internet. (emphasis in original)

25
26 For ease of reference, the Examiner cited passage within Moore of column 8, lines 55-60 is
27 reproduced below:

28 The only restriction is that the price URLs, which allow the Store Builder Server to build the Buy
29 Pages, have to be included on the site, or elsewhere, in order for the Web customer to place an
30 order. The merchant can even totally remove the Web storefront, and simply post the price URLs
31 on news groups or on another web site.
32

1 Completely absent from this passage is any mention of activation of the first website with respect
2 to the internet. Therefore, yet again, the Examiner is improperly inferring teachings from the
3 applied prior art that cannot be found, either explicitly or inherently, in the applied prior art.

4
5
6 On pages 8 and 9 of the Second Appeal Brief, Appellant presented arguments as to the
7 Examiner's improper assertion that the terms "posted" and "activated" are equivalents. Appellant
8 previously presented these arguments in the First Appeal Brief, but the Examiner did not respond
9 to these arguments in the Fourth office Action. The Examiner purports to address these
10 arguments in the first full paragraph on page 18 of the Examiner's Answer. However, the
11 Examiner "response" simply restates the Examiner's position without addressing the specific
12 arguments raised by Appellant in both the First and Second Appeal Briefs.

13
14
15 Regarding claim 4, Appellant presented arguments that the combination of Mason and
16 Moore fail to teach the limitations recited in claim 4. The Examiner's response to these
17 arguments are found in the paragraph spanning pages 19 and 20 of the Examiner's Answer. In
18 part, the Examiner asserted the following:

19 Therefore, the limitation "reciprocal site" simply means, according to Appellant's specification,
20 providing a space in a website such that third parties can place their ads in said website. Moore
21 teaches in figure 7 the design of a website which includes a reciprocal site, where the links of
22 another Internet website can be displayed on said reciprocal site (see figure 7 "enter website
23 URL"). Mason teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art for advertisers to sell
24 advertising space in their websites (see Mason col 5, lines 5-30). Therefore, it would have been
25 obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that
26 advertisers of a first website specifically designed for use in connection with a banner ad would
27 also sell advertising space in said advertiser's first website, where advertisements would be placed
28 in a reciprocal site in said first website, such as the one taught by Moore and where said
29 advertisers would sell advertising space in said reciprocal site on said website to third party

1 advertisers as taught by Mason in order that said advertisers of said first website would generate
2 revenue for said selling of said reciprocal site advertising space.

3
4 Appellant respectfully submit that the Examiner's claim construction completely ignores the term
5 "reciprocal." The term "reciprocal site" does not simply mean a place in a website such that third
6 parties can place their ads, as asserted by the Examiner. A reciprocal site refers to reciprocity.
7 This concept, however, has not been addressed in the Examiner's analysis.

8

9

10 In response to Appellant's arguments on page 11 of the Second Appeal Brief that a
11 review of the passages and figures within Moore cited by the Examiner fail to yield any mention
12 of a banner ad, the Examiner asserted the following in the last full paragraph on page 21 of the
13 Examiner's Answer:

14 The Appellant argues in page 11 of the Brief with respect to claim 8 that Moore does not
15 Appellant's claim 8 because according to the Appellant, Moore fails to yield any mention of a
16 banner ad. The Examiner answers that Moore's price URLs (see col 6, lines 10-20) is an element
17 for marketing such as a banner ad because when a user clicks said price URL, said user is
18 connected to another site where said user can order an advertiser's product (see col 12, lines 1-25).
19 Furthermore, Moore discloses that said Price URL have to be included on the advertiser site or
20 elsewhere (i.e. "another website") in order for the customer to place an order (see Moore col 8,
21 lines 47-60). Therefore, contrary to Appellant's argument, Moore teaches the limitation "banner
22 ad".

23
24 The teaching of a "Price URL" does not disclose a banner ad. As would be readily recognized by
25 one having ordinary skill in the art, these are two different features. The Examiner has the
26 burden of establishing that one having ordinary skill in the art would recognize that a Price URL
27 corresponds to the claimed banner ad, yet the Examiner has failed to make this showing.
28 Appellant also notes that the Examiner has failed to establish that the applied prior art teaches
29 any of the other elements recited in claim 8.

30

31

1 In response to Appellant's arguments on page 12 of the Second Appeal Brief that that
2 applied prior art fails to teach the limitations recited in claims 9 and 10, the Examiner asserted
3 the following on page 22 of the Examiner's Answer:

4 The Appellant argues in page 12 of the Brief with respect to claim 9 that Moore is silent
5 as to display regions and thus according to the Appellant, cannot teach the claimed first and
6 second display region. The Examiner answers that Moore teaches in figure 7 different display
7 regions (i.e. "welcome, categories, head/foot, new page, preview") that users of said Moore's
8 system would use in order to design a website, where said first (i.e. "head/foot") and second
9 display regions (i.e. "preview") are capable of displaying a plurality of elements. Therefore,
10 contrary to Appellant's argument, Moore teaches Appellant's "display regions" limitation.

11 The Appellant argues in page 12 of the Brief with respect to claim 10 that Moore is silent
12 about "sonic effect". The Examiner answers that Moore teaches a system that allows users to
13 design websites using a development tools where merchants can search for images and logos that
14 said merchants want to include in their websites (see col 11, lines 35- 50). Furthermore, Moore
15 teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art to add audio to websites (see Moore col
16 1, lines 35-40). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the
17 time the application was made, to know that Moore would add URL links to images (see col 11,
18 lines 45-50) that would connect users to audio files, as it is old and well known to add audio to
19 websites.
20

21 The Examiner's response ignores the broad scope of Appellant's arguments. The Examiner's
22 statement of the rejection in the Fourth Office Action and the Examiner's Answer ignores most
23 of the claimed limitations. For claim 9, the Examiner asserts "the same rejection applied to
24 claim 8 is also applied to claim 9" despite the limitations in claim 9 not being comparable to the
25 limitations in claim 8. As to claim 10, the Examiner asserts that Moore teaches add audio and
26 multimedia files to a website but is silent as to the specific steps recited in claim 10.

27
28 Although the Examiner attempted to identify certain of the limitations specifically
29 identified by Appellant, the Examiner has still failed to establish that the applied prior art teaches
30 all of the claimed limitations recited in claims 9 and 10.

Application No.: 09/589,551

1 Regarding claim 13, many of the elements recited in claim 13 have been addressed with
2 regard to claim 1. The Examiner's assertions in the paragraph spanning pages 22 and 22 are
3 comparable to the assertions presented with regard to claim 1 and addressed by Appellant above.
4 Appellant, therefore, respectfully incorporates herein, as applying to claim 13, the arguments
5 previously presented with regard to claim 1.

6

For the reasons set forth in the Appeal Brief of November 19, 2007, and for those set forth herein, Appellant respectfully solicits the Honorable Board to reverse the Examiner's rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 503839, and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: April 4, 2008

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/

Scott D. Paul

Registration No. 42,984

Steven M. Greenberg

Registration No. 44,725

Phone: (561) 922-3845

CUSTOMER NUMBER 503839

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	3109498
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	29973
Filer:	Scott David Paul
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	1115-007U
Receipt Date:	04-APR-2008
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	21:34:27
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Reply Brief Filed	1115-007U_reply_brief_2_E A_02-04-08.pdf	122919 4be581a884ca7a5383297697d88a70b 5323843e3	no	12

Warnings:

Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):	122919
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>	



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542
29973 7590 05/16/2008 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 3020 BOCA RATON, FL 33487			EXAMINER LAstra, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3688	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 05/16/2008	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
Address : COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

APPLICATION NO./ CONTROL NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR / PATENT IN REEXAMINATION	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
09589551	6/7/2000	DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	1115-007U

CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE
SUITE 3020
BOCA RATON, FL 33487

EXAMINER

DANIEL LASTRA

ART UNIT	PAPER
3688	20080512

DATE MAILED:

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Commissioner for Patents

Reply Brief

The reply brief filed on 04/04/2008 has been entered and considered. The Application has been forwarded to the Board of Appeals and Interferences for decision on the appeal.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to DANIEL LASTRA whose telephone number is 571-272-6720. The examiner can normally be reached on 9:30-6:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, ERIC W. STAMBER can be reached on 571-272-6724. The Examiner's Right fax number is 571-273-6720.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

/DANIEL LASTRA/
Art Unit 3688
May 12, 2008

Application Number 	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	09/589,551	DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	DANIEL LASTRA	3688	



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542
29973 7590 10/14/2008 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 3020 BOCA RATON, FL 33487			EXAMINER LASTRA, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3688	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 10/14/2008	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.



United States Patent and Trademark Office

**Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office**

**P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov**

CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP Appeal No: 2009-0339
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. Application: 09/589,551
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE Appellant: Thomas L. DiStefano
SUITE 3020
BOCA RATON, FL 33487

**Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences
Docketing Notice**

Application 09/589,551 was received from the Technology Center at the Board on September 22, 2008 and has been assigned Appeal No: 2009-0339.

A review of the file indicates that the following documents have been filed by appellant:

Appeal Brief filed on: November 19, 2007
Reply Brief filed on: April 03, 2008
Request for Hearing filed on: NONE

In all future communications regarding this appeal, please include both the application number and the appeal number.

The mailing address for the Board is:

BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
P.O. BOX 1450
ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22313-1450

The facsimile number of the Board is 571-273-0052. Because of the heightened security in the Washington D.C. area, facsimile communications are recommended. Telephone inquiries can be made by calling 571-272-9797 and should be directed to a Program and Resource Administrator.

By order of the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542
29973 7590 06/15/2009 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 3020 BOCA RATON, FL 33487			EXAMINER LASTRA, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3688	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 06/15/2009	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

1 UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
2
3
4 BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS
5 AND INTERFERENCES
6
7
8 *Ex parte* THOMAS L. DISTEFANO, III
9
10
11 Appeal 2009-000339
12 Application 09/589,551
13 Technology Center 3600
14
15
16 Decided: ¹ June 15, 2009
17
18
19 Before HUBERT C. LORIN, ANTON W. FETTING, and
20 JOSEPH A. FISCHETTI, *Administrative Patent Judges*.
21 FETTING, *Administrative Patent Judge*.

22 DECISION ON APPEAL

23 STATEMENT OF THE CASE

¹ The two month time period for filing an appeal or commencing a civil action, as recited in 37 CFR § 1.304, begins to run from the decided date shown on this page of the decision. The time period does not run from the Mail Date (paper delivery) or Notification Date (electronic delivery).

1 Thomas L. Distefano, III (Appellant) seeks review under 35 U.S.C. § 134 of a
2 non-final rejection of claims 1-21, the only claims pending in the application on
3 appeal.

4 We have jurisdiction over the appeal pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 6(b) (2002).

5
6 We AFFIRM-IN-PART.

7 The Appellant invented a way of assisting a website designer in establishing an
8 arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a
9 second website to market the first website at the second website upon the
10 activation of the first website on the internet (Spec. 6:2-5).

11 An understanding of the invention can be derived from a reading of exemplary
12 claim 1, which is reproduced below [bracketed matter and some paragraphing
13 added].

14 1. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an
15 arrangement between a first website being designed by the
16 website designer and a second website in order to market the
17 first website at the second website upon the activation of the
18 first website on the internet, the method comprising:

19 [1] during design of the first website, receiving
20 information at a user interface indicating a type of an
21 element for marketing
22 that is to be displayed at the second website, and
23 information specifying the second website at which the
24 element is to be displayed;

25 [2] saving the information at a first database that is coupled to
26 the user interface;

1 [3] obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated;
2 and
3 [4] causing the display of the element for marketing at the
4 second website
5 when the first website is activated with respect to the
6 internet,
7 wherein the element for marketing includes at least one
8 of
9 a banner ad concerning the first website and
10 a link to the first website.

11 This appeal arises from the Examiner's Non-Final Rejection, mailed June 18,
12 2007. The Appellant filed an Appeal Brief in support of the appeal on November
13 19, 2007. An Examiner's Answer to the Appeal Brief was mailed on February 4,
14 2008. A Reply Brief was filed on April 4, 2008.

15 PRIOR ART

16 The Examiner relies upon the following prior art:

17	Wexler	US 5,960,409	Sep. 28, 1999
18	Hess	US 6,058,417	May 2, 2000
19	Moore	US 6,330,575 B1	Dec. 11, 2001
20	Mason	US 6,401,075 B1	Jun. 4, 2002

21 REJECTIONS

22 Claims 13, 16-18, and 20 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
23 unpatentable over Moore.

24 Claims 1, 4-12, 19, and 21 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
25 unpatentable over Mason and Moore.

1 Claims 2 and 3 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over
2 Mason, Moore, and Wexler.

3 Claims 14 and 15 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over
4 Mason, Moore, and Hess.

5 ISSUES

6 The issue of whether the Appellant has sustained its burden of showing that the
7 Examiner erred in rejecting claims 1, 4-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
8 unpatentable over Mason and Moore turns on to whether the art describes, or
9 shows that it was predictable, that (1) during design of the first website,
10 information is received that is to be displayed at the second website and that
11 specifies the second website at which the element is to be displayed, and (2) when
12 the first website is activated with respect to the internet, the display of the element
13 is caused, wherein the element includes a banner ad or a link to the first website.
14 In addition, the issues as to claims 4-6 and 8-10 turn on whether the art describes
15 the limitations added by those dependent claims.

16 The issues of whether the Appellant has sustained its burden of showing that
17 the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a)
18 as unpatentable over Moore, in rejecting claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a)
19 as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Wexler, and in rejecting claims 14 and 15
20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Hess turn on the
21 resolution of the issues in the rejection of claim 1.

22 FACTS PERTINENT TO THE ISSUES

23 The following enumerated Findings of Fact (FF) are believed to be supported
24 by a preponderance of the evidence.

Facts Related to Appellant's Disclosure

01. Once the design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (i.e., the websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website (Spec. 33:9-13).

Moore

02. Moore is directed to providing a scalable distributed Internet commerce system (Moore 1:11-13).

03. Moore describes a method for designing a Web page, to be hosted on a Web page server, and for publishing the Web page at a destination of the customer's choosing. There is also a method for designing a Web page for use in a distributed electronic commerce system having a Web page server and a second server where the Web page server hosts the Web page. The method creates a link to the second server; designs the Web page such that the link can be embedded into the Web page; and embeds the link into the Web page (Moore 3:23-43).

04. Moore describes how the customer goes to a Store Server and begins shopping. When the customer finds a product to buy, he selects that product and the Store Server then jumps to the Store Builder Server by using a Uniform Resource Locator ("URL"). The URL, called a price URL, contains all of the relevant information on the product, and all the information necessary to build a "Buy Page." (Moore 6:12-20.)

05. Moore Fig. 7 shows several regions with information displayed, such that each would be a display region.

1 06. Moore describes the practice of using audio in HTML documents
2 (Moore 1:38-42).

3 *Mason*

4 07. Mason is directed to placing advertisements and/or other
5 communications on multiple websites (Mason 1:5-8).

6 08. Mason describes obtaining Internet-type advertisements, modifying
7 those advertisements to fit the designated advertising spaces allotted by
8 different and unrelated online newspaper websites, automatically placing
9 those advertisements, monitoring the success of the placed ads and
10 modifying the ads and their placements to meet dynamic goals of an
11 advertising campaign (Mason 2:5-12).

12 09. Mason facilitates the billing of an advertiser. For example, a national
13 advertiser can purchase advertising space on an online newspaper
14 website by the number of hits the ad receives or by the number of click-
15 throughs (Mason 5:4-8).

16 10. In Mason, the advertiser can upload one or more original ads into a
17 server which checks the configuration of the ad, and compares that
18 configuration to specifications of online newspaper website URLs where
19 the derivative advertisement links are going to be placed. Typically, the
20 original advertisement must be modified, forming derivative
21 advertisement links which are then displayed for final approval. If the
22 reconfigured ad is approved, it is stored for placement (Mason 5:47-58).

23

24

Facts Related To The Level Of Skill In The Art

11. Neither the Examiner nor the Appellant has addressed the level of ordinary skill in the pertinent arts of systems analysis and programming, web design, and web advertising design. We will therefore consider the cited prior art as representative of the level of ordinary skill in the art. *See Okajima v. Bourdeau*, 261 F.3d 1350, 1355 (Fed. Cir. 2001) (“[T]he absence of specific findings on the level of skill in the art does not give rise to reversible error ‘where the prior art itself reflects an appropriate level and a need for testimony is not shown’”) (quoting *Litton Indus. Prods., Inc. v. Solid State Sys. Corp.*, 755 F.2d 158, 163 (Fed. Cir. 1985)).

12. Those of ordinary skill in the art knew at the time of filing that posting an HTML document to a web site such that it was accessible from links to that web site activated that document within the site.

Facts Related To Secondary Considerations

13. There is no evidence on record of secondary considerations of non-obviousness for our consideration.

PRINCIPLES OF LAW

Claim Construction

During examination of a patent application, pending claims are given their broadest reasonable construction consistent with the specification. *In re Prater*, 415 F.2d 1393, 1404-05 (CCPA 1969); *In re Am. Acad. of Sci. Tech Ctr.*, 367 F.3d 1359, 1369, (Fed. Cir. 2004).

Limitations appearing in the specification but not recited in the claim are not read into the claim. *E-Pass Techs., Inc. v. 3Com Corp.*, 343 F.3d 1364, 1369 (Fed.

1 Cir. 2003) (claims must be interpreted “in view of the specification” without
2 importing limitations from the specification into the claims unnecessarily).

3 Although a patent applicant is entitled to be his or her own lexicographer of
4 patent claim terms, in *ex parte* prosecution it must be within limits. *In re Corr*,
5 347 F.2d 578, 580 (CCPA 1965). The applicant must do so by placing such
6 definitions in the specification with sufficient clarity to provide a person of
7 ordinary skill in the art with clear and precise notice of the meaning that is to be
8 construed. *See also In re Paulsen*, 30 F.3d 1475, 1480 (Fed. Cir. 1994) (although
9 an inventor is free to define the specific terms used to describe the invention, this
10 must be done with reasonable clarity, deliberateness, and precision; where an
11 inventor chooses to give terms uncommon meanings, the inventor must set out any
12 uncommon definition in some manner within the patent disclosure so as to give
13 one of ordinary skill in the art notice of the change).

14 *Obviousness*

15
16 A claimed invention is unpatentable if the differences between it and the
17 prior art are “such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at
18 the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art.”
19 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) (2000); *KSR Int’l Co. v. Teleflex Inc.*, 550 U.S. 398, 406
20 (2007); *Graham v. John Deere Co.*, 383 U.S. 1, 13-14 (1966).

21 In *Graham*, the Court held that that the obviousness analysis is bottomed on
22 several basic factual inquiries: “[1)] the scope and content of the prior art are to be
23 determined; [(2)] differences between the prior art and the claims at issue are to be
24 ascertained; and [(3)] the level of ordinary skill in the pertinent art resolved.” 383
25 U.S. at 17. *See also KSR*, 550 U.S. at 406. “The combination of familiar elements

1 according to known methods is likely to be obvious when it does no more than
2 yield predictable results.” *Id.* at 416.

3 “When a work is available in one field of endeavor, design incentives and
4 other market forces can prompt variations of it, either in the same field or a
5 different one. If a person of ordinary skill can implement a predictable variation,
6 § 103 likely bars its patentability.” *Id.* at 417.

7 “For the same reason, if a technique has been used to improve one device,
8 and a person of ordinary skill in the art would recognize that it would improve
9 similar devices in the same way, using the technique is obvious unless its actual
10 application is beyond his or her skill.” *Id.*

11 “Under the correct analysis, any need or problem known in the field of
12 endeavor at the time of invention and addressed by the patent can provide a reason
13 for combining the elements in the manner claimed.” *Id.* at 420.

14 *Obviousness and Nonfunctional Descriptive Material*

15
16 Nonfunctional descriptive material cannot render nonobvious an invention that
17 would have otherwise been obvious. *In re Ngai*, 367 F.3d 1336, 1339 (Fed. Cir.
18 2004). Cf. *In re Gulack*, 703 F.2d 1381, 1385 (Fed. Cir. 1983) (when descriptive
19 material is not functionally related to the substrate, the descriptive material will not
20 distinguish the invention from the prior art in terms of patentability).

ANALYSIS

Claims 1-3, 7, and 11-21

The Appellant argues claims 1, 7, 11, 12, 19, and 21 as a group². In addition, the Appellant applies the arguments in support of claim 1 as the arguments to the rejections of claims 13-18 and 20. Accordingly, we treat claims 1, 7, and 11-21 as a group and select claim 1 as representative of the group.
37 C.F.R. § 41.37(c)(1)(vii) (2007).

The Examiner found that Mason describes the limitations of claim 1 except for “during the design of the first website causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet.” The Examiner found that Moore described this limitation and that one of ordinary skill knew to combine this with Mason to avoid premature advertising expense before the advertising was launched (Ans. 3-4).

The Appellant argues that (1) Mason fails to describe activity during a website design (App. Br. 7); (2) neither reference describes a problem to which the Examiner proposed a solution as the motivation to combine the references (App. Br. 8); and (3) neither reference describes causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, as claimed (App. Br. 8). Additionally, the Appellant contends that (4) the Examiner failed to clearly identify how the art describes the claim limitations (App. Br. 5-6); (5) the Examiner mischaracterized limitations [1] and [4] (Appeal

² The Appellant included claim 6 in this group (App. Br. 5), but claim 6 depends from claim 4 which is not included in the group. We therefore consider this inclusion of claim 6 to be a typographic error and treat claim 6 with claims 4 and 5 *infra*.

1 Br. 6-7); and (6) one skilled in the art would not consider the words posted and
2 activated to be equivalent (App. Br. 9).

3 As to each of these arguments, the Examiner responded that (1) Moore was
4 applied to describe activity during a website design (Ans. 16); (2) Mason described
5 the practice of paying advertising fees based on ad click-throughs and one of
6 ordinary skill knew the disadvantage of placing such an ad before an advertising
7 campaign was ready (Ans. 16-17); and (3) that such display of ad elements for
8 marketing at websites other than the site where the ad was designed was
9 notoriously well known as evidenced by Moore's referral to Price URL's that users
10 publish when the second web site is activated (Ans. 17).

11 As to the three subordinate contentions, the Examiner responded to (4) by
12 laying out a more detailed analysis of the match between claim limitations and the
13 references (Ans. 14-15); to (5) by finding that the Examiner's paraphrasing of
14 limitations [1] and [4] were made in view of the support for those limitations in the
15 Specification at 33:10-15 (Ans. 15-16); and to (6) by finding the equivalence of the
16 words "posted" and "activated" based on Specification 33:10-15 (Ans. 18).

17 The Appellant responded to the Examiner's response to argument (2) by stating
18 that the Examiner's position appeared to be based on inherency and that inherency
19 cannot be based on probabilities (Reply Br. 3-4); and contention (5) that the
20 Specification does not support the Examiner's paraphrase, but instead requires that
21 once the design is completed and the website is posted/activated, then the link
22 and/or banner ad is displayed (Reply Br. 5).

23 We disagree with the Appellants. There is no contention regarding the
24 ubiquitous steps of saving and obtaining data in limitations [2] and [3]. The issues
25 in the remaining limitations [1] and [4] come down to whether the art describes, or

1 shows that it was predictable, that (1) during design of the first website,
2 information is received that is to be displayed at the second website and that
3 specifies the second website at which the element is to be displayed, and (2) when
4 the first website is activated with respect to the internet, the display of the element
5 is caused, wherein the element includes a banner ad or a link to the first website.

6 Limitation [1] requires that two items of information be received at a user
7 interface. The location of the user interface is unspecified. The intent of the two
8 items is that they indicate a marketing element type and specify a second site
9 location. However, the verb “indicating” does not require that the information
10 actually be displayed or used to identify the second site, only that the information
11 be functionally capable of doing so in some context. The Examiner relied on
12 Mason to describe this. Mason describes uploading ads into a server which checks
13 the configuration of the ad, and compares that configuration to specifications of
14 online newspaper website URLs where the derivative advertisement links are
15 going to be placed (FF 10). Thus, Mason’s information indicates an advertising
16 marketing element type and specifies a second site location. This information is
17 received at the user interface prior to final approval (FF 10) and is therefore during
18 the design of the website, or at least that particular advertising piece of the second
19 website. The design of any aspect of a web site is a component of the design of the
20 web site itself and thus fits the limitation of occurring during design of the web
21 site. We therefore find the Examiner’s position that Mason describes limitation [1]
22 supported by substantial evidence.

23 Limitation [4] requires causing the display of the element that includes either a
24 banner ad concerning the first website or a link to the first website for marketing at
25 the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

1 Limitation [4] does not specify the causation trigger but does require some
2 coincidence of timing between the display and website activation.

3 The verb “is activated” is the passive voice of activate, and thus limitation [4]
4 requires that the display occur when someone or something activates the web site.
5 The Examiner found that Moore described a system for designing websites where a
6 first website is activated with respect to the Internet when the first website is
7 posted to a hosting server (Answer 4; FF 03). The Examiner construed the verb
8 “activate” as equivalent to the verb “post” based on the use of the construct
9 “posted/activated” in the Specification (Ans. 4; FF 01). From this construction, the
10 Examiner found that Moore described causing the display of the element that
11 includes a banner ad concerning the first website at the *first* website when the first
12 website is activated with respect to the internet. The Appellant’s contention (6)
13 *supra* challenged this construction. Certainly activating is not equivalent to
14 posting in general. However, it is notoriously well known that posting an HTML
15 document on a web site, such that links activates that document within that site.
16 Thus, in the limited context of Internet systems, posting is synonymous with
17 activation (FF 12).

18 So the issue remaining is whether it was predictable to cause the display of the
19 element that includes a banner ad concerning the first website at the *second*
20 website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. The
21 distinction is that now coordination is required to have display of an ad occur at a
22 second site when activation of the target of the ad occurs at a difference site. The
23 Examiner found it was predictable because without such coordination, the risk of
24 incurring advertising costs prior to the availability of the advertised target would
25 cause the advertising campaign to coordinate those events. The Appellant

1 responded with argument (2) *supra* that the references applied fail to show this
2 problem and that inherency cannot be based on probabilities.

3 Claim 1 does not specify how the coordination occurs, only that it occurs. The
4 Appellant does not make any arguments regarding the coordination mechanism.
5 So the sole issue is whether it was predictable at the time of filing.

6 The obviousness analysis cannot be confined by a formalistic
7 conception of the words teaching, suggestion, and motivation, or by
8 overemphasis on the importance of published articles and the explicit
9 content of issued patents. The diversity of inventive pursuits and of
10 modern technology counsels against limiting the analysis in this way.
11 In many fields it may be that there is little discussion of obvious
12 techniques or combinations, and it often may be the case that market
13 demand, rather than scientific literature, will drive design trends.

14 *KSR*, 550 U.S. at 419. “[T]he analysis need not seek out precise teachings
15 directed to the specific subject matter of the challenged claim, for a court can take
16 account of the inferences and creative steps that a person of ordinary skill in the art
17 would employ.” *Id.* 550 U.S. at 418. “[A] court must ask whether the
18 improvement is more than the predictable use of prior art elements according to
19 their established functions.” *id.* 550 U.S. at 417.

20 As the Examiner found, Mason describes the parameters of the problem in that
21 advertising may be billed based on click-throughs (FF 09). Common sense, let
22 alone knowledge of one of ordinary skill, informs one that with such an
23 arrangement, the mechanism that incurs those costs should not be deployed until
24 the advertisement would be effective, *viz.* at activation of the ad target. On the
25 other side, with any new promotional campaign, delay beyond the earliest
26 appropriate start time is counter to the purpose of such promotion. Thus, the time
27 that one of ordinary skill in the promotional arts would display such an ad would

1 be when the target of the ad is activated. As to the Appellant's argument regarding
2 inherency, this rejection is one of obviousness rather than novelty.

3 Accordingly we find the Appellant's arguments unpersuasive.

4 *Claims 4-6*

5 Claim 4 depends from claim 1 and requires a reciprocal site. The Appellant
6 argues the Examiner failed to show such reciprocity in the site described in the
7 references (Reply Br. 9). We agree with the Appellant. The Examiner appears to
8 have ignored this limitation in the analysis by construing the term "reciprocal" to
9 mean simply mean a third party (Ans. 19). The Examiner refers to a definition of
10 reciprocal in the Specification at 16:20-25, but we are unable to discern any
11 definition at that section, which only refers to other, rather than reciprocal, sites.
12 Claims 5 and 6 depend from claim 4 and the same argument applies to those claims
13 as well.

14 *Claims 8-10*

15 Claims 8-10 depend from claim 1 and further require providing banner ads,
16 display regions, and sonic effects. The Appellant argues these are missing from
17 the applied references. The Examiner responds that Moore's price URL's are
18 equivalent to banner ads and that Moore show the use of display regions and audio
19 (Ans. 21-22). The Appellant responded that the Examiner failed to show that
20 Moore's price URL's are equivalent to banner ads and that the Examiner failed to
21 show all of the limitations of claims 9 and 10 (Reply Br. 9-10).

22 We disagree with the Appellant. A banner ad is simply a link in an HTML
23 document. The contents of the ad are non-functional descriptive material and are
24 accorded no patentable weight. *In re Ngai*, 367 F.3d at 1339. Moore shows such
25 links (FF 04). Moore also shows display regions and sonic effects (FF 05 & 06).

1 The general allegation that the Examiner has failed to show all of the limitations is
2 not a specific argument.

3 CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

4 The Appellant has not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred
5 in rejecting claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable
6 over Moore.

7 The Appellant has not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred
8 in rejecting claims 1, 7-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable
9 over Mason and Moore.

10 The Appellant has sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in
11 rejecting claims 4-6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and
12 Moore.

13 The Appellant has not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred
14 in rejecting claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason,
15 Moore, and Wexler.

16 The Appellant has not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred
17 in rejecting claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over
18 Mason, Moore, and Hess.

DECISION

To summarize, our decision is as follows:

- The rejection of claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Moore is sustained.
- The rejection of claims 1, 7-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and Moore is sustained.
- The rejection of claims 4-6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and Moore is not sustained.
- The rejection of claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Wexler is sustained.
- The rejection of claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Hess is sustained.

No time period for taking any subsequent action in connection with this appeal may be extended under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a)(1)(iv).

AFFIRMED-IN-PART

JRG

CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE
SUITE 3020
BOCA RATON, FL 33487

Attorney Docket No.: 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3688
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
Appeal No. 2009-000339	:	
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS	:	

REQUEST FOR REHEARING

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner For Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This Request for Rehearing is submitted under 37 C.F.R. § 41.52 in response to the Decision on Appeal dated June 15, 2009 (hereinafter the Decision). This Request for Rehearing is timely filed within the two month time period for reply set forth under 37 C.F.R. § 41.52(a)(1).

Application No.: 09/589,551

Appellant respectfully submits that in the Decision on Appeal, the Honorable Board either misapprehended and/or overlooked certain arguments presented by Appellant in the Appeal Brief of November 19, 2007, and in the Reply Brief of June 4, 2008. Appellant will specifically identify these particular points below.

REMARKS

Decisions of the PTO tribunals are reviewed in accordance with the standards of the Administrative Procedure Act. See Dickinson v. Zurko, 527 U.S. 150, 165 (1999) (applying the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. § 706, to appeals of PTO rulings). Thus the Board's factual findings are reviewed to determine whether they are unsupported by substantial evidence, and the Board's legal conclusions are reviewed for correctness in law. See In re Gartside, 203 F.3d 1305, 1312 (Fed. Cir. 2000).

Claim 1

Independent claim 1 recites the following limitations:

during design of the first website, receiving
information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for
marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and
information specifying the second website at which the element is
to be displayed.

On page 2 of the Decision, the Honorable Board identified these limitations as "limitation [1]." Regarding limitation [1], the Examiner asserted the following on page 12, lines 16-22:

This information is received at the user interface prior to final approval (FF 10) and is therefore during the design of the website, or at least that particular advertising piece of the second website. The design of any aspect of a web site is a component of the design of the web site itself and thus fits the limitation of

Application No.: 09/589,551

1 occurring during design of the web site. We therefore find the Examiner's position
2 that Mason describes limitation [1] supported by substantial evidence.
3

4 Appellant respectfully submits that the Honorable Board's analysis has erred
5 in at least two respects. First, the Examiner did not allege that Mason describes all
6 of limitation [1]. Referring to the fourth full paragraph on page 3 of the Fourth
7 Office Action and to the third to last full paragraph on page 3 of the Examiner's
8 Answer, the Examiner only asserted that Mason teaches the language "receiving
9 to be displayed" from limitation [1]. Absent from the Examiner's statements,
10 however, is an assertion that Mason teaches the "during design of the first website"
11 aspect of limitation [1].
12

13 Instead, referring to page 3 of the Fourth Office Action and page 5 of the
14 Examiner's Answer, the Examiner specifically asserted:

15 Mason does not expressly teach *during the design of the first website* causing the
16 display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website
17 is activated with respect to the internet. (italics added)
18

19 The phrase "during the design of the first website" only occurs once in claim 1, and
20 thus, the Examiner's assertion of what Mason does not teach refers to the recitation
21 of this phrase within limitation [1]. Therefore, how the Honorable Board
22 characterized the Examiner's position and the Examiner's explicitly stated position
23 in the Fourth Office Action and in the Examiner's Answer are not the same.

1

2

3 Additionally, with regard to the claimed "during the design of the first
4 website," Appellant presented extensive arguments in the paragraph spanning on
5 pages 6 and 7 of the Appeal Brief that the Examiner has mischaracterized the
6 differences between the claimed invention and the prior art (i.e., one of the Graham
7 factual inquiries) by associating the "during the design of the first website" with
8 the "causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when
9 the first website is activated with respect to the internet." The claimed "during the
10 design of the first website" modifies the step of "receiving information ..." and not
11 the step of "causing the display," as alleged by the Examiner. As a matter of logic,
12 if the first website is activated, the design of the first website has already been
13 completed. Thus, the step of "causing the display ..." does not occur "during the
14 design of the first website. The Honorable Board's Decision, however, does not
15 address this critical mischaracterization by the Examiner.

16

17

18 As reproduced above, on page 12, lines 19-20 of the Decision, the
19 Honorable Board presented the following analysis "[t]he design of any aspect of a
20 web site is a component of the design of the web site itself." Appellant has not

Application No.: 09/589,551

1 found this claim construction in the Examiner's analysis. As such, Appellant
2 presumes that this claim construction has been newly presented.

3

4 During patent examination, the pending claims must be "given their broadest
5 reasonable interpretation consistent with the specification." In re Hyatt, 211 F.3d
6 1367, 1372, 54 USPQ2d 1664, 1667 (Fed. Cir. 2000). The *broadest* reasonable
7 interpretation of the claims must also be consistent with the interpretation that one
8 skilled in the art would reach. In re Cortright, 165 F.3d 1353, 1359, 49 USPQ2d
9 1464, 1468 (Fed. Cir. 1999). Appellant respectfully submits that the Honorable
10 Board's claim construction is not reasonable and eviscerates any definite meaning
11 from the phrase "during the design of the first website."

12

13 The phrase "during" refers to a duration, which is the time during which
14 something exists or lasts. Thus, the phrase "during the design" refers to the time
15 during which the design of the first website lasts. For sake of argument, consider
16 what would occur if a website was being design for Bass Brewery. This website
17 includes Bass Brewery's trademark (i.e., including a red triangle) and the font used
18 in the website is Times New Roman. The Bass Brewery trademark has the
19 distinction of having one of the oldest trademarks (registered in 1875) and the
20 Times New Roman font was designed in 1931. The symbol of a triangle (i.e., "Δ")

1 dates back to at least 300 BC, in which Euclid discussed elementary facts about
2 triangles in books 1-4 of Elements.

3

4 If "[t]he design of any aspect of a web site is a component of the design of
5 the web site itself," then the duration that this hypothetical website was being
6 "designed" extends back nearly 24 centuries since a triangle falls under the
7 definition of "any aspect of a web site" as does a trademark displayed in the
8 website or a font used in the website. Appellant respectfully submit it is
9 unreasonable to construe the phrase "during the design of the first website" to
10 include durations that predate the birth of the website designer or the advent of the
11 internet.

12

13 Appellant respectfully submit that the phrase "during the design of the first
14 website" refers to the duration that starts when a designer makes an definitive step
15 to design the website and ends when the design of the website has been completed.
16 Otherwise, to construe that phrase in manner suggested by the Honorable Board,
17 this phrase would encompass periods when the design of the first website is
18 technically impossible (i.e., since the internet had not yet been invented) or the
19 design of the first website was not even contemplated by the designer.

20

1 Based upon Appellant's proposed definition, Appellant respectfully submit
2 that the Honorable Board would reach the conclusion of both Appellant and the
3 Examiner that Mason fails to teach the claimed "during the design," which is both
4 contrary to and critical to the Honorable Board's analysis.

5

6 Claim 8

7 In the paragraph spanning pages 15 and 16 of the Decision, the Honorable
8 Board presented the following analysis:

9 We disagree with the Appellant. A banner ad is simply a link in an HTML
10 document. The contents of the ad are non-functional descriptive material and are
11 accorded no patentable weight. *In re Ngai*, 367 F.3d at 1339. More shows such
12 links (FF 04).

13

14 Upon reviewing the Examiner's appealed rejection in the Fourth Office Action
15 dated June 18, 2009, and the Examiner's analysis in the Examiner's analysis,
16 Appellant has been unable to identify any reliance upon In re Ngai by the
17 Examiner. Since the Examiner failed to rely upon In re Ngai and the Honorable
18 Board relies upon this case law to support the Honorable Board's analysis, this
19 reliance upon In re Ngai represents a new ground of rejection. As such,
20 designation as a new ground is necessary because Appellant has not had a fair
21 opportunity to react to the thrust of the "affirmance" of the rejection, which is
22 based upon case law that was not cited to Appellant until after the Decision had

Application No.: 09/589,551

1 been rendered by the Honorable Board. See In re Kumar, 418 F.3d 1361, 1367-68
2 (Fed. Cir. 2005) ("the ultimate criterion of whether a rejection is considered 'new'
3 in a decision by the board is whether appellants have had fair opportunity to react
4 to the thrust of the rejection") (quoting In re Kronig, 539 F.2d 1300, 1302 (CCPA
5 1976)).

6
7 The Honorable Board's reliance upon In re Ngai is misplaced. Both In re
8 Ngai and the related case of In re Gulack, 703 F.2d 1381, 217 USPQ 401 (Fed. Cir.
9 1983), involved issues regarding printed matter. However, the claimed invention
10 does not involve printed matter. Instead, the claimed "banner ad" is a type of data
11 structure that includes more than just "simply a link in an HTML document," as
12 alleged by the Honorable Board. Banner ads also include a graphical image file
13 and a means to connect the link to a graphical image file. The banner ad can also
14 be animated, which requires a mechanism to do so or even be interactive with a
15 user input (e.g., a mouse). Thus, one skilled in the art would recognize the claimed
16 "banner ad" is a particular type of data structure that includes more than just a link.

17
18 Reference is made to the following discussion within In re Lowry, 32 F. 3d
19 1579, 1583, 32 USPQ 2nd 1031, 1034 (Fed. Cir. 1994), as to the differences
20 between a data structure and printed matter:

1 The printed matter cases “dealt with claims defining as the invention
2 certain novel arrangements of printed lines or characters, useful and
3 intelligible only to the human mind.” *In re Bernhart*, 417 F.2d 1395,
4 1399, 163 USPQ 611, 615 (CCPA 1969). The printed matter cases
5 have no factual relevance where “the invention as defined by the
6 claims *requires* that the information be processed not by the mind but
7 by a machine, the computer.” *Id.* (emphasis in original). Lowry’s data
8 structures, which according to Lowry greatly facilitate data
9 management by data processing systems, are processed by a machine.
10 Indeed, they are not accessible other than through sophisticated
11 software systems. The printed matter cases have no factual relevance
12 here.

13
14 As claimed, (i) a search request for banner ad designs is received at the user
15 interface; (ii) the results of the search are displayed on the user interface; (iii) and
16 the first banner ad design is selected via the user interface. Thus, the banner ad
17 design is information that is processed using a machine (e.g. a computer). Thus,
18 Appellant respectfully submit that the Honorable Board's reliance upon In re Ngai
19 is misplaced. Moreover, as a result of the Honorable Board's improper reliance
20 upon In re Ngai, the Honorable Board has not given patentable weight to full
21 meaning of the term "banner ad" and "banner ad design." As argued on page 11 of
22 the Appeal Brief and on page 9 of the Reply Brief, not only has the Examiner
23 failed to establish that the applied prior art teaches the claimed banner ad or banner

Application No.: 09/589,551

1 ad design, the Examiner has failed to establish that applied prior art teaches any of
2 the other limitations associated with claim 8.

3

4 For the reasons set forth in the Appeal Brief and in the Reply Brief,
5 Appellant respectfully solicits the Honorable Board to reverse the Examiner's
6 rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 503839, and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: August 17, 2009

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/

Scott D. Paul

Registration No. 42,984

Steven M. Greenberg

Registration No. 44,725

Phone: (561) 922-3845

CUSTOMER NUMBER 29973

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	5905181
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	29973
Filer:	Scott David Paul
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	1115-007U
Receipt Date:	17-AUG-2009
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	23:36:52
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment		no			
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Request for Rehearing of BPAI Decision	1115-007U_reconsideration_request_1_DOA_06-15-09.pdf	110961	no	12
			b4387553f98eabd696bcc86577d6df28798b0e7b		
Warnings:					
Information:					

Total Files Size (in bytes):	110961
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>	



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542
29973 7590 09/13/2009 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 3020 BOCA RATON, FL 33487			EXAMINER LASTRA, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3688	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 09/13/2009	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

1 UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

2
3
4 BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS
5 AND INTERFERENCES
6

7
8 *Ex parte* THOMAS L. DISTEFANO, III
9

10
11 Appeal 2009-000339
12 Application 09/589,551
13 Technology Center 3600
14

15
16 Decided: September 13, 2009
17

18
19 Before HUBERT C. LORIN, ANTON W. FETTING, and
20 JOSEPH A. FISCHETTI, *Administrative Patent Judges*.
21 FETTING, *Administrative Patent Judge*.

22
23 DECISION ON REQUEST FOR REHEARING
24
25
26
27
28

STATEMENT OF THE CASE

The Appellants filed a REQUEST FOR REHEARING on August 17, 2009. The Examiner rejected claims 1-21 in a Non-Final Rejection, mailed June 18, 2007. We affirmed the rejections of claims 1-3 and 7-21 and reversed the rejections of claims 4-6 in our June 16, 2009 Decision. The Appellants seek reconsideration of the decision to affirm these rejections.

We DENY the REQUEST FOR REHEARING.

ISSUES

The issues pertinent to this request are whether the Appellants have sustained their burden of showing that we misapprehended the art or the claims and thus erred in sustaining the rejections of claims, or that we erred in any new grounds of rejection we entered. 37 C.F.R. 41.52(a)(1) and (3).

ANALYSIS

We found the following in our decision:

The Appellant had not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Moore.

The Appellant had not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 1, 7-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and Moore.

The Appellant had sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 4-6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and Moore.

The Appellant had not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Wexler.

1 The Appellant had not sustained its burden of showing that the
2 Examiner erred in rejecting claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. §
3 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Hess.
4 Decision 16.

5 *Independent Claim 1*

6 Independent claim 1 is directed to a method, whose first step occurs “during
7 design of a first website.” The Appellants argue that we misapprehended the
8 Examiner’s findings and changed the basic thrust of the rejection, essentially
9 making a new ground which the Appellants now ask to argue. The Appellants in
10 particular contend that the Examiner did not find that Mason described the “during
11 design of the first web site” of limitation [1] and expressly found that Mason did
12 not find it so. Thus the Appellants contend that our analysis presented a different
13 thrust from that of the Examiner and was therefore a new ground. Request 4:19 –
14 6:11.

15 We agree that the Examiner did not apply Mason for this claim limitation and
16 we will accept the Appellants’ characterization of our analysis as a new ground in
17 an abundance of caution to afford the Appellants the opportunity to argue our
18 findings as to the design limitation. We found that

19 Mason’s information indicates an advertising marketing element type
20 and specifies a second site location. This information is received at
21 the user interface prior to final approval (FF 10) and is therefore
22 during the design of the website, or at least that particular advertising
23 piece of the second website. The design of any aspect of a web site is
24 a component of the design of the web site itself and thus fits the
25 limitation of occurring during design of the web site.

26 Decision 12:15-21.

27 The Appellants contend that our claim construction is not reasonable and
28 eviscerates any definite meaning from the phrase "during the design of the first

1 web site." Request 6: 9-11. To the contrary, our finding simply equates the
2 process of design to the sum of its parts. The Appellants propose hypothetical
3 design situations that would extend the design time frame back to 300 BC, based
4 on the design of the triangle as a concept, in an advertisement incorporating
5 triangles. This argument is misplaced because it hypothesizes our finding as
6 implying a nonsensical and irrelevant design time frame prior to the beginning of a
7 web site design while the real implication is that design may be an ongoing process
8 that may and realistically often does extend indefinitely in the future, after the
9 beginning of the web site design process.

10 Let us be clear as to what our finding was – that the design of any aspect of a
11 web site, not of parts that might have been designed prior to the beginning of the
12 web site design, is an aspect of the web site design. Thus, none of such aspects as
13 we referred to can begin prior to the start of the concept of designing the web site.
14 But they can continue indefinitely afterward.

15 The Appellant contends that the phrase "during the design of the first website"
16 refers to the duration that starts when a designer makes a definitive step to design
17 the website and ends when the design of the website has been completed. Request
18 7:13-15. We find little to quarrel with in this proffer, but point out that completion
19 may never occur, since design may continue even after a web site is placed in
20 action. To the extent the Appellants may have meant completion of an initial
21 design, or of a particular design version, the claim does not recite that and in any
22 event, would simply substitute the ambiguity of when an design version completes
23 for the ambiguity of when the total design completes.

24 Thus, rather than our finding being unreasonable and eviscerating any definite
25 meaning from the phrase "during the design of the first web site," our finding

1 highlights the breadth of the scope of this temporal limitation. Simply pointing out
2 how broad a limitation is does not eviscerate the limitation. Rather that very
3 breadth might eviscerate the ability of that limitation to actually narrow the claim
4 scope. The choice of the terms used in the claims is that of the Appellants. We
5 simply analyzed the breadth of the terms and how they affected the scope of the
6 claims.

7 As to how our finding applied to the rejection, Mason's description of
8 changing an advertisement on a web site (Decision 6: FF 10) was evidence of a
9 change in the design of the web site containing that advertisement, and thus
10 occurred during the design of the web site. Thus, we find this argument
11 unpersuasive as to error on our part.

12

13 *Independent Claim 8*

14 Independent claim 8 requires selecting a banner ad. We found that a banner ad
15 is simply a link in an HTML document and that Moore described the link and that
16 the contents of the ad attached to a banner ad link are non-functional descriptive
17 material, citing to *In re Ngai*, 367 F.3d 1336,1339.(Fed.Cir. 2004). Decision 9:17-
18 18 and15:22-25.

19 The Appellants argue that our citation to *In re Ngai* constituted a new ground
20 which the Appellants now ask to argue. Request 8:7 – 9:5. We will accept the
21 Appellants' characterization of this as a new ground in an abundance of caution to
22 afford the Appellants the opportunity to argue our findings as to the non-functional
23 descriptive material nature of the contents of a banner ad.

24 The Appellants argue that the claimed banner ad is a type of data structure that
25 includes more than just "simply a link in an HTML document." *Id.* The Appellants

1 argue that banner ads also include a graphical image file and a means to connect
2 the link to a graphical image file, and the banner ad can also be animated, which
3 requires a mechanism to do so or even be interactive with a user input (e.g., a
4 mouse). The Appellants conclude that one skilled in the art would recognize the
5 claimed "banner ad" is a particular type of data structure that includes more than
6 just a link. *Id.*

7 To this argument, we find that the claim makes no reference to animation,
8 interactivity, or user input with a mouse with respect to a banner ad. As to being a
9 data structure, any non-functional descriptive material stored in a computer is a
10 data structure. The issue is whether the data structure has operational
11 functionality. The Appellants pick up on this by citing *In re Lowry*, 32 F. 3d 1579,
12 1583 (Fed. Cir. 1994). The Appellants contend that Lowry's data structures, which
13 according to Lowry greatly facilitate data management by data processing systems,
14 are processed by a machine and are not accessible other than through sophisticated
15 software systems.

16 The Appellants reach the wrong conclusion from this. Lowry's data structure
17 fundamentally altered the processing of the computer; their patentable weight arose
18 not because they were processed by the machine, but because they affected the
19 processing of the computer. Data structures that have no functional relationship
20 with the claimed subject matter are, by definition, non-functional descriptive
21 material. An advertisement, absent explicit incorporation of functional properties,
22 even on a computer display, is non-functional descriptive material.

23 The Appellants argue we failed to give full weight to the meaning of a banner
24 ad. Request 10:19-21. We equated a banner ad to a link attached to non-functional
25 descriptive material. To the extent the link is functional, both we and the

1 Examiner found that Moore's price URL's described the use of such links. The
2 only issue was whether attaching an advertisement, as contrasted with any other
3 descriptive matter such as in Moore, to that link should be afforded patentable
4 weight. We found such did not, citing *In re Ngai*, 367 F.3d at 1339. To the extent
5 the Appellants are arguing that we ignored the link component of a banner ad, our
6 finding as to Moore makes that argument unpersuasive. To the extent the
7 Appellants are arguing that a banner ad may have a functional component aside
8 from its link, the claim does not recite such a functional component, and such a
9 component is not inherent to banner ads per se. Thus, we find the arguments
10 unpersuasive as to error on our part.

11 For the above reasons we are not convinced of reversible error in our
12 decision. Accordingly, the Appellants' request for rehearing is denied.

13 DECISION

14 To summarize, our decision is as follows:

- 15 • We have considered the REQUEST FOR REHEARING
- 16 • We DENY the request that we reverse the Examiner as to claims 1-3 and 7-
17 21.
 - 18 ○ The rejection of claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
19 unpatentable over Moore remains sustained.
 - 20 ○ The rejection of claims 1, 7-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a)
21 as unpatentable over Mason and Moore remains sustained.
 - 22 ○ The rejection of claims 4-6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable
23 over Mason and Moore remains not sustained.

Appeal 2009-000339
Application 09/589,551

- 1 ○ The rejection of claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
- 2 unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Wexler remains sustained.
- 3 ○ The rejection of claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
- 4 unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Hess remains sustained.

5

6

7

DENIED

8

9

10 mev

11

12 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
13 ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
14 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE, SUITE 3020
15 BOCA RATON FL 33487

Request for Continued Examination (RCE) Transmittal Address to: Mail Stop RCE Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	Application Number	09/589,551
	Filing Date	June 7, 2000
	First Named Inventor	Thomas DISTEFANO III
	Art Unit	3688
	Examiner Name	D. Lastra
	Attorney Docket Number	1115-007U

This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application.

Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. See Instruction Sheet for RCEs (not to be submitted to the USPTO) on page 2.

1. **Submission required under 37 CFR 1.114** Note: If the RCE is proper, any previously filed unentered amendments and amendments enclosed with the RCE will be entered in the order in which they were filed unless applicant instructs otherwise. If applicant does not wish to have any previously filed unentered amendment(s) entered, applicant must request non-entry of such amendment(s).
- a. ☐ Previously submitted. If a final Office action is outstanding, any amendments filed after the final Office action may be considered as a submission even if this box is not checked.
- i. ☐ Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief previously filed on _____
- ii. ☐ Other _____
- b. ☒ Enclosed
- i. ☒ Amendment/Reply
- iii. ☐ Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)
- ii. ☐ Affidavit(s)/ Declaration(s)
- iv. ☐ Other _____
2. **Miscellaneous**
- a. ☐ Suspension of action on the above-identified application is requested under 37 CFR 1.103(c) for a period of _____ months. (Period of suspension shall not exceed 3 months; Fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i) required)
- b. ☐ Other _____
3. **Fees** The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR 1.114 when the RCE is filed. The Director is hereby authorized to charge the following fees, any underpayment of fees, or credit any overpayments, to
- a. ☒ Deposit Account No. 503839. I have enclosed a duplicate copy of this sheet.
- i. ☒ RCE fee required under 37 CFR 1.17(e)
- ii. ☐ Extension of time fee (37 CFR 1.136 and 1.17)
- iii. ☐ Other _____
- b. ☐ Check in the amount of \$ _____ enclosed
- c. ☐ Payment by credit card (Form PTO-2038 enclosed)

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT REQUIRED

Signature	/Scott D. Paul/	Date	September 14, 2009
Name (Print/Type)	Scott D. Paul	Registration No.	42984

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING OR TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop RCE, Commissioner for Patents, P. O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below.

Signature			
Name (Print/Type)		Date	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.114. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Mail Stop RCE, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Attorney Docket No.: 1115-007U

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3688
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS		

AMENDMENT

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner For Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

The following Amendment and Remarks are submitted in response to the Office Action dated June 18, 2007, and the Decision on Request for Rehearing dated September 13, 2009.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

Claims 1-3 (Cancelled)

4. (Currently Amended) A [[The]] method of ~~claim 1, further~~ assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated;

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website;

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

Application No.: 09/589,551

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

6. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

Application No.: 09/589,551

REMARKS

At the time of the Decision on Request for Rehearing dated September 13, 2009, claims 1-21 were pending in this application. Of those claims, claims 1-3 and 7-21 remained rejected, and the rejection of claims 4-6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 was reversed.

By the present Amendment, claims 1-3 and 7-21 have been cancelled, and claim 4 has been placed into independent form by including all of the limitations previously presented in claim 1. Claims 5 and 6 are dependent from independent claim 4. Thus, Applicant respectfully submit that the present Application is in condition for allowance.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 503839, and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: September 14, 2009

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/

Scott D. Paul

Registration No. 42,984

Steven M. Greenberg

Registration No. 44,725

Phone: (561) 922-3845

CUSTOMER NUMBER 29973

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		09589551		
Filing Date:		07-Jun-2000		
Title of Invention:		Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Thomas L. DiStefano		
Filer:		Scott David Paul		
Attorney Docket Number:		1115-007U		
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Request for continued examination	2801	1	405	405
Total in USD (\$)				405

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	6069860
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	29973
Filer:	Scott David Paul
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	1115-007U
Receipt Date:	14-SEP-2009
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	18:12:55
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$405
RAM confirmation Number	4668
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
-----------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

1	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	1115-007U_RCE.pdf	52501 8d30712ca490b0411307986a10b7a2431debee07	no	1
Warnings:					
This is not a USPTO supplied RCE SB30 form.					
Information:					
2		1115-007U_amendment_3_OA_06-18-07.pdf	59589 6f4e6f14459e00de0833380d837b04c1345ff236	yes	4
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		Start	End	
	Amendment Submitted/Entered with Filing of CPA/RCE		1	1	
	Claims		2	3	
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment		4	4	
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	29766 82162c306ef02c8096b5e1203562a09c74402e1c	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			141856		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875					Application or Docket Number 09/589,551		Filing Date 06/07/2000		☐ To be Mailed			
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I												
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		SMALL ENTITY ☒		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)			RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)				
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A					
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (j), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A					
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A					
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X \$	=			X \$	=				
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X \$	=			X \$	=				
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).											
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))												
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.					TOTAL		TOTAL					
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II												
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT	09/14/2009	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)			RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 3	Minus	** 20	= 0	X \$26 =	0	OR		X \$	=	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 1	Minus	***3	= 0	X \$110 =	0	OR		X \$	=	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))											
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))											
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR		TOTAL ADD'L FEE			
AMENDMENT	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)			RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)			
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X \$	=	OR		X \$	=	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X \$	=	OR		X \$	=	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))											
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))											
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR		TOTAL ADD'L FEE			
<p>* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.</p> <p>** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".</p> <p>*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".</p> <p>The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.</p>												

Legal Instrument Examiner:
/VENICE M. WILLIAMS/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542
29973 7590 12/15/2009 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 3020 BOCA RATON, FL 33487			EXAMINER LAstra, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3688	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 12/15/2009	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Office Action Summary	Application No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s) DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3688	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 14 September 2009.

2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☒ This action is non-final.

3) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

4) ☒ Claim(s) 4-6 is/are pending in the application.

4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

5) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

6) ☒ Claim(s) 4-6 is/are rejected.

7) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

10) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

11) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:

1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)

3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date: _____.

5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application

6) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

1. Claims 4-6 have been examined. Application 09/589,551 has a filing date 06/07/2000.

Response to Amendment

2. In response to BPAI decision filed 06/15/09, the Applicant filed an RCE on 09/14/09, which amended claim 4 and cancel claims 1-3 and 7-21.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

3. The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention. It is not clear from the claims if the marketing element of the third party website is displayed in the first website or in the reciprocal site.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

4. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Mason (US 6,401,075) in view of Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575) and further in view of Alberts (US 5,937,392).

As per claim 4, Mason teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

During the design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 5, lines 45-60);

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface (see col 5, lines 30-65);

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated (see col 5, lines 45-65);

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website (see col 4, lines 20-40). Mason does not expressly teach during the design of the first website causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet and determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website

Art Unit: 3688

exists in the first website being designed and creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, where a first website is activated with respect to the Internet when said first website is posted to a hosting server (see Moore col 3, lines 20-45), as Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Alberts teaches a system where a plurality of advertisers selects to display banner ads in a web page and where said banner ads are displayed in rotation in said web page (see col 3, line 1 - col 4, line 45). Alberts also teaches that said banner ads includes an ad identifier that includes a uniform resource locator (URL) or a pointer to a graphical and/or textual object (see col 3, lines 37-42). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason's advertiser's website would cause the display of a banner ad in a second website when said advertiser's website is activated with respect to the Internet, as taught by Moore and if said advertiser's website sells advertisements' space to a plurality of advertisers, said advertiser's website activation with respect to the Internet would cause the display of a plurality of banner ads from third party websites in said advertiser's website and the creation of reciprocal sites that said banner ads would point to, as taught by Alberts in order to avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs revenues.

As per claim 5, Mason does not teach:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. However, the same rejection applied to claim 4 regarding this missing limitation is also applied to claim 5.

As per claim 6, Mason does not teach:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. However, the same rejection applied to claim 4 regarding this missing limitation is also applied to claim 6.

Response to Arguments

5. Applicant's arguments with respect to the claims have been considered but are moot in view of the new ground(s) of rejection.

Conclusion

6. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to DANIEL LASTRA whose telephone number is 571-272-6720 and fax 571-273-6720. The examiner can normally be reached on 9:30-6:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, ROBERT A WEINHARDT can be reached on (571)272-6633. The official Fax number is (571) 273-8300.

Art Unit: 3688

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

/DANIEL LASTRA/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3688
December 9, 2009

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 09/589,551		Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA		Art Unit 3688	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-5,937,392	08-1999	Alberts, Charles D.	705/14.52
	B	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 8542

SERIAL NUMBER 09/589,551	FILING or 371(c) DATE 06/07/2000 RULE	CLASS 705	GROUP ART UNIT 3688	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 1115-007U		
APPLICANTS Thomas L. DiStefano III, Boca Raton, FL; ** CONTINUING DATA ***** ** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***** ** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** ** SMALL ENTITY ** 08/02/2000						
Foreign Priority claimed ☐ Yes ☒ No 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met ☐ Yes ☒ No Verified and Acknowledged <u>/DANIEL LASTRA/</u> Examiner's Signature		☐ Met after Allowance Initials	STATE OR COUNTRY FL	SHEETS DRAWINGS 23	TOTAL CLAIMS 21	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 5
ADDRESS CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 3020 BOCA RATON, FL 33487 UNITED STATES						
TITLE Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools						
FILING FEE RECEIVED 432	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		☐ All Fees ☐ 1.16 Fees (Filing) ☐ 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) ☐ 1.18 Fees (Issue) ☐ Other _____ ☐ Credit			

EAST Search History**EAST Search History (Prior Art)**

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S1	2	"5,937,392".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2009/12/09 17:56
S2	6	"6,401,075".pn. or "6,330,575". pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2009/12/09 18:12

12/ 9/ 2009 8:14:42 PM**C:\ Documents and Settings\ dlastra\ My Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 09589551.
wsp**

Index of Claims 	Application/Control No. 09589551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3688

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant											☐ CPA		☐ T.D.		☐ R.1.47	
CLAIM			DATE													
Final	Original	12/09/2009														
	1	-														
	2	-														
	3	-														
	4	✓														
	5	✓														
	6	✓														
	7	-														
	8	-														
	9	-														
	10	-														
	11	-														
	12	-														
	13	-														
	14	-														
	15	-														
	16	-														
	17	-														
	18	-														
	19	-														
	20	-														
	21	-														

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 09589551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3688

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
705	14.1	12/9/2009	dl

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
east	12/9/2009	dl
dialogue	12/9/2009	dl

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

	/DANIEL LASTRA/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 3688
--	---

Attorney Docket No.: 1115-007U

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3688
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS		

AMENDMENT

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner For Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

The following Amendment and Remarks are submitted in response to the Office Action dated June 18, 2007, and the Decision on Request for Rehearing dated September 13, 2009.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

Claims 1-3 (Cancelled)

4. (Previously Presented) A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated;

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website;

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

Application No.: 09/589,551

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

6. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

Claims 7-21 (Cancelled)

22. (New) A method, within a computer hardware website implementation system, of establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second website, comprising:

registering the second website with the website implementation system;

receiving, by the website implementation system, a request by a first user to implement the first website;

receiving, by the website implementation system, a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be activated on the second website;

establishing, by the website implementation system, a reciprocal site in the first website for a first functional marketing element; and

Application No.: 09/589,551

upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, the computer website implementation system implementing the reciprocal arrangement by causing

(i) the first website to implement the first functional marketing element, and

(ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing element,

wherein

the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first functional marketing element to the second website, and

the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the first website.

23. (New) The method of claim 22, further comprising

parsing the first website for keywords;

searching a database of registered websites using the keywords from the first website;

and

identifying, by the website implementation system, the second website based upon the keywords.

24. (New) The method of claim 23, wherein

a plurality of second websites are identified based upon the keywords.

25. (New) A computer hardware website implementation system for establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second website, comprising:

at least one processor, the at least one processor configured for

Application No.: 09/589,551

registering the second website with the website implementation system;
receiving a request by a first user to implement the first website;
receiving a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element
to be activated on the second website;
establishing a reciprocal site in the first website for a first functional marketing
element; and
implementing, upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet,
the reciprocal arrangement by causing
(i) the first website to implement the first functional marketing element,
and
(ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing
element, wherein
the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first
functional marketing element to the second website, and
the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the
second functional marketing element to the first website.

26. (New) The website implementation system of claim 25, further comprising
a database of registered websites.

27. (New) The website implementation system of claim 26, wherein the at least one
processor is further configured for
parsing the first website for keywords;

Application No.: 09/589,551

searching the database using the keywords from the first website; and
identifying the second website based upon the keywords.

28. (New) The website implementation system of claim 27, wherein
a plurality of second websites are identified based upon the keywords.

29. (New) A computer program product including a computer-readable storage medium
having stored therein computer usable program code for establishing a reciprocal arrangement
between a first website and a preexisting second website, the computer usable program code,
which when executed by a computer hardware implementation system, causing the computer
hardware implementation system to perform:

registering the second website with the website implementation system;
receiving a request by a first user to implement the first website;
receiving a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be
activated on the second website;

establishing a reciprocal site in the first website for the first functional marketing
element; and

upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, implementing the
reciprocal arrangement by causing

- (i) the first website to implement a first functional marketing element, and
- (ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing element,

wherein

Application No.: 09/589,551

the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first functional marketing element to the second website, and

the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the first website.

30. (New) The computer program product of claim 29, further comprising
parsing the first website for keywords;
searching a database of registered websites using the keywords from the first website;
and
identifying, by the website implementation system, the second website based upon the keywords.

31. (New) The computer program product of claim 30, wherein
a plurality of second websites are identified based upon the keywords.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

REMARKS

At the time of the Fourth Office Action dated December 15, 2009, claims 4-6 were pending and rejected in this application. Claims 22-31 have been added, and Applicant submits that the present Amendment does not generate any new matter issue.

CLAIMS 4-6 ARE REJECTED UNDER THE SECOND PARAGRAPH OF 35 U.S.C. § 112

On page 2 of the Fourth Office Action, the Examiner asserted that claims 4-6 are indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which Applicant regards as the invention. This rejection is respectfully traversed.

At the outset, Applicant notes that in four prior actions (i.e., 3 Office Actions and 1 Examiner's Answer), the Examiner did not believe this language to be indefinite. Moreover, the Honorable Board, when reviewing claim 4 (which was argued separately), did not believe this claim to be indefinite. As such, Applicant is unclear as to what has changed that suddenly renders, as indefinite, previously clear claim language.

Notwithstanding the lateness of its presentation, the Examiner made the following assertions with regard to independent claim 4:

It is not clear from the claims if the marketing element of the third party website is displayed in the first website or in the reciprocal site.

Applicant respectfully disagrees with the Examiner's analysis.

1 The Examiner's analysis does not raise a legitimate issue. The Examiner is attempting to
2 distinguish between "the first website or in the reciprocal site." However, the reciprocal site is
3 within the first website. As such, the marketing element of the third party website is displayed
4 within both the reciprocal site and the first website.

5
6 Therefore, for the reasons stated above, Applicant respectfully submits that the imposed
7 rejection of claims 4-6 under the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112 has been overcome, and
8 hence, Applicant respectfully solicits withdrawal thereof.

9
10 **CLAIMS 4-6 ARE REJECTED UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON**
11 **MASON ET AL., U.S. PATENT NO. 6,401,075 (HEREINAFTER MASON), IN VIEW OF MOORE ET AL.,**
12 **U.S. PATENT NO. 6,330,575 (HEREINAFTER MOORE), AND ALBERTS, U.S. PATENT NO. 5,937,392**

13 On pages 2-5 of the Fourth Office Action, the Examiner concluded that one having
14 ordinary skill in the art would have considered the claimed invention to be obvious in view of
15 Mason in view of Moore and Alberts. This rejection is respectfully traversed.

16
17 Applicant refers to page 15 of the Decision on Appeal in which the Honorable Board
18 concluded

19 Claim 4 depends from claim 1 and requires a reciprocal site. The
20 Appellant argues that the Examiner failed to show such reciprocity in the site
21 described in the references (Reply Br. 9). We agree with the Appellant. The
22 Examiner appears to have ignored this limitation in the analysis by construing the
23 term "reciprocal" to mean simply a third party (Ans. 19).

Application No.: 09/589,551

1 The Examiner's newly presented rejection of claim 4 is based upon Mason and Moore
2 (previously cited) and new cited Alberts. Since the Honorable Board has already concluded that
3 the combination of Mason and Moore fails to teach the limitations at issue, Applicant will
4 address the newly cited Alberts.

5
6 On page 4 of the Fourth Office Action, the Examiner presented the following findings
7 with regard to newly cited Alberts:

8 Alberts teaches a system where a plurality of advertisers selects to display banner ads in a web
9 page and where said banner ads are displayed in rotation in said web page (see col 3, line 1 - col 4,
10 line 45). Alberts also teaches that said banner ads includes an ad identifier that includes a uniform
11 resource locator (URL) or a pointer to a graphical and/or textual object (see col 3, lines 37-42).
12

13 Notably absent from the Examiner's characterization of Alberts is any mention of the reciprocity
14 that the Honorable Board identified as being missing from the combination of Mason and Moore.
15 Referring to column 4, lines 34-39, the teachings of Alberts can be summarized as "ad servers 14
16 provide rotational control that ensures that ads are served a desired number of times per day and
17 with a desired distribution throughout the day, even with a large number of ads, a wide variation
18 in ratios of hits, and/or wide variations of hits per day over multiple days." Entirely absent from
19 both the teachings of Albert and the Examiner's remaining analysis on page 4 of the Fourth
20 Office Action is any mention of reciprocity. Thus, the Examiner has failed to cure the
21 deficiencies specifically noted by the Honorable Board in the Decision on Appeal.
22

23 For the above-described reasons, the Examiner has failed to establish that the claimed
24 invention, as recited in claims 4-6, would have been obvious within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. §
25 103. Applicant, therefore, respectfully solicits withdrawal of the imposed rejection of claims 4-6
26 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Mason in view of Moore and Alberts.

1

2 Claims 22, 25, and 29

3 Independent claims 22, 25, and 29 each recite limitations comparable to the following:

4 upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, the
5 computer website implementation system implementing the reciprocal
6 arrangement by causing

7 (i) the first website to implement the first functional marketing
8 element, and

9 (ii) the second website to implement the second functional
10 marketing element.

11

12 As evident from a review of these limitations, these limitations also regard the concept of

13 reciprocity. Therefore, Applicant respectfully submits that a rejection of claims 22-31 under 35

14 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Mason in view of Moore and Alberts would not be

15 proper.

Application No.: 09/589,551

Applicant have made every effort to present claims which distinguish over the prior art, and it is believed that all claims are in condition for allowance. However, Applicant invites the Examiner to call the undersigned if it is believed that a telephonic interview would expedite the prosecution of the application to an allowance. Accordingly, and in view of the foregoing remarks, Applicant hereby respectfully request reconsideration and prompt allowance of the pending claims.

Although Applicant believes that all claims are in condition for allowance, the Examiner is directed to the following statement found in M.P.E.P. § 706(II):

When an application discloses patentable subject matter and it is apparent from the claims and the applicant's arguments that the claims are intended to be directed to such patentable subject matter, but the claims in their present form cannot be allowed because of defects in form or omission of a limitation, the examiner should not stop with a bare objection or rejection of the claims. The examiner's action should be constructive in nature and when possible should offer a definite suggestion for correction. (emphasis added)

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 503839, and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: March 15, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/
Scott D. Paul
Registration No. 42,984
Steven M. Greenberg
Registration No. 44,725
Phone: (561) 922-3845
CUSTOMER NUMBER 29973

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	7213917
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	29973
Filer:	Scott David Paul
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	1115-007U
Receipt Date:	15-MAR-2010
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	23:00:35
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment		no			
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		1115-007U_amendment_4_OA_12-15-10.pdf	98577	yes	12
			b43bb2383c4207f83430b27729ac39ded782267c		

Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description			
Document Description		Start	End
Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject		1	1
Claims		2	7
Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment		8	12
Warnings:			
Information:			
Total Files Size (in bytes):		98577	
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>			

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875					Application or Docket Number 09/589,551		Filing Date 06/07/2000		☐ To be Mailed			
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I												
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		SMALL ENTITY ☒		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)			RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)				
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A					
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (j), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A					
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A					
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X \$	=			X \$	=				
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X \$	=			X \$	=				
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).											
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))												
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.					TOTAL		TOTAL					
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II												
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT	03/15/2010	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)			RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 13	Minus	** 21	= 0	X \$26 =	0	OR		X \$	=	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 4	Minus	***5	= 0	X \$110 =	0	OR		X \$	=	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))											
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))											
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR		TOTAL ADD'L FEE			
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)			RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)			
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X \$	=	OR		X \$	=	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X \$	=	OR		X \$	=	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))											
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))											
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR		TOTAL ADD'L FEE			
<p>* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.</p> <p>** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".</p> <p>*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".</p> <p>The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.</p>												

Legal Instrument Examiner:
/CAROL BARNES/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542
29973 7590 06/10/2010 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 2022 BOCA RATON, FL 33487			EXAMINER LAstra, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3688	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 06/10/2010	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Office Action Summary	Application No. 09/589,551	Applicant(s) DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3688	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 15 December 2009.

2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☒ This action is non-final.

3) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

4) ☒ Claim(s) 4-6 and 22-31 is/are pending in the application.

4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

5) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

6) ☒ Claim(s) 4-6 and 22-31 is/are rejected.

7) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

10) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

11) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:

1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)

3) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date: _____.

5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application

6) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

1. Claims 4-6 and 22-31 have been examined. Application 09/589,551 has a filing date 06/07/2000.

Response to Amendment

2. In response to Non Final Rejection filed 12/15/09, the Applicant filed an amendment on 03/15/10, which added new claims 22-31.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

3. The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

Claims 23-24, 27, 28, 39 and 31 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the written description requirement. The claim(s) contains subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to reasonably convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventor(s), at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention. The Applicant needs to point out in the specification where the claimed limitation "parsing the first website for keywords, searching a database of registered websites using the keywords from the first website and identifying by the website implementation system, the second website based upon the keywords".

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

4. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 4-6 and 22, 25-26 and 29 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Mason (US 6,401,075) in view of Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575) and further in view of Ross (US 6,629,135).

As per claim 4, Mason teaches:

A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the Internet, the method comprising:

during the design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed (see column 5, lines 45-60);

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface (see col 5, lines 30-65);

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated (see col 5, lines 45-65);

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website (see col 4, lines 20-40). Mason does not expressly teach

during the design of the first website causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet and determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed and creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, where a first website is activated with respect to the Internet when said first website is posted to a hosting server (see Moore col 3, lines 20-45), as Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Ross teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art that website programmers increased visitor traffic by placing "links" within their websites to other websites in exchange for a reciprocal link (see col 1, lines 20-35). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason's advertiser's website (i.e. first website) would cause the display of a banner ad in a second website (i.e. "different local newspaper websites"; see col 3, lines 10-25) when said advertiser's website is activated with respect to the Internet, as taught by Moore in order to avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs revenues and it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that said second website would accept to display said banner ad in said second website in exchange for reciprocal links

Art Unit: 3688

displayed in said first website, as taught by Ross in order to increase visitor traffic to said second website.

Claim 5, Mason does not teach:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. However, the same rejection applied to claim 4 regarding this missing limitation is also applied to claim 5.

As per claim 6, Mason does not teach:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet. However, the same rejection applied to claim 4 regarding this missing limitation is also applied to claim 6.

Claims 22, 25 and 29, Mason teaches:

A method, within a computer hardware website implementation system, of establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second website, comprising:

registering the second website with the website implementation system (see col 3, lines 10-25);

receiving, by the website implementation system, a request by a first user to implement the first website (see col 3, lines 20-65);

receiving, by the website implementation system, a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be activated on the second website (see col 3, lines 20-65);

(ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing element and the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the first website.

Mason does not expressly teach establishing, by the website implementation system, a reciprocal site in the first website for a first functional marketing element; and upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, the computer website implementation system implementing the reciprocal arrangement by causing (i) the first website to implement the first functional marketing element wherein the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first functional marketing element to the second website. However, Moore teaches a system for designing websites, where a first website is activated with respect to the Internet when said first website is posted to a hosting server (see Moore col 3, lines 20-45), as Applicant's specification page 33, lines 10-13 discloses that "posting" a website" and "activating a website" are equivalent terms. Ross teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art that website programmers increased visitor traffic by placing "links" within their websites to other websites in exchange for a reciprocal link (see col 1, lines 20-35). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason's advertiser's website (i.e. first website) would cause the display of a banner ad in a second website (i.e. "different local

Art Unit: 3688

newspaper websites”; see col 3, lines 10-25) when said advertiser’s website is activated with respect to the Internet, as taught by Moore in order to avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs revenues and it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that said second website would accept to display said banner ad in said second website in exchange for reciprocal links displayed in said first website, as taught by Ross in order to increase visitor traffic to said second website.

Claim 26, Mason teaches:

A database of registered websites (see col 3, lines 10-20).

5. Claims 23-24, 27-28 and 30-31 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Mason (US 6,401,075) in view of Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575) and further in view of Ross (US 6,629,135) and Dan (US 6,560,639).

Claims 23, 27 and 30, Mason does not teach:

parsing the first website for keywords; searching a database of registered websites using the keywords from the first website; and identifying, by the website implementation system, the second website based upon the keywords. However, Dan teaches that it is old and well known in the computer art to parse a website in order to identify URL address (see col 5, lines 20-25; col 24, lines 5-25). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would modify his invention to use the Dan’s system in order to update banner ads sites’ URL addresses and therefore, avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs revenues.

Claims 24, 28 and 31, Mason does not teach:

Wherein a plurality of second websites are identified based upon the keywords. However, Dan teaches that it is old and well known in the computer art to parse a website in order to identify URL address (see col 5, lines 20-25; col 24, lines 5-25). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was made, to know that Mason would modify his invention to use the Dan's system in order to update banner ads sites' URL addresses and therefore, avoid posting banner ads in websites which would not provide any click-throughs revenues.

Response to Arguments

6. Applicant's arguments with respect to the claims have been considered but are moot in view of the new ground(s) of rejection.

Conclusion

7. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to DANIEL LASTRA whose telephone number is 571-272-6720 and fax 571-273-6720. The examiner can normally be reached on 9:30-6:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, LYNDIA C JASMIN can be reached on (571) 272-6782. The official Fax number is (571) 273-8300.

Art Unit: 3688

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

/DANIEL LASTRA/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3688
June 7, 2010

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 09/589,551		Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA		Art Unit 3688	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-6,629,135	09-2003	Ross et al.	709/218
	B	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S1	8	"6401075".pn. or "6330575".pn. or "5937392".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/06/07 13:56
S2	66	(@ad < "20000607") and (parse or parsing) near10 ((web near10 site) or website)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/06/08 10:23
S3	23	(@ad < "20000607") and (parse or parsing) near10 ((web near10 site) or website) and keywords	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/06/08 10:26
S4	6	(@ad < "20000607") and (parse or parsing) near10 ((web near10 site) or website) and keywords and (URL near10 address)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/06/08 10:27
S5	140	(@ad < "20000607") and (reciprocal near10 sites)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/06/08 14:00
S6	15	(@ad < "20000607") and (reciprocal near10 sites) and banner	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/06/08 14:00

S7	15	(@ad < "20000607") and (reciprocal near10 sites) and banner and (advert\$ or ads)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/06/08 14:00
S8	1	(@ad < "20000607") and (reciprocal near10 links) and banner and (advert\$ or ads)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2010/06/08 14:03

6/ 8/ 2010 7:42:52 PM

H:\ Workspaces\ 09589551.wsp

<p align="center"><i>Index of Claims</i></p> 	Application/Control No. 09589551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3688

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant				☐ CPA		☐ T.D.		☐ R.1.47	
CLAIM		DATE							
Final	Original	12/09/2009	06/08/2010						
	1	-	-						
	2	-	-						
	3	-	-						
	4	✓	✓						
	5	✓	✓						
	6	✓	✓						
	7	-	-						
	8	-	-						
	9	-	-						
	10	-	-						
	11	-	-						
	12	-	-						
	13	-	-						
	14	-	-						
	15	-	-						
	16	-	-						
	17	-	-						
	18	-	-						
	19	-	-						
	20	-	-						
	21	-	-						
	22		✓						
	23		✓						
	24		✓						
	25		✓						
	26		✓						
	27		✓						

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 09589551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3688

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
705	14.1	12/9/2009	dl
705	14.1	06/08/10	dl

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
east	12/9/2009	dl
dialogue	12/9/2009	dl
east	06/08/10	dl
dialogue	06/08/10	dl

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

	/DANIEL LASTRA/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 3688
--	---

Docket No. 1115-007U

PATENT

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3688
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS		

NOTICE OF APPEAL

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Appellant hereby appeals to the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences from the last decision of the Examiner.

The fee for this Notice of Appeal is (37 C.F.R. § 41.20(b)(1)): \$540.00

____ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.

X The Director is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 09-0461.

____ A Petition for Extension of Time under C.F.R. § 1.136(a) (PTO/SB/22) is enclosed

Date: October 12, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/
Scott D. Paul
Registration No. 42,984
Steven M. Greenberg
Registration No. 44,725
Phone No. 561-922-3845
CUSTOMER NUMBER 46320

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		09589551		
Filing Date:		07-Jun-2000		
Title of Invention:		Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Thomas L. DiStefano		
Filer:		Scott David Paul		
Attorney Docket Number:		1115-007U		
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Notice of appeal	2401	1	270	270
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension - 1 month with \$0 paid	2251	1	65	65
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				335

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	8612097
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	29973
Filer:	Scott David Paul
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	1115-007U
Receipt Date:	12-OCT-2010
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	18:58:03
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$335
RAM confirmation Number	6946
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
-----------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

1	Notice of Appeal Filed	1115-007U_notice_of_appeal_3.pdf	51986 888280316e8547df8bf0c86166d5eb00d525leaf	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	31527 630565bb8029f8d45cb5fb184127d66ef507fbb0	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			83513		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST	1
II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES	2
III. STATUS OF CLAIMS	2
IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS	2
V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER	2
VI. GROUND OF REJECTION TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL	5
VII. ARGUMENT	6
VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX	19
IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX	24
X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENDIX	25

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES**

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3688
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS		

APPEAL BRIEF

Mail Stop Appeal Brief - Patents
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This Appeal Brief is submitted in support of the Notice of Appeal filed October 12, 2010, wherein Appellant appeals from the Examiner's rejection of claims 4-6, 22, 25-26, and 29.

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

This application is assigned to The Perfect Web Corporation by assignment recorded on June 7, 2000, at Reel 010861, Frame 0100.

II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

On June 15, 2009, a Decision on Appeal was rendered in the present Application, and on September 13, 2009, a Decision on Request for Rehearing was rendered in the present Application. Appellant is unaware of any other related appeals and interferences.

III. STATUS OF CLAIMS

Claims 4-6, 22, 25-26, and 29 are pending and rejected in this Application. Claims 1-3, 7-21, 23-24, 27-28, and 30-31 have been cancelled. It is from the multiple rejections of claims 4-6, 22, 25-26, and 29 that this Appeal is taken.

IV. STATUS OF AMENDMENTS

Appellant has submitted herewith an Amendment in which claims 23-24, 27-28, and 30-31 have been cancelled. Since the cancellation of these claims will reduce the number of issues on Appeal, Appellant proceeds under the assumption that this Amendment will be entered

V. SUMMARY OF CLAIMED SUBJECT MATTER

1 Referring to Figure 20 and also to independent claim 4, a method of assisting a website
2 designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website
3 designer and a second website is disclosed. The arrangement is established to market the first
4 website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet. At step
5 2006, during design of the first website, information indicating a type of an element for
6 marketing is received at a user interface (page 49, line 23 through page 50, line 2 of Appellant's
7 disclosure). At step 2020, the information specifies the second website at which the element is to

1 be displayed. The information is saved at a first database that is coupled to the user interface
2 (page 50, lines 15-17). The element for marketing of the type indicated is obtained, and the
3 element for marketing is displayed at the second website when the first website is activated with
4 respect to the internet (page 50, lines 17-19). The element for marketing includes at least one of
5 a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website (page 50 line 25 through
6 page 51, line 13). In step 2022, a determination is made whether a reciprocal site for the display
7 of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being
8 designed (page 50, lines 19-22). In step 2024, the reciprocal site for the display of the at least
9 one marketing element of the third party website is created when the reciprocal site does not yet
10 exist in the first website being designed (page 50, lines 22-24).

11 Referring to Figure 20 and also to independent claim 4, a method, within a computer
12 hardware website implementation system, of establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a
13 first website and a preexisting second website is disclosed. The second website is registered with
14 the website implementation system (page 33, lines 14-16). A request by a first user is received
15 by the website implementation system to implement the first website (page 43, lines 1-20). In
16 2028, the website implementation system receives a selection by the first user as to a second
17 functional marketing element to be activated on the second website (page 51, lines 1-7). In
18 2022, the website implementation system establishes a reciprocal site in the first website for a
19 first functional marketing element (page 50, lines 19-24). Upon the first website being activated
20 with respect to the internet, the computer website implementation system implementing the
21 reciprocal arrangement by causing the first website to implement the first functional marketing
22 element, and the second website to implement the second functional marketing element (page 51,
23 line 23 through page 52, line 2). The first functional marketing element directs, via the internet,

1 a second user of the first functional marketing element to the second website, and the second
2 functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional
3 marketing element to the first website (page 51, line 23 through page 52, line 2).

4 Referring to Figures 1 and 20 and also to independent claim 25, a computer hardware
5 website implementation system 140 for establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first
6 website and a preexisting second website is disclosed. The computer hardware website
7 implementation system 140 comprises at least one processor configured to perform the
8 following. The second website is registered with the website implementation system (page 33,
9 lines 14-16). A request by a first user is received by the website implementation system to
10 implement the first website (page 43, lines 1-20). In 2028, the website implementation system
11 receives a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be activated
12 on the second website (page 51, lines 1-7). In 2022, the website implementation system
13 establishes a reciprocal site in the first website for a first functional marketing element (page 50,
14 lines 19-24). Upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, the computer
15 website implementation system implementing the reciprocal arrangement by causing the first
16 website to implement the first functional marketing element, and the second website to
17 implement the second functional marketing element (page 51, line 23 through page 52, line 2).
18 The first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first
19 functional marketing element to the second website, and the second functional marketing
20 element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the
21 first website (page 51, line 23 through page 52, line 2).

22 Referring to Figure 20 and also to independent claim 29, a computer program product
23 including a computer-readable storage medium having stored therein computer usable program

Application No.: 09/589,551

1 code for establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second
2 website is disclosed. The computer usable program code, which when executed by a computer
3 hardware implementation system, causes the computer hardware implementation system to
4 perform the following. The second website is registered with the website implementation system
5 (page 33, lines 14-16). A request by a first user is received by the website implementation
6 system to implement the first website (page 43, lines 1-20). In 2028, the website implementation
7 system receives a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be
8 activated on the second website (page 51, lines 1-7). In 2022, the website implementation
9 system establishes a reciprocal site in the first website for a first functional marketing element
10 (page 50, lines 19-24). Upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, the
11 computer website implementation system implementing the reciprocal arrangement by causing
12 the first website to implement the first functional marketing element, and the second website to
13 implement the second functional marketing element (page 51, line 23 through page 52, line 2).
14 The first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first
15 functional marketing element to the second website, and the second functional marketing
16 element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the
17 first website (page 51, line 23 through page 52, line 2).

VI. GROUND OF REJECTION TO BE REVIEWED ON APPEAL

1. Claims 4-6, 22, 25-26, and 29 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103 for obviousness based upon Mason et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,401,075 (hereinafter Mason), in view of Moore et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,330,575 (hereinafter Moore), and Ross et al., U.S. Patent No. 6,629,135 (hereinafter Ross).

VII. ARGUMENT

PROSECUTION HISTORY

1
2
3
4 In the Decision on Appeal dated June 15, 2009, the Honorable Board sustained the
5 rejections of claims 1-3 and 7-21. The Honorable Board, however, reversed the rejection of
6 claims 4-6 based upon the combination of Mason and Moore. Subsequently, claim 4 was placed
7 into independent form. The Examiner then rejected claims 4-6 based upon the combination of
8 Mason, Moore, and Alberts in the Fourth Office Action. After Appellant traversed (without
9 amendment) the Examiner's rejection of claim 4 based upon the combination of Mason, Moore,
10 and Alberts, the Examiner again rejected claim 4 based upon the combination of Mason, Moore,
11 and Ross. Thus, appealed claim 4, in its present form, recites substantially the same limitations
12 as those reviewed by the Honorable Board when reversing the Examiner's prior rejection of
13 claim 4.

14
15 **PRINCIPLES OF LAW**

16
17 **Examiner's Burden**

18 The Examiner has the initial burden to set forth the basis for any rejection so as to put
19 Appellant on notice of the reasons why Appellant is not entitled to a patent on the claim scope
20 that Appellant seeks – the so-called "*prima facie* case." In re Oetiker, 977 F.2d 1443, 1445 (Fed.
21 Cir. 1992); In re Piasecki, 745 F.2d 1468, 1472 (Fed. Cir. 1984). Additionally, the "[t]he
22 examiner's action will be complete as to all matters," 37 C.F.R. § 1.104(b), and "[t]he pertinence

1 of each reference, if not apparent, must be clearly explained." 37 C.F.R. § 1.104(c). Reference
2 is also made to 37 C.F.R. § 1.2, which states "[t]he action of the Patent and Trademark Office
3 will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office."

4
5 Referring generally to the "Examination Guidelines for Determining Obviousness Under
6 35 U.S.C. 103 in View of the Supreme Court Decision in KSR International Co. v. Teleflex
7 Inc.," 72 Fed. Reg. 57,526 (2007) (hereinafter the Examination Guidelines for Determining
8 Obviousness), and specifically to the paragraph entitled "Office Personnel as Factfinders" on
9 page 57,527 of the Examination Guidelines for Determining Obviousness, the following was
10 stated:

11 Office personnel fulfill the critical role of factfinder when resolving the
12 *Graham* inquiries. It must be remembered that while the ultimate determination of
13 obviousness is a legal conclusion, the underlying *Graham* inquiries are factual.
14 When making an obviousness rejection, Office personnel must therefore ensure
15 that the written record includes findings of fact concerning the state of the art and
16 the teachings of the references applied. In certain circumstances, it may also be
17 important to include explicit findings as to how a person of ordinary skill would
18 have understood prior art teachings, or what a person of ordinary skill would have
19 known or could have done. Factual findings made by Office personnel are the
20 necessary underpinnings to establish obviousness.

21
22 *Appellant's Burden*

23 If the Examiner does not produce a *prima facie* case of unpatentability, then the rejection
24 cannot be maintained, and Appellant is not obligated to respond. See *In re Oetiker*, *supra* ("If
25 examination at the initial stage does not produce a *prima facie* case of unpatentability, then
26 without more the applicant is entitled to grant of the patent"). Only after a *prima facie* case of

1 unpatentability does the burden shift to Appellant to rebut the *prima facie* case. See In re Kahn,
2 441 F.3d 977, 985-86 (Fed. Cir. 2006) ("[o]n appeal to the Board, an applicant can overcome a
3 rejection by showing insufficient evidence of *prima facie* obviousness or by rebutting the *prima*
4 *facie* case with evidence of secondary indicia of nonobviousness") (quoting In re Rouffet, 149
5 F.3d 1350, 1355 (Fed. Cir. 1998)).

6
7 Standard of Review

8 Decisions of the Patent Office are reviewed in accordance with the standards of the
9 Administrative Procedure Act. See Dickinson v. Zurko, 527 U.S. 150, 165 (1999) (applying the
10 Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. § 706, to appeals of PTO rulings). Thus, the Patent
11 Office's factual findings are reviewed to determine whether they are unsupported by substantial
12 evidence. See In re Gartside, 203 F.3d 1305, 1312 (Fed. Cir. 2000). Substantial evidence means
13 "more than a mere scintilla. It means such relevant evidence as a reasonable mind might accept
14 as adequate to support a conclusion." Richardson v. Perales, 402 U.S. 389, 401 (1971).
15 Anticipation under 35 U.S.C. § 102 is a question of fact, and the findings of fact underlying the
16 conclusion of anticipation are reviewed for substantial evidence. In re Hyatt, 211 F.3d 1367,
17 1371-72, 54 USPQ2d 1664, 1667 (Fed. Cir. 2000). The underlying findings of facts supporting
18 the legal conclusion of obviousness are also reviewed for substantial evidence. In re Gartside,
19 203 F.3d at 1316.

20
21 In the Decision of Ex parte Frye, (Appeal No. 2009-006013) (Precedential), while
22 referring to a rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 103, the Honorable Board stated:

23 The panel then reviews the obviousness rejection for error based upon the
24 issues identified by appellant, and in light of the arguments and evidence

1 produced thereon. *See Oetiker*, 977 F.2d at 1445 ("In reviewing the examiner's
2 decision on appeal, the Board must necessarily weigh all of the evidence and
3 argument.") (emphasis added); *see also* 37 C.F.R. § 41.37(c)(1)(vii) (appeal brief
4 must include "the contentions of appellant with respect to each ground of
5 rejection presented for review in paragraph (c)(1)(vi) of this section, and the basis
6 therefor, with citations of the statutes, regulations, authorities, and parts of the
7 record relied on"). Specifically, the Board reviews the particular finding(s)
8 contested by an appellant anew in light of all the evidence and argument on that
9 issue.

10
11 Therefore, a complete *de novo* review is to be performed on all issues that are raised by
12 Appellant without deference to the positions taken by the Examiner.

13
14 With regard to the burden placed on the Honorable Board in analyzing the rejections, the
15 Federal Circuit held the following in Gechter v. Davidson, 1167 F.3d 1454, 1460 (Fed. Cir.
16 1997):

17 In sum, we hold that the Board is required to set forth in its opinions
18 specific findings of fact and conclusions of law adequate to form a basis for our
19 review. In particular, we expect that the Board's anticipation analysis be
20 conducted on a limitation by limitation basis, with specific fact findings for each
21 contested limitation and satisfactory explanations for such findings. [FN3] Claim
22 construction must also be explicit, at least as to any construction disputed by
23 parties to the interference (or an applicant or patentee in an ex parte proceeding).
24 [FN3] While not directly presented here, obviousness determinations, when
25 appropriate, similarly must rest on fact findings, adequately explained, for each of
26 the relevant obviousness factors in the Supreme Court's decision in Graham.

27
28 Obviousness

1 In Graham v. John Deere Co., 383 U.S. 1, 148 USPQ 459 (1966), the Supreme Court set
2 forth the factual inquiries that are to be applied when establishing a background for determining
3 obviousness under 35 U.S.C. 103. These factual inquiries are summarized as follows:

- 4 (A) "the scope and content of the prior art are to be determined";
5 (B) "the differences between the prior art and the claims at issue are to be
6 ascertained";
7 (C) "the level of ordinary skill in the pertinent art [is to be] resolved"; and
8 (D) "indicia of nonobviousness" are to be evaluated

9
10 However, in order to make a proper comparison between the claimed invention and the prior art,
11 the language of the claims must first be properly construed. See, e.g., Gechter v. Davidson, 116
12 F.3d at 1460 (requiring explicit claim construction as to any terms in dispute; In re Paulsen, 30
13 F.3d 1475, 1479 (Fed. Cir. 1994); Panduit Corp. v. Dennison Mfg. Co., 810 F.2d 1561, 1567-68
14 (Fed. Cir. 1987) (In making a patentability determination, analysis must begin with the question,
15 "what is the invention claimed?" since "[c]laim interpretation, ... will normally control the
16 remainder of the decisional process").

17
18 As stated by the Supreme Court: "rejections on obviousness grounds cannot be sustained
19 by merely conclusory statements; instead there must be some articulated reasoning with some
20 rational underpinning to support the legal conclusion of obviousness." KSR Int'l Co. v. Teleflex
21 Inc., 127 S. Ct. 1727, 1741 (2007) (quoting In re Kahn, 441 F.3d 977, 988 (Fed. Cir. 2006)). As
22 also stated by the Supreme Court, "a patent composed of several elements is not proved obvious
23 merely by demonstrating that each of its elements was, independently, known in the prior art."

1 **THE REJECTION OF CLAIMS 4-6, 22, 25-26, AND 29 UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR**
2 **OBVIOUSNESS BASED UPON MASON, MOORE, AND ROSS**

3 For convenience of the Honorable Board in addressing the rejections, claims 5-6, 22, 25-
4 26, and 29 stand or fall together with independent claim 4.

5
6 Fourth Office Action

7 After the Examiner's rejection of claim 4 had been reversed and in response to the
8 Examiner reopening prosecution in the Fourth Office Action dated December 15, 2009
9 (hereinafter the Fourth Office Action), and in the Amendment dated March 15, 2010, Appellant
10 referred to page 15 of the Decision on Appeal in which the Honorable Board concluded

11 Claim 4 depends from claim 1 and requires a reciprocal site. The
12 Appellant argues that the Examiner failed to show such reciprocity in the site
13 described in the references (Reply Br. 9). We agree with the Appellant. The
14 Examiner appears to have ignored this limitation in the analysis by construing the
15 term "reciprocal" to mean simply a third party (Ans. 19).

16
17 The Examiner's previously presented rejection of claim 4 is based upon Mason and Moore
18 (previously cited) and the newly cited (at the time) Alberts. Since the Honorable Board has
19 already concluded that the combination of Mason and Moore fails to teach the limitations at
20 issue, the newly cited Alberts will be addressed.

21
22 On page 4 of the Fourth Office Action, the Examiner presented the following findings
23 with regard to newly cited Alberts:

24 Alberts teaches a system where a plurality of advertisers selects to display banner ads in a web
25 page and where said banner ads are displayed in rotation in said web page (see col 3, line 1 - col 4,
26 line 45). Alberts also teaches that said banner ads includes an ad identifier that includes a uniform
27 resource locator (URL) or a pointer to a graphical and/or textual object (see col 3, lines 37-42).

1
2 Notably absent from the Examiner's characterization of Alberts is any mention of the reciprocity
3 that the Honorable Board identified as being missing from the combination of Mason and Moore.
4 Referring to column 4, lines 34-39, the teachings of Alberts can be summarized as "ad servers 14
5 provide rotational control that ensures that ads are served a desired number of times per day and
6 with a desired distribution throughout the day, even with a large number of ads, a wide variation
7 in ratios of hits, and/or wide variations of hits per day over multiple days." Entirely absent from
8 both the teachings of Albert and the Examiner's remaining analysis on page 4 of the Fourth
9 Office Action is any mention of reciprocity. Thus, the Examiner has failed to cure the
10 deficiencies specifically noted by the Honorable Board in the Decision on Appeal.

11

12 Fifth Office Action

13 In the appealed Fifth Office Action dated June 10, 2010 (hereinafter the Fifth Office
14 Action), the Examiner withdrew the prior rejection based upon Mason, Moore, and Alberts and
15 introduced a new rejection based upon Mason, Moore, and newly cited Ross. As previously
16 noted, the Honorable Board has identified the concept of "reciprocity" as being missing from the
17 combination of Mason and Moore. To be clear, the term "reciprocity" is shorthand for the actual
18 limitations being claimed. Specifically, the limitations at issue are as follows:

19 determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one
20 marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being
21 designed; and

22 creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing
23 element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the
24 first website being designed.

25

26 Additionally, when considering the claimed invention, as a whole, these steps occur while the

1 first website is being designed (i.e., created).

2

3 Referring to page 4 of the Fifth Office Action, the Examiner presented the following
4 analysis regarding the newly cited Ross:

5 Ross teaches that it is old and well known in the promotion art that website programmers
6 increased visitor traffic by placing "links" within their websites to other websites in exchange for a
7 reciprocal link (see col 1, lines 20-35).

8

9 For ease of reference, the Examiner's cited passage is reproduced below:

10 The World Wide Web began as a simple interface to the Internet using HTML (hypertext
11 markup language) as a means of linking documents together. This allowed a researcher, for
12 example, to embed "active" references in his or her documents that, if selected, would enable the
13 reader to review the source of the reference first-hand. Programmers quickly capitalized on this
14 technology, creating "web sites" which reflected less staid purposes, laying the groundwork for the
15 literal "web" of content and interactive applications that exists today. In the early stages, website
16 programmers increased visitor traffic by placing "links" within their websites to other websites,
17 usually related in content or function, in exchange for a reciprocal link. Additionally, directories of
18 websites, such as Yahoo, and search engines, such as WebCrawler, began to appear in an attempt
19 to organize the content of the Internet so that its users could create "custom links pages" related to
20 specific topics. (emphasis added)
21

22 Notably, the Examiner's cited passage does not teach all of the limitations for which the
23 combination of Mason and Moore fail to teach. Specifically, the placement of the reciprocal link
24 into a website occurs after the website has already been designed. Additionally, the Examiner's
25 cited passage fails to teach creating a specific reciprocal site for the display of marketing
26 elements of third party websites.

27

28 Appellant, therefore, respectfully submits that the Examiner has committed error by
29 improperly determining the scope and content of the prior art, which is one of the Graham
30 factual inquiries. Additionally, since the Examiner has failed to recognize that Ross does not
31 teach all the limitations for which the Examiner is relying upon Ross to teach, the Examiner has

1 also committed error by failing to properly ascertain the differences between the applied prior art
2 and the claims at issue, which is another one of the Graham factual inquiries. Thus, the
3 Examiner has not set forth a prima facie case of obviousness based upon the Graham factual
4 inquiries, which are supported by substantial evidence.

5
6
7 The teachings of the prior art are not viewed through the lens of the Examiner's eye.
8 Instead, the teachings of the prior art must be viewed as one having ordinary skill in the art
9 would have viewed those teachings. In re GPAC Inc., 57 F.3d 1573, 1581 (Fed. Cir. 1995) ("[i]n
10 determining whether obviousness is established by combining the teachings of the prior art, the
11 test is what the combined teachings of the references would have suggested to those of ordinary
12 skill in the art") (internal quotations omitted). Also, the Examiner's analysis must avoid
13 impermissible hindsight. ATD Corp. v. Lydall, Inc., 159 F.3d 534, 546, 48 USPQ2d 1321, 1329
14 (Fed. Cir. 1998) ("[d]etermination of obviousness cannot be based on the hindsight combination
15 of components selectively culled from the prior art to fit the parameters of the patented
16 invention"); In re Vaidyanathan, Appeal No. 2009-1404 (Fed. Cir. May 19, 2010)("[o]bviousness
17 is determined as a matter of foresight, not hindsight")(non-precedential). Therefore, not only
18 must the prior art be viewed through the lens of one having ordinary skill in the art, the teachings
19 must be considered with regard to what they would have suggested to one having ordinary skill
20 in the art at the time of the invention.

21
22 The question asked of one having ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention is
23 not just whether the claimed invention would have been obvious based upon the teaching of the

1 prior art. Additionally, the prior art must be reviewed, as a whole, to determine whether or not
2 the prior art discourages one having ordinary skill in the art from the claimed invention. "A
3 reference may be said to teach away when a person of ordinary skill, upon reading the reference,
4 would be discouraged from following the path set out in the reference, or would be led in a
5 direction divergent from the path that was taken by the applicant." *Ricoh Co., Ltd. v. Quanta*
6 *Computer, Inc.*, 550 F.3d 1325, 1332 (Fed. Cir. 2008) (quoting *In re Kahn*, 441 F.3d 977, 990
7 (Fed. Cir. 2006)).

8
9 In view of the case law discussed above, the Examiner's cited passage, however, does not
10 tell the whole story described by Ross. Referring to column 2, lines 52-61, Ross further
11 explained the following:

12 Such website owners began to sell the links they had previously offered for free in the form of
13 paid advertisements. Search engines and directories became increasingly popular for two main
14 reasons. First, the number of websites was growing astronomically, so it was becoming harder for
15 users to find what they wanted. Second, since reciprocal links were either going away or were
16 being replaced by links exclusively to non-competing websites, search engines and directories
17 were the only way to find multiple resources for a single topic. (emphasis added)
18

19 Notably, Ross teaches that the concept of "reciprocal links" were undesired. Specifically,
20 reciprocal links were either being eliminated altogether or being replaced by links exclusively to
21 non-competing websites. This is consistent with the teachings of the primary reference of
22 *Mason*, which describes how it is "possible for a national advertiser to purchase advertising
23 space ... on a plurality of related or non-related web pages" (see column 5, lines 15-18).

24
25 Referring to pages 4 and 5 of the Fifth Office Action, the Examiner presented the
26 following additional analysis regarding the newly cited Ross:

27 it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the application was
28 made, to know that said second website would accept to display said banner ad in said second

1 website in exchange for reciprocal links displayed in said first website, as taught by Ross in order
2 to increase visitor traffic to said second website.
3

4 It is essential that "the decisionmaker forget what he or she has been taught at trial about the
5 claimed invention and cast the mind back to the time the invention was made ... to occupy the
6 mind of one skilled in the art who is presented only with the references, and who is normally
7 guided by the then-accepted wisdom in the art." W. L. Gore & Assoc. v. Garlock, Inc., 721 F.2d
8 1540, 1553 (Fed. Cir. 1983), cert. denied, 469 U.S. 851 (1984). The Examiner's analysis,
9 however, fails consider all the ramifications of the teachings of the applied prior art and how the
10 applied prior art would have discouraged one skilled in the art from the claimed invention. As
11 discussed above, Ross discourages the use of a reciprocal site. Instead, Ross would have
12 suggested to one having ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention that, at the time a
13 website is being designed, that a location for a paid link should be included within the website
14 and not a reciprocal link.
15

16 Additionally, the Examiner's alleged motivation of "in order to increase visitor traffic to
17 said second website" would not have motivated one having ordinary skill in the art, who is
18 considering how to design a first website, to arrive at the claimed invention. The creator of the
19 first website has no vested interest in increasing the visitor traffic to the second website. On the
20 contrary, the creator of the first website has a vested interest in getting paid for the visitor traffic
21 that visits the subsequently published first website. Both the primary reference of Moore and
22 Ross discuss how this can be achieved. Specifically, the creator of the first website is paid for
23 visitor traffic from paid third party ads/links that are located in the first website. The creator (or
24 owner) of the first website, however, does not get paid for a reciprocal site. Therefore,
25 Appellant's position is that had the applied prior art been considered, as a whole, by one skilled

Application No.: 09/589,551

1 in the art at the time of the invention, one skilled in the art would not have arrived at the claimed
2 invention. Instead, one having ordinary skill in the art would have followed the teachings of
3 both Moore and Ross to included paid links within the website.

4

5 Conclusion

6 Based upon the foregoing, Appellant respectfully submits that the Examiner's rejection
7 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 based upon the applied prior art is not viable. Appellant, therefore,
8 respectfully solicits the Honorable Board to reverse the Examiner's rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 103.

Application No.: 09/589,551

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.17, 41.20, and in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 09-0461, and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: December 13, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/

Scott D. Paul

Registration No. 42,984

Steven M. Greenberg

Registration No. 44,725

Phone: (561) 922-3845

CUSTOMER NUMBER 46320

VIII. CLAIMS APPENDIX

4. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated;

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website;

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality

Application No.: 09/589,551

banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

6. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

22. A method, within a computer hardware website implementation system, of establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second website, comprising:

registering the second website with the website implementation system;

receiving, by the website implementation system, a request by a first user to implement the first website;

receiving, by the website implementation system, a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be activated on the second website;

establishing, by the website implementation system, a reciprocal site in the first website for a first functional marketing element; and

upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, the computer website implementation system implementing the reciprocal arrangement by causing

(i) the first website to implement the first functional marketing element, and

(ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing element,

wherein

Application No.: 09/589,551

the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first functional marketing element to the second website, and

the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the first website.

25. A computer hardware website implementation system for establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second website, comprising:

at least one processor, the at least one processor configured for

registering the second website with the website implementation system;

receiving a request by a first user to implement the first website;

receiving a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be activated on the second website;

establishing a reciprocal site in the first website for a first functional marketing element; and

implementing, upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, the reciprocal arrangement by causing

(i) the first website to implement the first functional marketing element,

and

(ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing

element, wherein

the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first functional marketing element to the second website, and

Application No.: 09/589,551

the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the first website.

26. The website implementation system of claim 25, further comprising
a database of registered websites.

29. A computer program product including a computer-readable storage medium having stored therein computer usable program code for establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second website, the computer usable program code, which when executed by a computer hardware implementation system, causing the computer hardware implementation system to perform:

registering the second website with the website implementation system;

receiving a request by a first user to implement the first website;

receiving a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be activated on the second website;

establishing a reciprocal site in the first website for the first functional marketing element; and

upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, implementing the reciprocal arrangement by causing

(i) the first website to implement a first functional marketing element, and

(ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing element,

wherein

Application No.: 09/589,551

the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first functional marketing element to the second website, and

the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the first website.

Application No.: 09/589,551

IX. EVIDENCE APPENDIX

No evidence submitted pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.130, 1.131, or 1.132 of this title or of any other evidence entered by the Examiner has been relied upon by Appellant in this Appeal, and thus no evidence is attached hereto.

Application No.: 09/589,551

X. RELATED PROCEEDINGS APPENDIX

On June 15, 2009, a Decision on Appeal was rendered in the present Application, a copy of which is attached hereto. On September 13, 2009, a Decision on Request for Rehearing was rendered in the present Application, a copy of which is attached hereto. Appellant is unaware of any other related appeals and interferences.

Attorney Docket No.: 1115-007U

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of	:	Customer Number: 29973
	:	
Thomas DISTEFANO III	:	Confirmation Number: 8542
	:	
Application No.: 09/589,551	:	Group Art Unit: 3688
	:	
Filed: June 7, 2000	:	Examiner: D. Lastra
	:	
For: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS		

AMENDMENT UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.116

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner For Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

The following Amendment and Remarks are submitted in response to the Office Action dated June 10, 2010, pursuant to the provisions of 37 C.F.R. § 1.116.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

Claims 1-3 (Cancelled)

4. (Previously Presented) A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a second website in order to market the first website at the second website upon the activation of the first website on the internet, the method comprising:

during design of the first website, receiving information at a user interface indicating a type of an element for marketing that is to be displayed at the second website, and information specifying the second website at which the element is to be displayed;

saving the information at a first database that is coupled to the user interface;

obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated;

causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, wherein the element for marketing includes at least one of a banner ad concerning the first website and a link to the first website;

determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed; and

creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

5. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

Application No.: 09/589,551

when the element for marketing the first website is a banner ad concerning the first website, causing the sequential display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality banner ads respectively concerning a plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

6. (Original) The method of claim 4, further comprising:

when the element for marketing the first website is a link to the first website, causing the display at the reciprocal site of the first website of a plurality of links to the plurality of third party websites, when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

Claims 7-21 (Cancelled)

22. (Previously Presented) A method, within a computer hardware website implementation system, of establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second website, comprising:

registering the second website with the website implementation system;

receiving, by the website implementation system, a request by a first user to implement the first website;

receiving, by the website implementation system, a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be activated on the second website;

establishing, by the website implementation system, a reciprocal site in the first website for a first functional marketing element; and

Application No.: 09/589,551

upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, the computer website implementation system implementing the reciprocal arrangement by causing

(i) the first website to implement the first functional marketing element, and

(ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing element,

wherein

the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first functional marketing element to the second website, and

the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the first website.

Claims 23-24 (Cancelled)

25. (Previously Presented) A computer hardware website implementation system for establishing a reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second website, comprising:

at least one processor, the at least one processor configured for

registering the second website with the website implementation system;

receiving a request by a first user to implement the first website;

receiving a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be activated on the second website;

establishing a reciprocal site in the first website for a first functional marketing element; and

Application No.: 09/589,551

implementing, upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet,
the reciprocal arrangement by causing

(i) the first website to implement the first functional marketing element,

and

(ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing

element, wherein

the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first
functional marketing element to the second website, and

the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the
second functional marketing element to the first website.

26. (New) The website implementation system of claim 25, further comprising
a database of registered websites.

Claims 27-28 (Cancelled)

29. (Previously Presented) A computer program product including a computer-readable
storage medium having stored therein computer usable program code for establishing a
reciprocal arrangement between a first website and a preexisting second website, the computer
usable program code, which when executed by a computer hardware implementation system,
causing the computer hardware implementation system to perform:

registering the second website with the website implementation system;

receiving a request by a first user to implement the first website;

Application No.: 09/589,551

receiving a selection by the first user as to a second functional marketing element to be activated on the second website;

establishing a reciprocal site in the first website for the first functional marketing element; and

upon the first website being activated with respect to the internet, implementing the reciprocal arrangement by causing

(i) the first website to implement a first functional marketing element, and

(ii) the second website to implement the second functional marketing element,

wherein

the first functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a second user of the first functional marketing element to the second website, and

the second functional marketing element directs, via the internet, a third user of the second functional marketing element to the first website.

Claims 30-31 (Cancelled)

1

REMARKS

2

3 At the time of the Fifth Office Action dated June 10, 2010, claims 4-6 and 22-31 were
4 pending and rejected in this application. Applicant has cancelled claims 23-24, 27-28, and 30-31
5 to remove these originally-presented claims from further consideration in this application.
6 Applicant is not conceding in this application that those claims are not patentable over the prior
7 art cited by the Examiner, as the present claim cancellations are only for facilitating expeditious
8 prosecution of the present application. Applicant respectfully reserves the right to pursue these
9 and other claims in one or more continuations and/or divisional patent applications. Since the
10 number of issues have been reduced, thereby placing this application in better condition for
11 Appeal,¹ Applicant respectfully solicits entry of the present Amendment and Remarks.

12

13 **CLAIMS 23-24, 27-28, AND 30-31 ARE REJECTED UNDER THE FIRST PARAGRAPH OF 35**
14 **U.S.C. § 112**

15 Claims 23-24, 27-28, and 30-31 have been cancelled. Thus, the Examiner's rejection as
16 to these claims is moot.

17

18 **CLAIMS 4-6, 22, 25-26, AND 29 ARE REJECTED UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 103 FOR OBVIOUSNESS**
19 **BASED UPON MASON ET AL., U.S. PATENT NO. 6,401,075 (HEREINAFTER MASON), IN VIEW OF**
20 **MOORE ET AL., U.S. PATENT NO. 6,330,575 (HEREINAFTER MOORE), AND ROSS, U.S. PATENT**
21 **NO. 6,629,135**

22 Applicant will address this rejection in the accompanying Appeal Brief.

¹ See M.P.E.P. § 706.07(e) ("An amendment that will place the application ... in better form for appeal may be admitted.").

Application No.: 09/589,551

Applicant have made every effort to present claims which distinguish over the prior art, and it is believed that all claims are in condition for allowance. However, Applicant invites the Examiner to call the undersigned if it is believed that a telephonic interview would expedite the prosecution of the application to an allowance. Accordingly, and in view of the foregoing remarks, Applicant hereby respectfully request reconsideration and prompt allowance of the pending claims.

Although Applicant believes that all claims are in condition for allowance, the Examiner is directed to the following statement found in M.P.E.P. § 706(II):

When an application discloses patentable subject matter and it is apparent from the claims and the applicant's arguments that the claims are intended to be directed to such patentable subject matter, but the claims in their present form cannot be allowed because of defects in form or omission of a limitation, the examiner should not stop with a bare objection or rejection of the claims. The examiner's action should be constructive in nature and when possible should offer a definite suggestion for correction. (emphasis added)

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 503839, and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Date: December 13, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

/Scott D. Paul/
Scott D. Paul
Registration No. 42,984
Steven M. Greenberg
Registration No. 44,725
Phone: (561) 922-3845
CUSTOMER NUMBER 29973



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542
29973 7590 06/15/2009 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 3020 BOCA RATON, FL 33487			EXAMINER LAstra, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3688	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 06/15/2009	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

1 UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

2
3
4 BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS
5 AND INTERFERENCES
6

7
8 *Ex parte* THOMAS L. DISTEFANO, III
9

10
11 Appeal 2009-000339
12 Application 09/589,551
13 Technology Center 3600
14

15
16 Decided: ¹ June 15, 2009
17

18
19 Before HUBERT C. LORIN, ANTON W. FETTING, and
20 JOSEPH A. FISCHETTI, *Administrative Patent Judges*.
21 FETTING, *Administrative Patent Judge*.

22 DECISION ON APPEAL

23 STATEMENT OF THE CASE

¹ The two month time period for filing an appeal or commencing a civil action, as recited in 37 CFR § 1.304, begins to run from the decided date shown on this page of the decision. The time period does not run from the Mail Date (paper delivery) or Notification Date (electronic delivery).

1 Thomas L. Distefano, III (Appellant) seeks review under 35 U.S.C. § 134 of a
2 non-final rejection of claims 1-21, the only claims pending in the application on
3 appeal.

4 We have jurisdiction over the appeal pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 6(b) (2002).

5
6 We AFFIRM-IN-PART.

7 The Appellant invented a way of assisting a website designer in establishing an
8 arrangement between a first website being designed by the website designer and a
9 second website to market the first website at the second website upon the
10 activation of the first website on the internet (Spec. 6:2-5).

11 An understanding of the invention can be derived from a reading of exemplary
12 claim 1, which is reproduced below [bracketed matter and some paragraphing
13 added].

14 1. A method of assisting a website designer in establishing an
15 arrangement between a first website being designed by the
16 website designer and a second website in order to market the
17 first website at the second website upon the activation of the
18 first website on the internet, the method comprising:

19 [1] during design of the first website, receiving
20 information at a user interface indicating a type of an
21 element for marketing
22 that is to be displayed at the second website, and
23 information specifying the second website at which the
24 element is to be displayed;

25 [2] saving the information at a first database that is coupled to
26 the user interface;

1 [3] obtaining the element for marketing of the type indicated;
2 and
3 [4] causing the display of the element for marketing at the
4 second website
5 when the first website is activated with respect to the
6 internet,
7 wherein the element for marketing includes at least one
8 of
9 a banner ad concerning the first website and
10 a link to the first website.

11 This appeal arises from the Examiner's Non-Final Rejection, mailed June 18,
12 2007. The Appellant filed an Appeal Brief in support of the appeal on November
13 19, 2007. An Examiner's Answer to the Appeal Brief was mailed on February 4,
14 2008. A Reply Brief was filed on April 4, 2008.

15 PRIOR ART

16 The Examiner relies upon the following prior art:

17 Wexler	US 5,960,409	Sep. 28, 1999
18 Hess	US 6,058,417	May 2, 2000
19 Moore	US 6,330,575 B1	Dec. 11, 2001
20 Mason	US 6,401,075 B1	Jun. 4, 2002

21 REJECTIONS

22 Claims 13, 16-18, and 20 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
23 unpatentable over Moore.

24 Claims 1, 4-12, 19, and 21 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
25 unpatentable over Mason and Moore.

1 Claims 2 and 3 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over
2 Mason, Moore, and Wexler.

3 Claims 14 and 15 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over
4 Mason, Moore, and Hess.

5 ISSUES

6 The issue of whether the Appellant has sustained its burden of showing that the
7 Examiner erred in rejecting claims 1, 4-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
8 unpatentable over Mason and Moore turns on to whether the art describes, or
9 shows that it was predictable, that (1) during design of the first website,
10 information is received that is to be displayed at the second website and that
11 specifies the second website at which the element is to be displayed, and (2) when
12 the first website is activated with respect to the internet, the display of the element
13 is caused, wherein the element includes a banner ad or a link to the first website.
14 In addition, the issues as to claims 4-6 and 8-10 turn on whether the art describes
15 the limitations added by those dependent claims.

The issues of whether the Appellant has sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Moore, in rejecting claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Wexler, and in rejecting claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Hess turn on the resolution of the issues in the rejection of claim 1.

22 FACTS PERTINENT TO THE ISSUES

23 The following enumerated Findings of Fact (FF) are believed to be supported
24 by a preponderance of the evidence.

Facts Related to Appellant's Disclosure

01. Once the design of the new website by the registered user is completed and the new website is posted/activated, the system 100 causes the selected websites of other registered users (i.e., the websites selected during the design of the new website) to display a link and/or banner ad concerning the new website (Spec. 33:9-13).

Moore

02. Moore is directed to providing a scalable distributed Internet commerce system (Moore 1:11-13).

03. Moore describes a method for designing a Web page, to be hosted on a Web page server, and for publishing the Web page at a destination of the customer's choosing. There is also a method for designing a Web page for use in a distributed electronic commerce system having a Web page server and a second server where the Web page server hosts the Web page. The method creates a link to the second server; designs the Web page such that the link can be embedded into the Web page; and embeds the link into the Web page (Moore 3:23-43).

04. Moore describes how the customer goes to a Store Server and begins shopping. When the customer finds a product to buy, he selects that product and the Store Server then jumps to the Store Builder Server by using a Uniform Resource Locator ("URL"). The URL, called a price URL, contains all of the relevant information on the product, and all the information necessary to build a "Buy Page." (Moore 6:12-20.)

05. Moore Fig. 7 shows several regions with information displayed, such that each would be a display region.

1 06. Moore describes the practice of using audio in HTML documents
2 (Moore 1:38-42).

3 *Mason*

4 07. Mason is directed to placing advertisements and/or other
5 communications on multiple websites (Mason 1:5-8).

6 08. Mason describes obtaining Internet-type advertisements, modifying
7 those advertisements to fit the designated advertising spaces allotted by
8 different and unrelated online newspaper websites, automatically placing
9 those advertisements, monitoring the success of the placed ads and
10 modifying the ads and their placements to meet dynamic goals of an
11 advertising campaign (Mason 2:5-12).

12 09. Mason facilitates the billing of an advertiser. For example, a national
13 advertiser can purchase advertising space on an online newspaper
14 website by the number of hits the ad receives or by the number of click-
15 throughs (Mason 5:4-8).

16 10. In Mason, the advertiser can upload one or more original ads into a
17 server which checks the configuration of the ad, and compares that
18 configuration to specifications of online newspaper website URLs where
19 the derivative advertisement links are going to be placed. Typically, the
20 original advertisement must be modified, forming derivative
21 advertisement links which are then displayed for final approval. If the
22 reconfigured ad is approved, it is stored for placement (Mason 5:47-58).

1 *Facts Related To The Level Of Skill In The Art*

2 11. Neither the Examiner nor the Appellant has addressed the level of
3 ordinary skill in the pertinent arts of systems analysis and programming,
4 web design, and web advertising design. We will therefore consider the
5 cited prior art as representative of the level of ordinary skill in the art.
6 *See Okajima v. Bourdeau*, 261 F.3d 1350, 1355 (Fed. Cir. 2001) (“[T]he
7 absence of specific findings on the level of skill in the art does not give
8 rise to reversible error ‘where the prior art itself reflects an appropriate
9 level and a need for testimony is not shown’”) (quoting *Litton Indus.*
10 *Prods., Inc. v. Solid State Sys. Corp.*, 755 F.2d 158, 163 (Fed. Cir. 1985).

11 12. Those of ordinary skill in the art knew at the time of filing that posting
12 an HTML document to a web site such that it was accessible from links
13 to that web site activated that document within the site.

14 *Facts Related To Secondary Considerations*

15 13. There is no evidence on record of secondary considerations of non-
16 obviousness for our consideration.

17 PRINCIPLES OF LAW

18 *Claim Construction*

19 During examination of a patent application, pending claims are given
20 their broadest reasonable construction consistent with the specification. *In*
21 *re Prater*, 415 F.2d 1393, 1404-05 (CCPA 1969); *In re Am. Acad. of Sci.*
22 *Tech Ctr.*, 367 F.3d 1359, 1369, (Fed. Cir. 2004).

23 Limitations appearing in the specification but not recited in the claim are not
24 read into the claim. *E-Pass Techs., Inc. v. 3Com Corp.*, 343 F.3d 1364, 1369 (Fed.

1 Cir. 2003) (claims must be interpreted “in view of the specification” without
2 importing limitations from the specification into the claims unnecessarily).

3 Although a patent applicant is entitled to be his or her own lexicographer of
4 patent claim terms, in *ex parte* prosecution it must be within limits. *In re Corr*,
5 347 F.2d 578, 580 (CCPA 1965). The applicant must do so by placing such
6 definitions in the specification with sufficient clarity to provide a person of
7 ordinary skill in the art with clear and precise notice of the meaning that is to be
8 construed. *See also In re Paulsen*, 30 F.3d 1475, 1480 (Fed. Cir. 1994) (although
9 an inventor is free to define the specific terms used to describe the invention, this
10 must be done with reasonable clarity, deliberateness, and precision; where an
11 inventor chooses to give terms uncommon meanings, the inventor must set out any
12 uncommon definition in some manner within the patent disclosure so as to give
13 one of ordinary skill in the art notice of the change).

14 *Obviousness*

15
16 A claimed invention is unpatentable if the differences between it and the
17 prior art are “such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at
18 the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art.”
19 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) (2000); *KSR Int’l Co. v. Teleflex Inc.*, 550 U.S. 398, 406
20 (2007); *Graham v. John Deere Co.*, 383 U.S. 1, 13-14 (1966).

21 In *Graham*, the Court held that that the obviousness analysis is bottomed on
22 several basic factual inquiries: “[(1)] the scope and content of the prior art are to be
23 determined; [(2)] differences between the prior art and the claims at issue are to be
24 ascertained; and [(3)] the level of ordinary skill in the pertinent art resolved.” 383
25 U.S. at 17. *See also KSR*, 550 U.S. at 406. “The combination of familiar elements

1 according to known methods is likely to be obvious when it does no more than
2 yield predictable results.” *Id.* at 416.

3 “When a work is available in one field of endeavor, design incentives and
4 other market forces can prompt variations of it, either in the same field or a
5 different one. If a person of ordinary skill can implement a predictable variation,
6 § 103 likely bars its patentability.” *Id.* at 417.

7 “For the same reason, if a technique has been used to improve one device,
8 and a person of ordinary skill in the art would recognize that it would improve
9 similar devices in the same way, using the technique is obvious unless its actual
10 application is beyond his or her skill.” *Id.*

11 “Under the correct analysis, any need or problem known in the field of
12 endeavor at the time of invention and addressed by the patent can provide a reason
13 for combining the elements in the manner claimed.” *Id.* at 420.

14 *Obviousness and Nonfunctional Descriptive Material*

15
16 Nonfunctional descriptive material cannot render nonobvious an invention that
17 would have otherwise been obvious. *In re Ngai*, 367 F.3d 1336, 1339 (Fed. Cir.
18 2004). Cf. *In re Gulack*, 703 F.2d 1381, 1385 (Fed. Cir. 1983) (when descriptive
19 material is not functionally related to the substrate, the descriptive material will not
20 distinguish the invention from the prior art in terms of patentability).

ANALYSIS

Claims 1-3, 7, and 11-21

The Appellant argues claims 1, 7, 11, 12, 19, and 21 as a group². In addition, the Appellant applies the arguments in support of claim 1 as the arguments to the rejections of claims 13-18 and 20. Accordingly, we treat claims 1, 7, and 11-21 as a group and select claim 1 as representative of the group.
37 C.F.R. § 41.37(c)(1)(vii) (2007).

The Examiner found that Mason describes the limitations of claim 1 except for “during the design of the first website causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the Internet.” The Examiner found that Moore described this limitation and that one of ordinary skill knew to combine this with Mason to avoid premature advertising expense before the advertising was launched (Ans. 3-4).

The Appellant argues that (1) Mason fails to describe activity during a website design (App. Br. 7); (2) neither reference describes a problem to which the Examiner proposed a solution as the motivation to combine the references (App. Br. 8); and (3) neither reference describes causing the display of the element for marketing at the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet, as claimed (App. Br. 8). Additionally, the Appellant contends that (4) the Examiner failed to clearly identify how the art describes the claim limitations (App. Br. 5-6); (5) the Examiner mischaracterized limitations [1] and [4] (Appeal

² The Appellant included claim 6 in this group (App. Br. 5), but claim 6 depends from claim 4 which is not included in the group. We therefore consider this inclusion of claim 6 to be a typographic error and treat claim 6 with claims 4 and 5 *infra*.

1 Br. 6-7); and (6) one skilled in the art would not consider the words posted and
2 activated to be equivalent (App. Br. 9).

3 As to each of these arguments, the Examiner responded that (1) Moore was
4 applied to describe activity during a website design (Ans. 16); (2) Mason described
5 the practice of paying advertising fees based on ad click-throughs and one of
6 ordinary skill knew the disadvantage of placing such an ad before an advertising
7 campaign was ready (Ans. 16-17); and (3) that such display of ad elements for
8 marketing at websites other than the site where the ad was designed was
9 notoriously well known as evidenced by Moore's referral to Price URL's that users
10 publish when the second web site is activated (Ans. 17).

11 As to the three subordinate contentions, the Examiner responded to (4) by
12 laying out a more detailed analysis of the match between claim limitations and the
13 references (Ans. 14-15); to (5) by finding that the Examiner's paraphrasing of
14 limitations [1] and [4] were made in view of the support for those limitations in the
15 Specification at 33:10-15 (Ans. 15-16); and to (6) by finding the equivalence of the
16 words "posted" and "activated" based on Specification 33:10-15 (Ans. 18).

17 The Appellant responded to the Examiner's response to argument (2) by stating
18 that the Examiner's position appeared to be based on inherency and that inherency
19 cannot be based on probabilities (Reply Br. 3-4); and contention (5) that the
20 Specification does not support the Examiner's paraphrase, but instead requires that
21 once the design is completed and the website is posted/activated, then the link
22 and/or banner ad is displayed (Reply Br. 5).

23 We disagree with the Appellants. There is no contention regarding the
24 ubiquitous steps of saving and obtaining data in limitations [2] and [3]. The issues
25 in the remaining limitations [1] and [4] come down to whether the art describes, or

1 shows that it was predictable, that (1) during design of the first website,
2 information is received that is to be displayed at the second website and that
3 specifies the second website at which the element is to be displayed, and (2) when
4 the first website is activated with respect to the internet, the display of the element
5 is caused, wherein the element includes a banner ad or a link to the first website.

6 Limitation [1] requires that two items of information be received at a user
7 interface. The location of the user interface is unspecified. The intent of the two
8 items is that they indicate a marketing element type and specify a second site
9 location. However, the verb “indicating” does not require that the information
10 actually be displayed or used to identify the second site, only that the information
11 be functionally capable of doing so in some context. The Examiner relied on
12 Mason to describe this. Mason describes uploading ads into a server which checks
13 the configuration of the ad, and compares that configuration to specifications of
14 online newspaper website URLs where the derivative advertisement links are
15 going to be placed (FF 10). Thus, Mason’s information indicates an advertising
16 marketing element type and specifies a second site location. This information is
17 received at the user interface prior to final approval (FF 10) and is therefore during
18 the design of the website, or at least that particular advertising piece of the second
19 website. The design of any aspect of a web site is a component of the design of the
20 web site itself and thus fits the limitation of occurring during design of the web
21 site. We therefore find the Examiner’s position that Mason describes limitation [1]
22 supported by substantial evidence.

23 Limitation [4] requires causing the display of the element that includes either a
24 banner ad concerning the first website or a link to the first website for marketing at
25 the second website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet.

1 Limitation [4] does not specify the causation trigger but does require some
2 coincidence of timing between the display and website activation.

3 The verb “is activated” is the passive voice of activate, and thus limitation [4]
4 requires that the display occur when someone or something activates the web site.
5 The Examiner found that Moore described a system for designing websites where a
6 first website is activated with respect to the Internet when the first website is
7 posted to a hosting server (Answer 4; FF 03). The Examiner construed the verb
8 “activate” as equivalent to the verb “post” based on the use of the construct
9 “posted/activated” in the Specification (Ans. 4; FF 01). From this construction, the
10 Examiner found that Moore described causing the display of the element that
11 includes a banner ad concerning the first website at the *first* website when the first
12 website is activated with respect to the internet. The Appellant’s contention (6)
13 *supra* challenged this construction. Certainly activating is not equivalent to
14 posting in general. However, it is notoriously well known that posting an HTML
15 document on a web site, such that links activates that document within that site.
16 Thus, in the limited context of Internet systems, posting is synonymous with
17 activation (FF 12).

18 So the issue remaining is whether it was predictable to cause the display of the
19 element that includes a banner ad concerning the first website at the *second*
20 website when the first website is activated with respect to the internet. The
21 distinction is that now coordination is required to have display of an ad occur at a
22 second site when activation of the target of the ad occurs at a difference site. The
23 Examiner found it was predictable because without such coordination, the risk of
24 incurring advertising costs prior to the availability of the advertised target would
25 cause the advertising campaign to coordinate those events. The Appellant

1 responded with argument (2) *supra* that the references applied fail to show this
2 problem and that inherency cannot be based on probabilities.

3 Claim 1 does not specify how the coordination occurs, only that it occurs. The
4 Appellant does not make any arguments regarding the coordination mechanism.
5 So the sole issue is whether it was predictable at the time of filing.

6 The obviousness analysis cannot be confined by a formalistic
7 conception of the words teaching, suggestion, and motivation, or by
8 overemphasis on the importance of published articles and the explicit
9 content of issued patents. The diversity of inventive pursuits and of
10 modern technology counsels against limiting the analysis in this way.
11 In many fields it may be that there is little discussion of obvious
12 techniques or combinations, and it often may be the case that market
13 demand, rather than scientific literature, will drive design trends.

14 *KSR*, 550 U.S. at 419. “[T]he analysis need not seek out precise teachings
15 directed to the specific subject matter of the challenged claim, for a court can take
16 account of the inferences and creative steps that a person of ordinary skill in the art
17 would employ.” *Id.* 550 U.S. at 418. “[A] court must ask whether the
18 improvement is more than the predictable use of prior art elements according to
19 their established functions.” *id.* 550 U.S. at 417.

20 As the Examiner found, Mason describes the parameters of the problem in that
21 advertising may be billed based on click-throughs (FF 09). Common sense, let
22 alone knowledge of one of ordinary skill, informs one that with such an
23 arrangement, the mechanism that incurs those costs should not be deployed until
24 the advertisement would be effective, *viz.* at activation of the ad target. On the
25 other side, with any new promotional campaign, delay beyond the earliest
26 appropriate start time is counter to the purpose of such promotion. Thus, the time
27 that one of ordinary skill in the promotional arts would display such an ad would

1 be when the target of the ad is activated. As to the Appellant's argument regarding
2 inherency, this rejection is one of obviousness rather than novelty.

3 Accordingly we find the Appellant's arguments unpersuasive.

4 *Claims 4-6*

5 Claim 4 depends from claim 1 and requires a reciprocal site. The Appellant
6 argues the Examiner failed to show such reciprocity in the site described in the
7 references (Reply Br. 9). We agree with the Appellant. The Examiner appears to
8 have ignored this limitation in the analysis by construing the term "reciprocal" to
9 mean simply mean a third party (Ans. 19). The Examiner refers to a definition of
10 reciprocal in the Specification at 16:20-25, but we are unable to discern any
11 definition at that section, which only refers to other, rather than reciprocal, sites.
12 Claims 5 and 6 depend from claim 4 and the same argument applies to those claims
13 as well.

14 *Claims 8-10*

15 Claims 8-10 depend from claim 1 and further require providing banner ads,
16 display regions, and sonic effects. The Appellant argues these are missing from
17 the applied references. The Examiner responds that Moore's price URL's are
18 equivalent to banner ads and that Moore show the use of display regions and audio
19 (Ans. 21-22). The Appellant responded that the Examiner failed to show that
20 Moore's price URL's are equivalent to banner ads and that the Examiner failed to
21 show all of the limitations of claims 9 and 10 (Reply Br. 9-10).

22 We disagree with the Appellant. A banner ad is simply a link in an HTML
23 document. The contents of the ad are non-functional descriptive material and are
24 accorded no patentable weight. *In re Ngai*, 367 F.3d at 1339. Moore shows such
25 links (FF 04). Moore also shows display regions and sonic effects (FF 05 & 06).

1 The general allegation that the Examiner has failed to show all of the limitations is
2 not a specific argument.

3 CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

4 The Appellant has not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred
5 in rejecting claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable
6 over Moore.

7 The Appellant has not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred
8 in rejecting claims 1, 7-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable
9 over Mason and Moore.

10 The Appellant has sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in
11 rejecting claims 4-6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and
12 Moore.

13 The Appellant has not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred
14 in rejecting claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason,
15 Moore, and Wexler.

16 The Appellant has not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred
17 in rejecting claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over
18 Mason, Moore, and Hess.

DECISION

To summarize, our decision is as follows:

- The rejection of claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Moore is sustained.
- The rejection of claims 1, 7-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and Moore is sustained.
- The rejection of claims 4-6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and Moore is not sustained.
- The rejection of claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Wexler is sustained.
- The rejection of claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Hess is sustained.

No time period for taking any subsequent action in connection with this appeal may be extended under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a)(1)(iv).

AFFIRMED-IN-PART

JRG

CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE
SUITE 3020
BOCA RATON, FL 33487



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542
29973 7590 09/13/2009 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ. 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE SUITE 3020 BOCA RATON, FL 33487			EXAMINER LASTRA, DANIEL	
			ART UNIT 3688	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 09/13/2009	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

1 UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

2
3
4 BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS
5 AND INTERFERENCES
6

7
8 *Ex parte* THOMAS L. DISTEFANO, III
9

10
11 Appeal 2009-000339
12 Application 09/589,551
13 Technology Center 3600
14

15
16 Decided: September 13, 2009
17

18
19 Before HUBERT C. LORIN, ANTON W. FETTING, and
20 JOSEPH A. FISCHETTI, *Administrative Patent Judges*.
21 FETTING, *Administrative Patent Judge*.

22
23 DECISION ON REQUEST FOR REHEARING
24
25
26
27
28

STATEMENT OF THE CASE

The Appellants filed a REQUEST FOR REHEARING on August 17, 2009. The Examiner rejected claims 1-21 in a Non-Final Rejection, mailed June 18, 2007. We affirmed the rejections of claims 1-3 and 7-21 and reversed the rejections of claims 4-6 in our June 16, 2009 Decision. The Appellants seek reconsideration of the decision to affirm these rejections.

We DENY the REQUEST FOR REHEARING.

ISSUES

The issues pertinent to this request are whether the Appellants have sustained their burden of showing that we misapprehended the art or the claims and thus erred in sustaining the rejections of claims, or that we erred in any new grounds of rejection we entered. 37 C.F.R. 41.52(a)(1) and (3).

ANALYSIS

We found the following in our decision:

The Appellant had not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Moore.

The Appellant had not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 1, 7-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and Moore.

The Appellant had sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 4-6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason and Moore.

The Appellant had not sustained its burden of showing that the Examiner erred in rejecting claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Wexler.

1 The Appellant had not sustained its burden of showing that the
2 Examiner erred in rejecting claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. §
3 103(a) as unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Hess.
4 Decision 16.

5 *Independent Claim 1*

6 Independent claim 1 is directed to a method, whose first step occurs “during
7 design of a first website.” The Appellants argue that we misapprehended the
8 Examiner’s findings and changed the basic thrust of the rejection, essentially
9 making a new ground which the Appellants now ask to argue. The Appellants in
10 particular contend that the Examiner did not find that Mason described the “during
11 design of the first web site” of limitation [1] and expressly found that Mason did
12 not find it so. Thus the Appellants contend that our analysis presented a different
13 thrust from that of the Examiner and was therefore a new ground. Request 4:19 –
14 6:11.

15 We agree that the Examiner did not apply Mason for this claim limitation and
16 we will accept the Appellants’ characterization of our analysis as a new ground in
17 an abundance of caution to afford the Appellants the opportunity to argue our
18 findings as to the design limitation. We found that

19 Mason’s information indicates an advertising marketing element type
20 and specifies a second site location. This information is received at
21 the user interface prior to final approval (FF 10) and is therefore
22 during the design of the website, or at least that particular advertising
23 piece of the second website. The design of any aspect of a web site is
24 a component of the design of the web site itself and thus fits the
25 limitation of occurring during design of the web site.

26 Decision 12:15-21.

27 The Appellants contend that our claim construction is not reasonable and
28 eviscerates any definite meaning from the phrase "during the design of the first

1 web site." Request 6: 9-11. To the contrary, our finding simply equates the
2 process of design to the sum of its parts. The Appellants propose hypothetical
3 design situations that would extend the design time frame back to 300 BC, based
4 on the design of the triangle as a concept, in an advertisement incorporating
5 triangles. This argument is misplaced because it hypothesizes our finding as
6 implying a nonsensical and irrelevant design time frame prior to the beginning of a
7 web site design while the real implication is that design may be an ongoing process
8 that may and realistically often does extend indefinitely in the future, after the
9 beginning of the web site design process.

10 Let us be clear as to what our finding was – that the design of any aspect of a
11 web site, not of parts that might have been designed prior to the beginning of the
12 web site design, is an aspect of the web site design. Thus, none of such aspects as
13 we referred to can begin prior to the start of the concept of designing the web site.
14 But they can continue indefinitely afterward.

15 The Appellant contends that the phrase "during the design of the first website"
16 refers to the duration that starts when a designer makes a definitive step to design
17 the website and ends when the design of the website has been completed. Request
18 7:13-15. We find little to quarrel with in this proffer, but point out that completion
19 may never occur, since design may continue even after a web site is placed in
20 action. To the extent the Appellants may have meant completion of an initial
21 design, or of a particular design version, the claim does not recite that and in any
22 event, would simply substitute the ambiguity of when an design version completes
23 for the ambiguity of when the total design completes.

24 Thus, rather than our finding being unreasonable and eviscerating any definite
25 meaning from the phrase "during the design of the first web site," our finding

1 highlights the breadth of the scope of this temporal limitation. Simply pointing out
2 how broad a limitation is does not eviscerate the limitation. Rather that very
3 breadth might eviscerate the ability of that limitation to actually narrow the claim
4 scope. The choice of the terms used in the claims is that of the Appellants. We
5 simply analyzed the breadth of the terms and how they affected the scope of the
6 claims.

7 As to how our finding applied to the rejection, Mason's description of
8 changing an advertisement on a web site (Decision 6: FF 10) was evidence of a
9 change in the design of the web site containing that advertisement, and thus
10 occurred during the design of the web site. Thus, we find this argument
11 unpersuasive as to error on our part.

12
13 *Independent Claim 8*

14 Independent claim 8 requires selecting a banner ad. We found that a banner ad
15 is simply a link in an HTML document and that Moore described the link and that
16 the contents of the ad attached to a banner ad link are non-functional descriptive
17 material, citing to *In re Ngai*, 367 F.3d 1336,1339.(Fed.Cir. 2004). Decision 9:17-
18 18 and15:22-25.

19 The Appellants argue that our citation to *In re Ngai* constituted a new ground
20 which the Appellants now ask to argue. Request 8:7 – 9:5. We will accept the
21 Appellants' characterization of this as a new ground in an abundance of caution to
22 afford the Appellants the opportunity to argue our findings as to the non-functional
23 descriptive material nature of the contents of a banner ad.

24 The Appellants argue that the claimed banner ad is a type of data structure that
25 includes more than just "simply a link in an HTML document." *Id.* The Appellants

1 argue that banner ads also include a graphical image file and a means to connect
2 the link to a graphical image file, and the banner ad can also be animated, which
3 requires a mechanism to do so or even be interactive with a user input (e.g., a
4 mouse). The Appellants conclude that one skilled in the art would recognize the
5 claimed "banner ad" is a particular type of data structure that includes more than
6 just a link. *Id.*

7 To this argument, we find that the claim makes no reference to animation,
8 interactivity, or user input with a mouse with respect to a banner ad. As to being a
9 data structure, any non-functional descriptive material stored in a computer is a
10 data structure. The issue is whether the data structure has operational
11 functionality. The Appellants pick up on this by citing *In re Lowry*, 32 F. 3d 1579,
12 1583 (Fed. Cir. 1994). The Appellants contend that Lowry's data structures, which
13 according to Lowry greatly facilitate data management by data processing systems,
14 are processed by a machine and are not accessible other than through sophisticated
15 software systems.

16 The Appellants reach the wrong conclusion from this. Lowry's data structure
17 fundamentally altered the processing of the computer; their patentable weight arose
18 not because they were processed by the machine, but because they affected the
19 processing of the computer. Data structures that have no functional relationship
20 with the claimed subject matter are, by definition, non-functional descriptive
21 material. An advertisement, absent explicit incorporation of functional properties,
22 even on a computer display, is non-functional descriptive material.

23 The Appellants argue we failed to give full weight to the meaning of a banner
24 ad. Request 10:19-21. We equated a banner ad to a link attached to non-functional
25 descriptive material. To the extent the link is functional, both we and the

1 Examiner found that Moore's price URL's described the use of such links. The
2 only issue was whether attaching an advertisement, as contrasted with any other
3 descriptive matter such as in Moore, to that link should be afforded patentable
4 weight. We found such did not, citing *In re Ngai*, 367 F.3d at 1339. To the extent
5 the Appellants are arguing that we ignored the link component of a banner ad, our
6 finding as to Moore makes that argument unpersuasive. To the extent the
7 Appellants are arguing that a banner ad may have a functional component aside
8 from its link, the claim does not recite such a functional component, and such a
9 component is not inherent to banner ads per se. Thus, we find the arguments
10 unpersuasive as to error on our part.

11 For the above reasons we are not convinced of reversible error in our
12 decision. Accordingly, the Appellants' request for rehearing is denied.

13 DECISION

14 To summarize, our decision is as follows:

- 15 • We have considered the REQUEST FOR REHEARING
- 16 • We DENY the request that we reverse the Examiner as to claims 1-3 and 7-
17 21.
 - 18 ○ The rejection of claims 13, 16-18, and 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
19 unpatentable over Moore remains sustained.
 - 20 ○ The rejection of claims 1, 7-12, 19, and 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a)
21 as unpatentable over Mason and Moore remains sustained.
 - 22 ○ The rejection of claims 4-6 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable
23 over Mason and Moore remains not sustained.

Appeal 2009-000339
Application 09/589,551

- 1 ○ The rejection of claims 2 and 3 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
- 2 unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Wexler remains sustained.
- 3 ○ The rejection of claims 14 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as
- 4 unpatentable over Mason, Moore, and Hess remains sustained.

5

6

7

DENIED

8

9

10 mev

11

12 CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
13 ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
14 950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE, SUITE 3020
15 BOCA RATON FL 33487

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		09589551		
Filing Date:		07-Jun-2000		
Title of Invention:		Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Thomas L. DiStefano		
Filer:		Scott David Paul		
Attorney Docket Number:		1115-007U		
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Filing a brief in support of an appeal	2402	1	270	270
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				270

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	9018659
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	Method for developing electronic documents providing e-commerce tools
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	29973
Filer:	Scott David Paul
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	1115-007U
Receipt Date:	13-DEC-2010
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	13:24:10
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$270
RAM confirmation Number	9583
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
-----------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

1	Appeal Brief Filed	1115-007U_appeal_brief_3_NO A_10-12-10.pdf	194246 ace26228e800a0214a39890941b90e3b3ae1cb0	no	26
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Amendment/Argument after Notice of Appeal	1115-007U_amendment_5_OA _06-10-10.pdf	83080 67a47e363ec700c84e782b14767b7dfee6a66d28	no	8
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Affidavit/Dec/Exhibit after Notice of Appeal	1115-007U_decision_on_appeal_1.pdf	703717 c5f87c9860bfc240d343bbe347c25ca0233949b	no	18
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Affidavit/Dec/Exhibit after Notice of Appeal	1115-007U_decision_on_appeal_1-1.pdf	321212 16aa5a9248f067f0bfb56635251d1918e55639ab	no	9
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	29650 ab0921f32e5f66a2e220b6d43568c104b12b2d64	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			1331905		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875					Application or Docket Number 09/589,551		Filing Date 06/07/2000		☐ To be Mailed			
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I												
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		SMALL ENTITY ☒		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)			RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)				
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A					
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (j), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A					
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A				N/A					
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X \$	=			X \$	=				
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X \$	=			X \$	=				
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).											
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))												
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.					TOTAL		TOTAL					
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II												
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT	12/13/2010	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)			RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 7	Minus	** 21	= 0	X \$26 =	0	OR		X \$	=	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 4	Minus	***5	= 0	X \$110 =	0	OR		X \$	=	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))											
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))											
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR		TOTAL ADD'L FEE			
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY		OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)			RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)			
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=			X \$	=			
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=			X \$	=			
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))											
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))											
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR		TOTAL ADD'L FEE			
<p>* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.</p> <p>** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".</p> <p>*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".</p> <p>The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.</p>												

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Legal Instrument Examiner:
/LASHAWN A. HINTON/



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

29973 7590 03/16/2011
CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE
SUITE 2022
BOCA RATON, FL 33487

EXAMINER

LAстра, DANIEL

ART UNIT

PAPER NUMBER

3688

DATE MAILED: 03/16/2011

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$755	\$0	\$0	\$755	06/16/2011

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. **PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED.** THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN **THREE MONTHS** FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. **THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED.** SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:

A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:

A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or

B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or **Fax (571)-273-2885**

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

29973 7590 03/16/2011
CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE
SUITE 2022
BOCA RATON, FL 33487

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

_____ (Depositor's name)
_____ (Signature)
_____ (Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$755	\$0	\$0	\$755	06/16/2011

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
LASTRA, DANIEL	3688	705-014000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.

☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

(1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, 1 _____

(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. 2 _____

3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☐ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

- ☐ Issue Fee
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)

- ☐ A check is enclosed.
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☐ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature _____

Date _____

Typed or printed name _____

Registration No. _____

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542

29973 7590 03/16/2011
CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE
SUITE 2022
BOCA RATON, FL 33487

EXAMINER

LAстра, DANIEL

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

3688

DATE MAILED: 03/16/2011

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 1529 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 1529 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	09/589,551	DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	DANIEL LASTRA	3688	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to Appeal Brief filed 12/13/10.

2. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are 4-6, 22, 25, 26 and 29.

3. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
 a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:
 1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).
 * Certified copies not received: _____.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

4. ☐ A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
 (a) ☐ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached
 1) ☐ hereto or 2) ☐ to Paper No./Mail Date _____.
 (b) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____.
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2. ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 3. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____ 4. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material	5. ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application 6. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date _____ . 7. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment 8. ☒ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance 9. ☐ Other _____.
--	--

/DANIEL LASTRA/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3688	
--	--

DETAILED ACTION

1. Claims 4-6, 22, 25, 26 and 29 have been examined. Application 09/589,551 has a filing date 06/07/2000.

Allowable Subject Matter

2. Claims 4-6, 22, 25, 26 and 29 are allowed.

Examiner's Statement of reason for allowance

3. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: The closest prior arts Mason (US 6,401,075), Moore et al (U.S. 6,330,575) and Ross (US 6,629,135) do not teach determining whether a reciprocal site for the display of at least one marketing element of a third party website exists in the first website being designed and creating the reciprocal site for the display of the at least one marketing element of the third party website when the reciprocal site does not yet exist in the first website being designed.

Conclusion

4. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to DANIEL LASTRA whose telephone number is 571-272-6720 and fax 571-273-6720. The examiner can normally be reached on 8:00-5:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, JOHN WEISS can be reached on (571) 272-6812. The official Fax number is (571) 273-8300.

Art Unit: 3688

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

/DANIEL LASTRA/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3688
March 9, 2011

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 09/589,551		Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.	
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA		Art Unit 3688	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-6,401,075	06-2002	Mason et al.	705/14.72
*	B	US-6,330,575	12-2001	Moore et al.	715/234
*	C	US-6,629,135	09-2003	Ross et al.	709/218
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

<p align="center">Index of Claims</p> 	Application/Control No. 09589551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3688

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant					☐ CPA		☐ T.D.		☐ R.1.47	
CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	12/09/2009	06/08/2010	03/09/2011						
	1	-	-	-						
	2	-	-	-						
	3	-	-	-						
	4	✓	✓	=						
	5	✓	✓	=						
	6	✓	✓	=						
	7	-	-	-						
	8	-	-	-						
	9	-	-	-						
	10	-	-	-						
	11	-	-	-						
	12	-	-	-						
	13	-	-	-						
	14	-	-	-						
	15	-	-	-						
	16	-	-	-						
	17	-	-	-						
	18	-	-	-						
	19	-	-	-						
	20	-	-	-						
	21	-	-	-						
	22		✓	=						
	23		✓	-						
	24		✓	-						
	25		✓	=						
	26		✓	=						
	27		✓	-						
	28			-						
	29			=						

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 09589551	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination DISTEFANO, THOMAS L.
	Examiner DANIEL LASTRA	Art Unit 3688

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
705	14.1	12/9/2009	dl
705	14.1	06/08/10	dl
705	14.1	03/09/11	dl

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
east	12/9/2009	dl
dialogue	12/9/2009	dl
east	06/08/10	dl
dialogue	06/08/10	dl
east	03/09/11	dl
dialogue	03/09/11	dl

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
705	14.1	03/09/11	dl

	/DANIEL LASTRA/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 3688
--	---

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail** Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571) 273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS: (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE
SUITE 2022
BOCA RATON, FL 33487

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U	8542

TITLE OF INVENTION: **METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS**

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$755	\$0	\$755	06/16/2011

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
LASTRA, DANIEL	3688	705-014000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

- ☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
- ☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

- (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, **1 Steven M. Greenberg, Esq.**
- (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. **2 Carey Rodriguez Greenberg & Paul LLP**
- 3**

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE

Perfect Web Technologies, Inc.

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Boca Raton, FL

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are enclosed:

- ☒ Issue Fee
- ☒ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
- ☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s):

- ☐ A check in the amount of the fee(s) is enclosed.
- ☒ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
- ☐ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☒ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

The Director of the USPTO is requested to apply the Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if any) or to re-apply any previously paid issue fee to the application identified above. NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature /Steven M. Greenberg/ Date 06/15/2011

Typed or printed name Steven M. Greenberg Registration No. 44,725

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO : Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		09589551		
Filing Date:		07-Jun-2000		
Title of Invention:		METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Thomas L. DiStefano		
Filer:		Steven M. Greenberg/Sarah Scott		
Attorney Docket Number:		1115-007U		
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Utility Appl issue fee	2501	1	755	755
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				755

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	10318709
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	29973
Filer:	Steven M. Greenberg/Sarah Scott
Filer Authorized By:	Steven M. Greenberg
Attorney Docket Number:	1115-007U
Receipt Date:	16-JUN-2011
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	13:20:31
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$755
RAM confirmation Number	11805
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
-----------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------------------------	------------------	------------------

1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	1115-007U_ISSUEFEE_06162011.pdf	1637254 482a63c5f8cf8a070b2c668fd2eedbdd17b906a1	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30105 7e7b1fa1e004cd510bc9bcb3b8f8bd76559db01	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			1667359		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/589,551	08/09/2011	7996259	1115-007U	8542

29973 7590 07/20/2011

CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & PAUL LLP
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE
SUITE 2022
BOCA RATON, FL 33487

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 2500 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site <http://pair.uspto.gov> for additional applicants):

Thomas L. DiStefano III, Boca Raton, FL;

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT - POWER OF ATTORNEY OR REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY AND CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Patent Number	7,996,259
	Issue Date	AUGUST 9, 2011
	First Named Inventor	DISTEFANO, III
	Title	METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS DRAWING & COMMERCIAL TOOL
	Attorney Docket Number	8201-0004

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the above-identified patent.

☐ A Power of Attorney is submitted herewith.

OR

☒ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) with respect to the patent identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

55246

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) with respect to the patent identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Practitioner(s) Name	Registration Number

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified patent to:

☒ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number.

OR

☐ The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

☐ Firm or
Individual Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Country

Telephone

Email

I am the:

☐ Inventor, having ownership of the patent.

OR

☒ Patent owner.

Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96) submitted herewith or filed on:

SIGNATURE of Inventor or Patent Owner

Signature

Date

Name

THOMAS DISTEFANO III

Telephone

(561) 705-4386

Title and Company

PRESIDENT, PERFECT WEB TECHNOLOGIES INC., MEMBER MANAGER OF PATENT TRUST, LLC

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or patent owners of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below.

☒ *Total of 2 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

To: '12127152525@maxim @ 212-715-2525 From: Kevin Cuenot

Pg 2/3 08/01/12 12:25 pm

PTO/BB/08 (07-08)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0861-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)Applicant/Patent Owner: THOMAS L. DISTEFANO IIIApplication No./Patent No.: 7,996,259Filed/Issue Date: AUGUST 9, 2011

Titled:

METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

PATENT TRUST, LLC

a CORPORATION

(Name of Assignee)

(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that it is:

1. ☒ the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;
2. ☐ an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in
(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or
3. ☐ the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

- A. ☐ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

- B. ☒ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: THOMAS L. DISTEFANO III To: THE PERFECT WEB CORPORATION

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel 010861, Frame 0100, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: THE PERFECT WEB CORPORATION To: STICKY WEB, INC.

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel 019102, Frame 0809, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: STICKY WEB, INC. To: PERFECT WEB TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

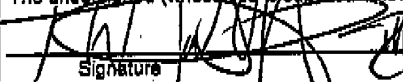
Reel 028371, Frame 0541, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

- ☒ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

- ☐ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

(NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08)

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.


Signature

THOMAS L. DISTEFANO III as President of Perfect Web Technologies, Inc.

Printed or Typed Name

Date

MEMBER MANAGER

Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Consent to this is governed by 36 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1460, Alexandria, VA 22313-1460. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1460, Alexandria, VA 22313-1460.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

TikTok Inc. EX1005

TikTok Inc. v. Distefano Website Innovations, LLC

IPR2025-01224

Page 701 of 712

To: '121271525250maxem @ 212-715-2525 From: Kevin Cuenot

Pg 3/ 3 08/01/12 12:25 pm

B. CHAIN OF TITLE SUPPLEMENTAL SHEET

U.S. PATENT NO. 7,996,259 ISSUED AUGUST 9, 2011

4. From: PERFECT WEB TECHNOLOGIES, INC. To: PATENT TRUST, LLC

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

REEL 028367, FRAME 0377, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	13396660
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	29973
Filer:	Scott David Paul/Alaine Allison
Filer Authorized By:	Scott David Paul
Attorney Docket Number:	1115-007U
Receipt Date:	01-AUG-2012
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	17:07:52
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment		no			
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	8201-0004_PowerofAttorney.pdf	789392	no	3
			667cb2ddf258e14846bf3be9d9de7b130d5cd8f8		
Warnings:					
Information:					

Total Files Size (in bytes):	789392
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>	



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U

CONFIRMATION NO. 8542

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER



OC000000056070571

55246
Cuenot, Forsythe & Kim
12230 FOREST HILL BLVD.
SUITE 120
WELLINGTON, FL 33414

Date Mailed: 08/21/2012

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 08/01/2012.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/pasmall/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
09/589,551	06/07/2000	Thomas L. DiStefano III	1115-007U

CONFIRMATION NO. 8542

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE



OC000000056070570

29973
CAREY, RODRIGUEZ, GREENBERG & O'KEEFE LLP
ATTN: STEVEN M. GREENBERG, ESQ.
950 PENINSULA CORPORATE CIRCLE
SUITE 2022
BOCA RATON, FL 33487

Date Mailed: 08/21/2012

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 08/01/2012.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the applicant. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/pasmall/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

To: ptomail@iplawpro.com,tforsythe@iplawpro.com,kcuenot@iplawpro.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 55246

Aug 21, 2012 05:23:29 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

Cuenot, Forsythe & Kim
12230 FOREST HILL BLVD.
SUITE 120
WELLINGTON, FL 33414
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 55246 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:

The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
09589551	N570	08/21/2012	1115-007U
	N570	08/21/2012	1115-007U

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at <https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair>.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

PATENT - POWER OF ATTORNEY OR REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY AND CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Patent Number	7,996,259
	Issue Date	AUGUST 9, 2011
	First Named Inventor	DISTEFANO, III
	Title	METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROCESSING AND COMMERCIAL TOOLS
	Attorney Docket Number	8201-0004

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the above-identified patent.

☐ A Power of Attorney is submitted herewith.

OR

☒ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) with respect to the patent identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

55246

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) with respect to the patent identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Practitioner(s) Name	Registration Number

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified patent to:

☒ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number.

OR

☐ The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

☐ Firm or
Individual Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Country

Telephone

Email

I am the:

☐ Inventor, having ownership of the patent.

OR

☒ Patent owner.

Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96) submitted herewith or filed on

SIGNATURE of Inventor or Patent Owner

Signature

Date

Name

THOMAS L. DISTEFANO III

Telephone

(561) 705-4388

Title and Company

MEMBER MANAGER of PT 259, LLC

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or patent owners of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.

☒ *Total of 2 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)Applicant/Patent Owner: THOMAS L. DISTEFANO IIIApplication No./Patent No.: 7,996,259Filed/Issue Date: AUGUST 9, 2011Titled: METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS

PT 259, LLC, a CORPORATION

(Name of Assignee)

(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that it is:

1. ☒ the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;
2. ☐ an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in
(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or
3. ☐ the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

- A. ☐ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

- B. ☒ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: THOMAS L. DISTEFANO III To: THE PERFECT WEB CORPORATION

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 010861, Frame 0100, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: THE PERFECT WEB CORPORATION To: STICKY WEB, INC.

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 019102, Frame 0809, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: STICKY WEB, INC. To: PERFECT WEB TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028371, Frame 0541, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

- ☒ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

- ☐ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

[Signature]
Signature

Date

THOMAS L. DISTEFANO III

MEMBER MANAGER

Printed or Typed Name

Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Continuation of Chain of Title from inventor of the application to the current assignee as follows:

4. From: Sticky Web, Inc. To: Perfect Web Technologies, Inc.

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 019102, Frame 0814, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From Perfect Web Technologies, Inc. To: Patent Trust, LLC

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028367, Frame 0377, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From Patent Trust, LLC To: PT 259, LLC

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028800, Frame 0343, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	13593990
Application Number:	09589551
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8542
Title of Invention:	METHOD FOR DEVELOPING ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROVIDING E-COMMERCE TOOLS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Thomas L. DiStefano
Customer Number:	55246
Filer:	Scott David Paul/Alaine Allison
Filer Authorized By:	Scott David Paul
Attorney Docket Number:	8201-0004
Receipt Date:	27-AUG-2012
Filing Date:	07-JUN-2000
Time Stamp:	14:34:02
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment		no			
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	8201-0004_PowerofAttorney.pdf	2105185	no	3
			c15ca48d9346e5bc610bfb6bc531cad6a1669ef7		
Warnings:					
Information:					

Total Files Size (in bytes):	2105185
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>	